AN

EXPOSITION,

WITH

PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS,

UPON THE BOOK OF

JOSHUA.

1. We have now before us, the history of the Jewish nation, in this book, and those that follow it to the end of the book of Esther. These books, to the end of the books of the Kings, the Jewish writers call, the first book of the prophets, to bring them within the distribution of the books of the Old Testament, into the law, the prophets, and the Chetubim, or Hagiographa, Luke 24. 44. The rest they make part of the Hagiographa. For though history is their subject, it is justly supposed that prophets were their penmen: to those books that are purely and properly prophetical the name of the prophet is prefixed, because the credibility of the prophecies depended much upon the character of the prophets; but these historical books, it is probable, were collections of the authentic records of the nation, which some of the prophets (the Jewish Church was for many ages more or less continually blessed with such) were divinely directed and helped to put together for the service of the Church to the end of the world; as their other officers, so their Historiographers, had their authority from Heaven.—It should seem that though the substance of the several histories was written when the events were fresh in memory, and written under a divine direction, yet that under the same direction, they were put into the form in which we now have them, by some other hand, long afterward, probably, all by the same hand, or about the same time. The grounds of the conjecture are, 1. Because former writings are so often referred to, as the Book of Jasher, Josh. 10. 13. and 2 Sam. 1. 18, and the Chronicles of the kings of Israel and Judah often; and the books of Gad, Nathan, and Iddo. 2. Because the days when the things were done, are spoken of sometimes as days long since passed; as 1 Sam. 9. 9. He that is now called a prophet, was then called a seer. And 3. Because we so often read of things remaining unto this day, as stones, Josh. 4. 9.—7. 26.—8. 29.—10. 27. 1 Sam. 6. 18. Names of places, Josh. 5. 9.—7. 26. Judg. 1. 26.—15. 19.—18. 12. 2 Kings 14. 7. Rights and possessions, Judg. 1. 21. 1 Sam. 27. 6. Customs and usages, 1 Sam. 5. 5. 2 Kings 17. 41. Which clauses have been since added to the history by the inspired collectors, for the confirmation and illustration of it to those of their own age. And if one may offer a mere conjecture, it is not unlikely that the historical books to the end of the Kings were put together by Jeremiah the prophet a little before the captivity, for it is said of Ziklag, 1 Sam. 27. 6, it pertains to the kings of Judah (which style began after Solomon, and ended in the captivity) unto this day: And it is still more probable that those which follow, were put together by Ezra the scribe, some time after the captivity. However, though we are in the dark concerning their authors, we are in no doubt concerning their authority; they were a part of the oracles of God, which were committed to the Jews, and were so received and referred to by our Saviour and the apostles.—In the five books of Moses we had a very full account of the rise, advance, and constitution, of the Old Testament Church, the family out of which it was raised, the promise, that great charter by which it was incorporated, the miracles by which it was built up, and the laws and ordinances by which it was to be governed. From which one would conceive an expectation of its character and state very different from what we find in this history. A nation that had statutes and judgments so righteous, one would think, should have been very holy; and that had promises so rich, should have been very happy. But, alas! a great part of the history is a melancholy representation of their sins and miseries, for the law made nothing perfect; that was to be done by the bringing in of a better hope. And yet if we compare the history of the Christian Church with its constitution, we shall find the same cause for wonder, so many have been its errors and corruptions; for neither does the Gospel make any thing perfect in this world, but leaves us still in the expectation of a better hope in the future state.

II. We have next before us the book of Joshua, so called, perhaps, not because it was written by him, however that be, it is written concerning him: and if any other wrote it, it was collected out of his journals, or memoirs. It contains the history of Israel under the command and government of Joshua, how he presided as general of their armies, 1. In their entrance into Canaan, ch. 1. 5. 2. In their conquest of Canaan, ch. 6. 12. 3. In the distribution of the land of Canaan among the tribes of Israel, ch. 13. 21. 4. In the settlement and establishment of religion among them, ch. 22. 24. In all which he was a great example of wisdom, courage, fidelity, and piety, to all that are in places of public trust. But that is not all the use that

Vol. II.—B.
JOSHUA, I.

The book begins with the history, not of Joshua's life, (many remarkable passages of that we had before in the books of Moses;) but of his reign and government. In this chapter, I. God appoints him in the stead of Moses, gives him an ample commission, and instructs him with great encouragements, v. 1-9. II. He accepts the government, and addresses himself immediately to the business of it, giving orders to the officers of the people in general, v. 10, 11. And particularly to the two tribes and a half, v. 12-15. III. The people agree to it, and take an oath of fealty to him, v. 16-18. A reign which thus began with God, could not but be honourable to the prince, and comfortable to the subject. The last words of Moses are still verified, Happy art thou, O Israel! who is like unto thee, 0 people? Deut. 33. 29.

1. NOW after the death of Moses the servant of the Lord, it came to pass, that the Lord spake unto Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' minister, saying, 2. Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, even to the children of Israel. 3. Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given unto you, as I said unto Moses. 4. From the wilderness and this Lebanon, even unto the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your coast. 5. There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, so will I be with thee: I will not fail thee, nor forsake thee. 6. Be strong and of a good courage; for unto this people shalt thou divide for an inheritance the land, which I sware unto their fathers to give them. 7. Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not from it to the right hand or to the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever thou goest. 8. This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then thou shalt have good success. 9. Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage; be not afraid, neither be thou dismayed: for the Lord thy God is with thee whithersoever thou goest.

Honour is here put upon Joshua, and great power lodged in his hand, by Him that is the Fountain of honour and power, and by whom kings reign; instructions are given him by infinite wisdom, and encouragements by the God of all consolations. God had before spoken to Moses concerning him, Numb. 27. 18. But now he speaks to him, v. 1, probably, as he spoke to Moses, Lev. 1. 1, out of the tabernacle of the congregation, where Joshua had with Moses presented himself, Deut. 31. 14. to be in the way of attending there. Though Eleazar had the breasplate of judgment, which Joshua was directed to consult in case of occasion, Num. 18. 27, yet, for his great encouragement, God here speaks to him immediately, some think, in a dream or vision, (as Job 33. 15.) for though God has tied us to instituted ordinances, in them to attend him, yet he has not tied himself to them, but that he may, without them, make himself known to his people, and speak to their hearts otherwise than by their ears.

Concerning Joshua's call to the government, observe here,

I. The time when it was given him, After the death of Moses. As soon as ever Moses was dead, Joshua took upon him the administration, by virtue of his solemn ordination in Moses's life-time; an interregnum, though but for a few days, might have been of ill consequence; but, it is probable, that God did not speak to him to go forward toward Canaan, till after the thirty days of mourning for Moses were ended; not, as the Jews say, because the sadness of his spirit during those days unfitted him for communion with God; (he sorrowed not as one that had no hope;) but by this solemn pause, and a month's adjournment of the public councils, even now when time was so very precious to them, God would put an honour upon the memory of Moses, and give time to the people not only to lament their loss of him, but to repent of their miscarriages toward him during the forty years of his government.
II. The place Joshua had been in before he was thus preferred. He was Moses's minister, that is, an immediate attendant upon his person and assistant in business. The LXX translate it σαρτον, a workman under Moses, under his direction and command. Observe, 1. He that was here called to honour, had been long bred to business. Our Lord Jesus himself took upon him the form of a servant, and then God highly exalted him. 2. He was trained up in superstition, and under command. Those are fittest to rule, that have learnt to obey.

3. He that was to succeed Moses was intimately acquainted with him, that he might fully know his doctrine and manner of life, his purpose and long-suffering. (2 Tim. 3. 10.) might take the same measures, walk in the same spirit, in the same steps, having to carry on the same work. 4. He was here in a type of Christ, who might therefore be called Moses's Minister, because he was made under the law, and fulfilled all the righteousness of it.

III. The call itself that God gave him, which is very full.

1. The consideration upon which he was called to the government; Moses my servant is dead, v. 2. All good men are God's servants; and it is no disparagement, but an honour, to the greatest of men to be thus called, to be made fit for extraordinary work, to be a steward in God's house, and in the discharge of the trusts reposed in him, he served not himself but God who employed him; he was faithful as a servant, and with an eye to the Son, as is intimated, Heb. 3. 5. where what he did, is said to be for a testimony of the things that should be spoken after; God will own his servants, will confess them in the great day. v. 3. Moses was dead, every one that could ill be spared, is dead; for God will change hands, to show that whatever instruments he uses, he is not tied to any. Moses, when he has done his work as a servant, dies and goes to rest from his labours, and enters into the joy of his Lord. Observe, God takes notice of the death of his servants. It is precious in his sight.
grace which was sufficient for those that went before them, shall not be wanting to them, if they be not wanting to themselves in the improvement of it. It is repeated here again, v. 9. "The Lord thy God is with thee as a God of power, and that power engaged for thee whithersoever thou goest." Note, Those that go where God sends them, shall have him with them wherever they go, and they need desire no more to make them easy and prosperous. (2.) That the presence of God should never be with God, must be in the law certain, nor yet in the promise here made to Joshua, and is applied to all believers, and improved as an argument against covetousness, Heb. 13. 5. Be content with such things as ye have, for he hath said, I will never leave thee. (3.) That he should have victory over all the enemies of Israel, v. 5. There shall not any man, that comes against thee, be able to stand before thee. Note, There is none upon the earth that has God on their side; If he be for us, who can be against us? God promises him clear success, the enemy should not make any head against him; and constant success, all the days of his life; however it might be with Israel when he was gone, all his reign should be graced with triumphs. What Joshua had himself encouraged the people with long ago, Numb. 14. 9. God here encourages him with. (4.) That he should himself have the dividing of this land among the people of Israel, v. 6. It was a great encouragement to him in beginning this work, that he was sure to see it finished, and his labour should not be in vain. Some make it a reason why he should arm himself with resolution, and be of good courage, because of the bad character of the people whom he must cause to inherit that land; he knew well what a forward discontented people they were, and how unman-made they had been in his predecessor's time; but he therefore expect vexation from them and be of good courage. 6. The charge and command he gives to Joshua, which is, (1.) That he conform himself in every thing to the law of God, and make that his rule, v. 7, 8. God does as it were the book of the law into Joshua's hand; as when Joseph was crowned, they gave him the testimony, 2 Kings 11. 12. And concerning this book, he is charged, [1.] To meditate therein day and night, that he might understand it, and have it ready to him upon all occasions. If every man's business might have excused him from meditation, and other acts of devotion, one would think that Joshua's might at this time; it was a great trust that was lodged in his hands, the care of it was enough to fill him, if he had ten souls, and yet he must find time and thoughts for meditation. Whatever affairs of this world we have to mind, we must not use them to excuse us from it, nor to let it depart out of his mouth, that is, all his own, and the people, and his judgments upon appeals made to him, must be consonant to the law of God; upon all occasions he must speak according to this rule; Isa. 8. 20. Joshua was to maintain and carry on the work that Moses had begun, and therefore he must not only complete the salvation Moses had wrought for them, but must uphold the holy religion he had established among them. There was no occasion to make new laws, but that good thing which was committed to him, he must carefully and faithfully keep, 2 Tim. 1. 14. [3.] He must observe it and do according to all this law. To this end he must meditate therein, not for contemplation sake only, or to fill his head with notions, or that he might find something to puzzle the priests with, but that he might both as a man and as a magistrate observe to do according to what was written therein; and several things were written there, which had particular reference to the business he had now before him, as the laws concerning their dividing the land of the Canaanites, and the dividing of Canaan, &c. these he must religiously observe. Joshua was a man of great power and authority, yet he must himself be under command, and do as he is bidden. No man's dignity or dominion, how great soever, sets him above the law of God. Joshua must not only govern by law, and take care that the people observe the law, but he must observe it himself, and so by his own example maintain the honour and authority of it. The law here given to Joshua is not enough to hear and read the word, to commend and admire it, and know and remember it, to talk and discourse of it, but we must do it. Secondly, He must do according to what was written, exactly observing the law as his copy, and doing, not only that which was there required, but in all circumstances according to the appointment. Thirdly, He must do according to all that was written, with respect to all God's commandments, even which are most displeasing to flesh and blood. Fourthly, He must observe to do so, observe the checks of conscience, the hints of providence, and all the advantages of opportunity: careful observance is necessary to universal obedience. Fifthly, He must not turn from it, either in his own practice, or in any act of government, to the right hand or to the left, for there are errors on both hands, and virtue is in the mean. Sixthly, He must be strong and courageous, that he may do according to the law. So many discouragements there are in the way of duty, that those who will proceed and persevere in it, must put on resolution. And (lastly) to encourage him in his obedience, he assures him, that then he shall do wisely, (as it is in the margin,) and make his way prosperous, v. 7, 8. They that make the word of God their rule, and conscientiously walk by that rule, shall have their way be made prosperous and fruitful to them, and should be furnished them with the best maxims by which to order their conversation, Ps. 111. 10. And it will entitle them to the best blessings; God shall give them the desire of their hearts.
commanded, called, and commissioned, to do it, and therefore will be sure to own thee and strengthen thee, and bear thee out in it." Note, When we are in the way of our duty, we have reason to be strong and very courageous; and it will help very much to animate and embolden us, if we keep our eye upon the divine warrant, and hear God saying, "Have I not commanded thee? I will therefore help thee, succeed thee, accept thee, reward thee." Our Lord Jesus, as Joshua here, was borne up under his sufferings by a regard to the will of God, and the commandment he had received from his Father, John 10. 18.

10. Then Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying, 11. Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare your victuals; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in and possess the land, which the Lord your God giveth you to possess it. 12. And to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of Manasseh, spake Joshua, saying, 13. Remember the word which Moses the servant of the Lord commanded you, saying, The Lord your God hath given you rest, and hath given you this land. 14. Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side Jordan; but ye shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them, 15. Until the Lord have given your brethren rest, as he hath given you, and they also have possessed the land which the Lord your God giveth them: then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moses, the Lord's servant, gave you on this side Jordan, toward the sun-rising.

Joshua, being settled in the government, immediately applies himself to business; not to take state or to take his pleasures, but to further the work of God among the people over which God had set him. As he that desires the office of a minister, (1 Tim. 3. 1.) so he that desires the office of a magistrate, desires a work, a good work; neither is preferred to be idle.

1. He issues out orders to the people to provide for a march; and they had been so long encamped in their present post, that it would be a work of some difficulty to decamp. The officers of the people that commanded under Joshua in their respective tribes and families, attended him for orders which they were to transmit to the people. Inferior magistrates are as necessary and as serviceable to the public good in their places as the supreme magistrate in his. What would Joshua have done without officers? We are therefore required to consider how we may honour him with the advantages of it, and what service we may do to our brethren who are unsettled, or not so well settled as we are. When God had given David rest, (2 Sam. 7. 1.) see how restless he was till he had found out a habitation for the ark, Ps. 132. 4. 5. When God has given us rest, we must take heed of slothfulness, and of settling upon our leses. 2. He reminds them of their agreement to be the first to enter into the rest: "The Lord your God hath given you rest, and hath given you this land. 3. If you know what you have to trust to, and are not as the rest of the tribes, waiting the issue of the war first and then of the lot. He has also given your families rest, your wives and children, whose settlement is your satisfaction. He has given you rest, by giving you this land, this good land, which you are in full and quiet possession of." Note, When God by his providence has given us rest, we ought to consider how we may honour him with the advantages of it, and what service we may do to our brethren who are unsettled, or not so well settled as we are.

When God had given David rest, (2 Sam. 7. 1.) see how restless he was till he had found out a habitation for the ark, Ps. 132. 4. 5. When God has given us rest, we must take heed of slothfulness, and of settling upon our leses. 2. He reminds them of their agreement to be the first to enter into the rest: "The Lord your God hath given you rest, and hath given you this land. 3. If you know what you have to trust to, and are not as the rest of the tribes, waiting the issue of the war first and then of the lot. He has also given your families rest, your wives and children, whose settlement is your satisfaction. He has given you rest, by giving you this land, this good land, which you are in full and quiet possession of." Note, When God by his providence has given us rest, we ought to consider how we may honour him with the advantages of it, and what service we may do to our brethren who are unsettled, or not so well settled as we are. 2. He reminds them of their agreement to be the first to enter into the rest: "The Lord your God hath given you rest, and hath given you this land. 3. If you know what you have to trust to, and are not as the rest of the tribes, waiting the issue of the war first and then of the lot. He has also given your families rest, your wives and children, whose settlement is your satisfaction. He has given you rest, by giving you this land, this good land, which you are in full and quiet possession of." Note, When God by his providence has given us rest, we ought to consider how we may honour him with the advantages of it, and what service we may do to our brethren who are unsettled, or not so well settled as we are.
dition of the grant Moses had made them of the land they were possessed of, so that they could not be moved against the word or covenant and went out of the land of their possession, as it is here called, v. 15. if they did not fulfill the condition. (5.) They themselves had covenanted and agreed thereunto, Num. 32. 25. Thy servants will do as my lord commandeth. Thus we all lie under manifold obligations to strengthen the hands one of another, and not to seek our own welfare only but one another's.

16. And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou commandest us we will do, and whithersoever thou sendest us we will go. 17. According as we hearkened unto Moses in all things, so will we hearken unto thee: only the Lord thy God be with thee, as he was with Moses. 18. Whosoever he be that doth rebel against thy commandment, and will not hearken unto thy words in all that thou commandest him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of a good courage.

This answer was not given by the two tribes and a half only, (though they are spoken of immediately before,) but by the officers of all the people, (v. 10.) as their representatives, conversing with the divine appointment, by which Joshua was set over them, and they did it heartily, and with a great deal of cheerfulness and resolution.

1. They promise him obedience, v. 16. not only as subjects to their prince, but as soldiers to their general, of whose particular orders they are to be observant; he that hath soldiers under him, saith to this man, Go, and he goeth; and to another, Come, and he cometh; Matt. 8. 9. Thus the people of Israel here engage themselves to Joshua, all that thou commandest us to do we will readily do, without murmuring or disputing; and whithersoever thou sendest us, we will go. We must thus swear allegiance to our Lord Jesus, as the Captain of our salvation, and bind ourselves to do what he commands us by his word, and to go whither he sends us by his providence.

And since Joshua, being humbly conscious to himself how far short he came of Moses, feared he should not have such influence upon the people, and such an interest in them, as Moses had, they here promise that they would be as obedient to him as ever they had been to Moses, v. 17. To speak truth, they had no reason to boast of their obedience to Moses, he had found them a stiff-necked people, Deut. 9. 24. But they mean that they would be as observant of Joshua as they should have been, and as ready at his bidding to go where he told them; the generality of them at least sometimes) of Moses. Note, We must not so magnify that which is gone, how eminent soever they were, either in the magistracy or in the ministry, as to be wanting in the honour and duty we owe to those that survive and succeed them, though in gifts they may come short of them. Obedience for conscience sake will continue, though Providence change the hands by which it rules and acts.

2. They pray for the presence of God with him, v. 17. Only the Lord thy God be with thee, to bless and prosper thee, and give thee success, as he was with Moses. Prayers and supplications are to be made for all in authority, 1 Tim. 2. 1. 2. And the best thing we can ask of God for our magistrates, is, that they may have the presence of God with them; that will make them blessings unto us, so that in seeking this for them, we consult our own interest. A reason is here intimated, why they would obey him as they had obeyed Moses, because they believed (and in faith prayed) that God's presence would be with him as it was with Moses. Those that we have reason to think have favour from God, should have honour and respect from us. Some understand it as a limitation of their obedience, We will obey only as far as we perceive the Lord is with thee, but no further. While thoukest closest to God, he will keep close to thee; hit andt shall our obedience come, but no further. But they were so far from having any suspicion of Joshua's deviating from the divine rule, that there needed not such a proviso.

3. They pass an act to make it death to any Israelite to disobey Joshua's orders, or rebel against his commandment, v. 18. Perhaps, if such a law had been in Moses's time, it might have prevented many of the rebellions that were formed against him, for most men fear the sword of the magistrate more than the justice of God. Yet there was a special reason for the making of this law, now that they were entering upon the wars of Canaan, for in time of war the severity of military discipline is more necessary than at other times. Some think that in this statute they gave an eye to that law in Deut. 17. 20. that an inspiration from God would go out among the Israelites, when they were ready to enter upon the wars of Canaan, and would not have been so ready, if they had not been provided against the servants of God would rise up against Moses, which they think, though it refer chiefly to Christ yet takes in Joshua by the way, as a type of him, that whosoever would not hearken to him, should be cut off from his people, Deut. 18. 19. I will require it of him.

4. They animate him to go on with cheerfulness in the work to which God had called him; and, in desiring that he would be strong and of a good courage, they do in effect promise him that they would do all they could, by an exact, bold and cheerful observance of all his orders, to encourage him. It very much heartens those that lead in a good work, to see those that follow, follow with a good will. Joshua, though of approved valor, did not take it as an affront, but as a great kindness, for the people to bid him be strong and of a good courage.

CHAP. II.

In this we have an account of the scouts that were employed to bring an account to Joshua of the pastures of the land of Jericho; and the speech that Joshua sent them, v. 1. II. How Rahab received them and protected them, and told a lie for them, v. 2. 7. so that they escaped out of the hands of the enemy. III. The account she gave them of the present posture of Jericho, and the manner in which they were strong, and with what approach of Israel, v. 8. 11. IV. The bargain she made with them for the security of herself and her relations in the ruin she saw coming upon her city, v. 12. 21. V. Their safe return to Joshua, and the account they gave him of their expedition, v. 22. 24. And that which makes this story most remarkable, is, that Rahab, the person principally concerned in it, is twice celebrated in the New Testament as a great believer, Heb. 11. 31. and as one whose faith proved itself by good works, James 2. 25.

1. AND Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men to spy secretly, saying, Go view the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into a harlot's house, named Rahab, and lodged there. 2. And it was told the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, there came men in hither to-night of the children of Israel, to search out the country. 3. And the king of Jericho sent unto Rahab, saying, Bring forth the men that are come to thee, which are entered
into thine house: for they be come to search out all the country. 4. And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men unto me, but I wist not whence they were: 5. And it came to pass, about the time of shutting of the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out: whether the men went I wot not: pursue after them quickly; for ye shall overtake them. 6. But she had brought them up to the roof of the house, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order upon the roof. 7. And the men pursued after them the way to Jordan, unto the fords: and as soon as they which pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.

In these verses we have,

I. The prudence of Joshua, in sending spies to observe this important pass, which was likely to be disputed at the entrance of Israel into Canaan, v. 1, Go view the land, even Jericho. Moses had sent spies, Num. 13. (Joshua himself was one of them,) and it proved of ill consequence: yet Joshua now sends spies, not to survey the whole land, but Jericho only; not to compare the result with the census to the whole congregation, but to Joshua only; who, like a watchful General, was continually projecting for the public good, and was particularly careful to take the first step, and not to stumble at the threshold. It was not fit that Joshua should venture over Jordan, to make his remarks incognito—in disguise, but he sends two men, two young men of the tribe of Ephraim (XV.) to view the land, that from their report he might take his measures in attacking Jericho. Observe, 1. There is no remedy, but great men must see with other people's eyes, which makes it very necessary that they be cautious in the choice of those they employ, since so much often depends on their fidelity. 2. Faith in God's promise ought not to supersede but encourage our diligence in the use of proper means. Joshua is sure he has God with him, and yet sends men before him. We do not trust God, but tempt him, if our expectations slacken our endeavors. See how ready these men were to go upon this hazardous enterprise; though they put their lives in their hands, yet they ventured in obedience to Joshua their General, in zeal for the service of the camp, and in dependence upon the power of that God, who being the keeper of Israel in general, is the Protector of every particular Israelite in the way of his duty.

II. The prudence of God, directing the spies to the house of Rahab. How they got over Jordan we are not told, but into Jericho they came, which was about seven or eight miles from the river, and there seeking for a convenient inn, were directed to the house of Rahab, here called a harlot; a woman that had formerly been of ill fame, the reproach of which stuck to her name; though of late she had repeated and reformed. Simon the leper, (Matt. 26. 6.) though cleansed from his leprosy, wore the reproach of it in his name as long as he lived; so Rahab the harlot, and she is so called in the New Testament, where both her faith and her good works are praised; to teach us, 1. That the greatness of sin is no bar to pardoning mercy, if it be truly repented of. We often read of publicans and harlots entering into the kingdom of the Messiah, and being welcomed to all the privileges of that kingdom, Matt. 21. 31. 2. That there are many, who before their conversion were very wicked and vile, and yet afterward come to great eminence in faith and holiness. Even those that through grace have repented of the sins of their youth, must expect to bear the reproach of them, and when they hear of their old faults, must resort to their repentance; and as an evidence of that, hear them patiently.

God's Israel, for aught that appears, had but one friend, but one well-wisher in all Jericho, and that was Rahab, a harlot. God has often served his own purposes and his church's interests by men of indifferent morals. Had these scouts gone to any other house than this, they had certainly been believed and put to death without mercy. But God knew where they had a friend that would be true to them, though they did not, and directed them thither. Thus that which seems to us most contingent and accidental, is often over-rulled by the Divine Providence to serve its great ends. And these that faithfully acknowledge God in their ways, he will guide them with his eye. See Jer. 36. 19, 26.

III. The piety of Rahab, in receiving and protecting these Israelites. Those that keep public-houses, entertain all comers, and think themselves obliged to be civil to their guests. But Rahab showed her guests more than common civility, and went upon an uncommon principle in what she did; it was by faith that she received those with peace, against whom her kingdom and country had denounced war, Heb. 11. 31. 1. She bid them welcome to her house, they lodged there, though it appears by what she said to them, v. 2. she knew not whence they came, and what their business was. 2. Receiving that they were observed coming into the city, and that rumbrage was taken at it, she hid them upon the roof of the house, which was flat, and covered them with stalks of flax, (v. 6.) so that if the officers should come hither to search for them, there they might lie undiscovered. By these stalks of flax, which she herself had laid in order upon the roof, when the report had reached Jericho, the beating of it, and making it ready for the wheel, it appears she had one of the good characters of the virtuous woman, however in others of them she might be deficient, that she sought wool and flax, and wrought willingly with her hands, Prov. 31. 13. From which instance of her honest industry, one would hope, that whatever she had been formerly, she was not now a harlot. 3. When she was examined as to their business, she said, they were in her house, turned off the officers that had a warrant to search for them with a sham, and so secured them. No marvel that the King of Jericho sent to inquire after them, v. 2, 3. he had cause to fear when the enemy was at his door, and his fear made him suspicious and jealous of all strangers; he had reason to demand from Rahab that she should bring forth the men to be dealt with as spies: but Rahab was one of the.discounted, or where they were, but, that no further search might be made for them in the city, told the pursuers they were gone away again, and in all probability might be overtaken, v. 4, 5.

Now, (1.) We are sure this was a good work: it is canoimized by the apostle, James 2. 25, where she is said to be justified by works, and this is instanced in what she said to the officers, and sent them out another way, and she did by faith set her faith as set her above the fear of man, even of the wrath of the king. She believed, upon the report she had heard of the wonders wrought for Israel, that their God was the only true God, and that therefore their declared design upon Canaan would undoubtedly take effect, and in this faith she sided with them, protected them, and courted their favour. Had she said, I believe God is yours, and Canaan yours, but I dare not show you any kindness," her faith had been dead and inactive,
and would not have justified her. But by this it appeared to be both alive and lively, that she exposed herself to the utmost peril, even of life itself, in obeisance to her faith. Note, Those only are true believers, that can find in their hearts to venture for God; and those that by faith take the Lord for their God, take his people for their people, and cast in their lot among them. They that have God for their refuge and hiding-place, must testify their gratitude by their readiness to shelter his people when there is the occasion: let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Isa. 16. 5. And we are now met with an opportunity of testifying the sincerity and zeal of our love to God, by hazardous services to his church and kingdom among men.

But, (2.) There is that in it which is not easy to justify, and yet it must be justified, or else it could not be so good a work as to justify her. [1.] It is plain that she betrayed her country by harboring the spies, and, aiding those that were designing its destruction, which could not consist with her allegiance to her prince, and her affection and duty to the community she was a member of. But that which justifies her in this, is, that she knew that the Lord had given them this land, v. 9. knew it by the incontestable miracles God had wrought for them, which confirmed that grant; and her obligations to God were higher than her allegiance to her prince. If she knew God had given them this land, it would have been a sin to join with those that hindered them from possessing it. But since no such grant of any land to any people can now be proved, this will by no means justify any such treacherous practices against the public welfare. [2.] It is plain that she deceived the officers that examined her, with an untruth; That she knew not whence the men were, that they were gone out to another. If she knew God had given them this land, she must be either true or false. What shall we say to this? If she had either told the truth, or been silent, she had betrayed the spies, and that had certainly been a great sin: and it does not appear that she had another way of concealing them, than by this ironical direction to the officers to pursue them another way, which if they would suffer themselves to be deceived by her, was well. Nor was she bound to accuse themselves, or their friends, of that which, though inquired after as a crime, they know to be a virtue. This case was altogether extraordinary, and therefore cannot be drawn into a precedent: and that may be justified here, which would be by no means lawful in a common case. Rahab knew by what was already done on the other side Jordan, that no mercy was to be shown to the Canaanites, and if she were to be accused of infamy, if mercy were not owing them, truth was not; they that might be destroyed, might be deceived. Yet divines generally conceive that it was a sin, which however admitted of this extenuation, that being a Canaanite she was not better taught the evil of lying; but God accepted her faith and pardoned her infirmity; however it was in this case, we are sure it is in duty to speak every truth to our neighbour, to dread and detest lying, and never to do evil, that evil, that good may come of it, Rom. 3. 8. But God accepts what is sincerity and honestly intended, though there be a mixture of frailty and folly in it, and is not extreme to mark what we do amiss. Some suggest that what she said might possibly be true of some other men.*

* However the guilt of Rahab’s falsehood may be extenuated, it seems best to admit nothing which tends to explain it away. We are not sure that God had not promised what was good in her heart, and what was bad, rewarding the former, and pardoning the latter. Her views of the divine law must have been exceedingly dull, and contracted; a similar falsehood, told by those who enjoy the light of revelation, however landable the motive, would of course deserve much heavier censure.

8. And before they were laid down, she came up unto them upon the roof; 9. And she said unto the men, I know that the Lord hath given you the land, and that your terror is fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of the land failt because of you. 10. For we have heard how the Lord dried up the water of the Red Sea for you, when ye came out of Egypt; and what ye did unto the two kings of the Amorites which were on the other side Jordan, Sihon and Og, whom ye utterly destroyed. 11. And as soon as we had heard these things, our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more courage in any man, because of you: for the Lord your God, he is God in heaven above, and in earth beneath. 12. Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by the Lord, since I have showed you kindness, that ye will also show kindness unto my father’s house, and give me a true token: 13. And that ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death. 14. And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if ye utter not this our business. And it shall be, when the Lord hath given us the land, that we will deal kindly and truly with thee. 15. Then she let them down by a cord through the window: for her house was upon the town wall, and she dwelt up upon the wall. 16. And she said unto them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and afterward may ye go your way. 17. And the men said unto her, We will be blameless of this thine oath which thou hast made us swear. 18. Behold, when we come into the land, thou shalt bind this line of scarlet thread in the window which thou didst let us down by; and thou shalt bring thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all thy father’s household, home unto thee. 19. And it shall be, that whatsoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street, his blood shall be upon his head, and we will be guiltless: and whosoever shall be with thee in the house, his blood shall be on our head, if any hand be upon him. 20. And if thou utter this our business, then we will be quit of thine oath which thou hast made us to swear. 21. And she said, According unto your words so be it. And she sent them away, and they departed: and she bound the scarlet line in the window.

The matter is here settled between Rahab and the spies, respecting the service she was now to do
for them, and the favour they were afterward to show to her. She secures them on condition that they should secure her.

I. She gives them, and by them sends to Joshua and Israel, all the encouragement that could be desired to make their intended descent upon Canaan. This was what they came for, and it was worth everything. Rahab comes up to them to the roof of the house where they lay hid, finds them perhaps somewhat dismayed at the peril they apprehended themselves in from the officers, and scarcely recovered from the fright, but has that to say to them which will give them abundant satisfaction. 1. She lets them know that the report of the great things God had done for them, was come to Jericho; that they had an account of their late victories obtained over the Amorites, in the neighbouring country, on the other side the river, but that their miraculous deliverance out of Egypt, and passage through the Red-sea, a great way off, and forty years ago, were remembered and talked of afresh in Jericho to the amazement of every body. Thus this Joshua and his fellows were men wondered at, Zech. 12:8; and so highly were their kind of acts prized by their hearers, that God had designed to be remembered. Ps. 111:4. so that men shall speak of the might of his terrible acts, Ps. 145:6. 2. She tells them what impressions the tidings of these things had made upon the Canaanites, your terror has fallen upon us, v. 9. our hearts did melt, v. 11. If she kept a public house, that would give her an opportunity of understanding the sense of various companies, and of travellers from other parts; or she might have heard of them in the city, and been assured that she could do this any way better than by her information; and it would be of great use to Joshua and Israel to know it, it would put courage into the most cowardly Israelite to hear how their enemies were dispirited; and it was easy to conclude, that they who now fainted before them, would inall ways fall before them: especially because it was the accomplishments of God that made them not know that he would lay the fear and dread of them upon all this land, Deut. 11:25. and so it would be an earnest of the accomplishment of all the other promises God had made them. Let not the stout man glory in his courage, any more than the strong man in his strength, for God can weaken both mind and body. Let not God's Israel be afraid of their most powerful enemies, for their God can, when he pleases, make many of them that are strong as the grass. Let none think to harden their hearts against God and prosper, for he that made man's soul, can at any time make the sword of his foes approach to it. She hereupon makes the profession of her faith in God and his promise; and perhaps there was not found so great faith (all things considered,) no, not in Israel, as in this woman of Canaan. (1.) She believes God's power and dominion over all the world. v. 11. "Jehovah your God, whom ye worship and call upon, is so far above all gods, that he is the only true God; for he is God in heaven above and in earth beneath, and is served by all the hosts of both." A vast distance there is between heaven and earth, yet both are equally under the inspection and government of the great Jehovah. Heaven is not above his power, nor earth below his cognizance; all things are under his dominion, as the people Israel, v. 9. I know that the Lord hath given you the land. The King of Jericho had heard as much as she had of the great things God had done for Israel, yet he cannot infer from thence that the Lord had given them this land, but resolves to hold it out against them to the last extremity: for the most powerful means of conviction will not of themselves attain the end without divine grace, and by that grace, Rahab the harlot, who had only heard of the wonders God had wrought, speaks with more assurance of the truth of the promise made to the fathers, than all the elders of Israel had done, who were eye-witnesses of these wonders, many of whom persisted through unbelief of this promise. Blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed; so Rahab did; O woman, great is thy faith. (2.) She engages them to make a league with her and her relations under their protection, that they might not perish in the destruction of Jericho, v. 12, 13. Now, 1. It was an evidence of the sincerity and strength of her faith concerning the approaching revolution in her country, that she was so solicitous to make an interest for herself with the Israelites, and courted them to make her their beginning of possession of her country, and in the belief of that she might share in the favour of the conquerors. Thus Noah, being moved with fear, prepared an ark to the saving of his house, and the condemning of the world, Heb. 11:7. They who truly believe the divine revelation, concerning the ruin of sinners, and the grant of the heavenly land to God's Israel, will give diligence to flee from the wrath to come, and to lay their hands on the life of God's people, to their own safety, and to his people. 2. The provision she made for the safety of her relations, as well as for herself, is a laudable instance of natural affection, and an intimation to us in like manner to do all we can for the salvation of the souls that are dear to us, and, with ourselves, to bring them, if possible, into the bond of the covenant. No mention is made of her husband and children, but only her parents and brothers and sisters, whom, though she was herself a housekeeper, she retained a due concern for. 3. Her request that they should swear unto her by Jehovah, is an instance of her acquaintance with the only true God, and her faith in him, and devotion toward him, one act of which is religiously to swear by his name. 4. Her petition is very just and reasonable, that since she had protected them, she should protect her; and since her kindness to them extended to their people, for whom they were now negotiating, their kindness to her should take in all hers. It was the least they could do for one that had saved their lives with the hazard of her own. Note, Those that show mercy may expect to find mercy. Observe, She does not demand any preterence by way of reward for her kindness to them, though they lay so much at her feet for her kindness. More foresees the other occasionions, but only indents for her life, which in a general con- struction would be a singular favour. Thus God promised Ebed-Melech in recompence for his kindness to Jeremiah, that in the worst of times he should have his life for a prey, Jer. 39. 18. Yet this Rahab was afterward advanced to be a princess in Israel, the wife of Salmon, and one of the an- cestors of Christ, Matt. 1. 5. Those that faithfully love Christ, and do him kindness, he will not only protect, but prefer, and will do for them more than they are able to ask or think.

III. They solemnly engaged for her preservation in the common destruction, v. 14. "Our life for yours. We will take as much care of your lives as of our own, and would as soon hurt ourselves as any of you. Nay, they imprecate God's judg- ment on them, if they should not keep their promise to her. She had pawned her life for theirs, and now they in requital pawn their lives for her's, and (as public persons) with them they pawn the public faith and the credit of their nation, for they plainly interest all Israel in the engagement of those words, When the Lord has given us the land, meaning not themselves only, but the people whose agents they were. No doubt, they knew them- selves sufficiently authorised to treat with Rahab.
concerning this matter, and were confident that Joshua would ratify what they did, else they had not dealt kindly with the Bananites, (Deut. 7. 2.) did not forbid them to take under their protection a particular person, that was heartily come into their interests, and had done them real kindnesses.

The law of gratitude is one of the laws of nature. Now observe here: 1. The provisos they made her. In general, "We will deal kindly and truly with thee, v. 14. We will not only be kind in promising now, but true in performing what we promise, and not only true in performing just what we promise, but kind in out-doing thy demands and expectations." The goodness of God is often expressed by his kindness and truth, (Ps. 117. 2.) and in both these we must be followers of him. In particular, "If a hand be upon any in the house with thee, his blood shall be upon our head, v. 19. If hurt come through our carelessness to those whom we are obliged to protect, we thereby contract guilt, and blood will be found a heavy load." 2. The provisos and limitations of their promises. Though they were in haste, and it may be in some confusion, yet we find them very cautious in settling this agreement and the terms of it, not to bind themselves to more than was fit for them to perform. Our interests must be made with care, and we must swear in judgment, lest we find ourselves perplexed and entangled when it is too late after vows to make inquiry. They that will be conscientious in keeping their promises, will be cautious in making them, and perhaps may insert conditions which others may think frivolous.

Their promise is here accompanied with three provisos, and they were necessary ones. They will profit, and should, and all her relations always provided, (1.) That she tie the scarlet cord with which she was now about to let them down, in the window of her house, v. 18. This was to be a mark upon the house, which the spies would take care to give notice of to the camp of Israel, that no soldier, how hot and eager soever he was in military executions, might offer any violence to the house that was thus distinguished. This was like the blood sprinkled upon the door-posts of the Israelites, which secured the first-born from the destroying angel, and being of the same colour, some allude to this also, to represent the safety of believers, under the protection of the blood of Christ sprinkled on the conscience. The same cord that she made use of for the preservation of these Israelites, was to be made use of for her preservation. What we serve and honour God with, we may expect he will bless and make fort to us, (2.) That she should have all those whose safety she had desired in the house with her, and keep them there; and that at the time of taking the town, none of them should dare to stir out of doors, v. 18, 19. This was a necessary proviso, for Rahab's kindred could not be distinguished any other way than by being in her distinguished house; should they mingle themselves with their neighbours, there was no remedy, but the sword would devour one as well as another. It was a reasonable proviso, that since they were saved purely for Rahab's sake, her house should have the honour of being their castle; and that if they would not perish with them that believed not, they should thus far believe the certainty and severity of the rain coming upon their city, as to retire into a place made safe by promise, as Noah did in the ark, and Lot into Zoar; whereby they saved themselves from this overwhelming generation, by separating from it. It was likewise a significant proviso, intimating to us that those who are added to the church that they may be saved, must keep close to the society of the faithful, and having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust, must take heed of being again entangled therein. (3.) That she should keep counsel, v. 14, 20. If thou utter this our business, that is, "If thou betray us when we are gone, or if thou make this agreement public, so as that others tie scarlet lines in their windows, and so confound us, then we will be quit of thine oath." They are unworthy of the secret of the Lord, that know not how to keep it to themselves when there is occasion.

IV. She then took especial care to secure her new friends, and sent them out another way, James 2. 25. Having fully understood the bargain they made with her, and consented to it, v. 21. She then let them down by a cord over the city wall, v. 15. The situation of her house befriending them herein: Thus Paul made his escape out of Damascus, 2 Cor. 11. 53. She also directed them which way to go for their own safety, being better acquainted with the country than they were, v. 16. She directs them to leave the high road, and abside in the mountains till the pursuers were returned, for till then they could not safely venture over Jordan. Those that are in the way of God and their duty, may expect that Providence will protect them, but that will not excuse them from taking all prudent methods for their own safety. God will keep us, but we must not fully expose ourselves. Providence must be attended, but they must also vin thinks that their charge to Rahab to keep this matter secret, and not to utter it, was intended for her safety, lest she, boasting of her security from the sword of Israel, should, before they came to protect her, fall into the hands of the king of Jericho, and be put to death for treason: thus do they prudently advise her for her safety, as she advised them for their's. And it is good advice, which we should at any time be thankful for, to take heed to ourselves.

22. And they went, and came unto the mountain, and abode there three days, until the pursuers were returned: And the pursuers sought them throughout all the way, but found them not. 23. So the two men returned, and descended from the mountain, and passed over, and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and told him all things that befell them: 24. And they said unto Joshua, Truly the Lord hath delivered into our hands all the land; for even all the inhabitants of the country do faint because of us.

We have here the safe return of the spies Joshua had sent, and the great encouragement they brought with them to Israel to proceed in their descent upon Canaan. Had they been minded to discourage the people, as the evil spies did that Moses sent, they might have told them what they had observed of the height and strength of the walls of Jericho, and the extraordinary vigilance of the king of Jericho, and how narrowly they escaped out of his hands: but they were of another spirit, and depending themselves upon the divine promise, they animated Joshua likewise.

1. Their return in safety was itself an encouragement to Joshua, and a token for good. That God preserved for them so good a friend as Rahab was, in an enemy's country, and that not without the care of the king of Jericho, and the eagerness of the pursuers, they were come back in peace, with such an instance of God's great care concerning them for Israel's sake, as might assure the people
of the divine conduct and care they were under, which would undoubtedly make the progress of their arms glorious. He that so wonderfully protected their scouts, would preserve their men of war, and cover their heads in the day of battle.

2. The report they brought was much more encouraging, v. 24. "All the inhabitants of the country, though resolved to stand it out, yet do faint because of us, they have neither wisdom to yield, nor courage to fight;" whence they conclude, "Truly the Lord has delivered into our hands all the land, it is all our own, we have nothing to do, in effect, but to take possession." Sinners' frights are sometimes sure presages of their fall. If we resist our spiritual enemies, they will flee before us, which will encourage us to hope that in due time we shall be more than conquerors.

CHAP. III.

This chapter, and that which follows it, gives us the history of Israel's passing through Jordan into Canaan, and a very memorable history it is. Long after, they are bid to remember, what God did for them between Shittim (whence they decamped, v. 1.) and Gilgal, where they next pitched, ch. 4. 10. Mts. 6. 5. "That they might know the righteousness of the Lord." By Joshua's order they marched up to the Arnon's side, v. 1. and at a mighty power led them through it. They passed through the Red-sea unexpectedly, and in their flight by night, but they have some time before of their passing through Jordan, and the expectations raised. I. The people are directed to follow the ark, v. 2. 4. II. They are commanded to sanctify themselves, v. 5. III. The priests with the ark are ordered to lead the van, v. 6. IV. Joshua is magnified and made commander in chief, v. 7. 8. V. Public notice is given of what God is about to do for them, v. 9. 13. VI. The thing is done, Jordan is divided, and Israel brought safely through it, v. 14. 17. This was the Lord's doing, and it is marvellous in our eyes.

AND Joshua rose early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and came to Jordan, he and all the children of Israel, and lodged there before they passed over. 2. And it came to pass, after three days, that the officers went through the host; 3. And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark of the covenant of the Lord your God, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then ye shall remove from your place, and go after it. 4. Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure; come not near unto it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go: for ye have not passed this way heretofore. 5. And Joshua said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves: for to-morrow the Lord will do wonders among you. 6. And Joshua spake unto the priests, saying, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.

Rahab, in mentioning to the spies the driving up of the Red Sea, ch. 2. 10. the report of which terrified the Canaanites more than any thing else, intimates that they on that side the water expected that Jordan, that great defence of their country, would in like manner give way to them; whether the Israelites had any expectation of it, does not appear. God often did things for them which they looked not for, Isa. 6. 8. Now here we are told, 1. That they came to Jordan and lodged there v. 1. Though they were not yet told how they should pass the river, and were improvised for the passing of it in any ordinary way, yet they went forward in faith, having been told, ch. 1. 11. that they should pass it. We must go on in the way of our duty, though we foresee difficulties, trusting God to help us through them, when we come to them. Let us proceed as far as we can, and deal with God as in life and death; for those who rely on themselves and put their trust in their own strength are not sufficient for. In this march Joshua led them, and particular notice is taken of his early rising; as there is afterward upon other occasions, ch. 6. 12.—7. 16. 8. 10. which intimates how little he loved his ease, how much he loved his business, and what care and pains he was willing to take in it. Those that would bring great things to pass, must rise early. Joshua herein set a good example to the officers under him, and taught them to rise early, and to all that are in public stations especially to attend continually to the duty of their place.

11. That the people were directed to follow the ark; officers were appointed to go through the host to give these directions, v. 2. that every Israelite might know both what to do, and what to depend upon.

1. They might depend upon the ark to lead them; that is, upon God himself, of whose presence the ark was an instituted sign and token. It seems, the pillar of cloud and fire was removed, else that had led them, unless we suppose that that now hovered over the ark, and so they had a double guide, honour was put upon the ark, and a defence upon that glory. It is called here the ark of the covenant of the Lord. What other monument could they have than this, That the Lord was their God, a God in covenant with them? Here was the ark of the covenant; if God be cur's, we need not to fear any evil. He was nigh to them, present with them, went before them: What could come to miss to them that were thus guarded, thus guarded? Formerly, the ark was carried in the midst of the camp, but now it was in the top of the hill, that they might search out a resting-place for them, Num. 10. 33. and, as it were, to give them lively and sensible of the promised land, and put them in possession of it. In the ark the tables of the law were, and over it the mercy-seat, for the divine law and grace reigning in the heart are the surest pledges of God's presence and favour; and these that would be led to the heavenly Canaan, must take the law of God for their guide. (If they will enter into life, lest they come to poverty.) Joshua herein set a good example in their eyes, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ unto eternal life.

2. They might depend upon the priests and Levites, who were appointed for that purpose to carry the ark before them. The work of ministers is to hold forth the word of life, and to take care of the administration of those ordinances which are the tokens of God's presence, and the instruments of his power and grace; and herein they must go before the people of God in their way to heaven.

3. The people must follow the ark. Remove from your place and go after it; (1.) As those that are resolved never to forsake it; wherever God's ordinances are, there we must be; if they flit, we must remove and go after them. (2.) As those that are entirely satisfied in its guidance, that it will lead in the best way to the best end; and therefore, Lord, I will follow thee whithersoever thou goest. This must be all their care, to attend the motions of the ark, and follow it with an implicit faith. Thus must we walk after the rule of the
JOSHUA, III.

4. In following the ark, they must keep their distance, v. 4. They must none of them come within a thousand yards of the ark. (1.) They must thus express their awful and reverent regard to that token of God's presence, lest its familiarity with them should breed contempt. This charge to them, not to come near, was agreeable to that dispensation of the Tabernacle bond between them and God; but we now, through Christ, have access with boldness. (2.) Thus it was made to appear, that the ark was able to protect itself, and needed not to be guarded by the men of war, but was itself a guard to them. With what a noble defiance of the enemy did it leave all its friends half a mile behind, but the unarmed priests that carried it, as perfectly sufficient for its own safety and their's that followed it. (3.) Thus it was the better seen by those that were to be led by it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go, seeing it, as it were, chalked out or tracked by the ark. Had they been allowed to come near it, they would have surrounded it, and none would have had the sight of it but those that were close to it; but as it was put at such a distance before them, they would all have the satisfaction of seeing it, and would be animated by the sight. And it was with good reason that this provision was made for their encouragement, for ye have not passed this way heretofore. This had been the character of all their way through the wilderness, it was an untridden path, but this especially through Jordan. While we are here, we must expect and prepare for unusual events, to pass ways that we have not passed before: and much more when we go hence, our way through the valley of the shadow of death is a way we have not gone before, which makes it the more formidable. But if we have the assurance of God's presence we need not fear, that will furnish us with such strength as we never had, when we come to do a work we never did.

III. They were commanded to sanctify themselves, that they might be prepared to attend the ark and partake of the blessing of it; and for this reason, for to-morrow the Lord will do wonders among you, v. 5. See how magnificently he speaks of God's works, he doth wonders, and is therefore to be adored, admired, and trusted in. See how intimately acquainted Joshua was with the divine counsels, he could tell beforehand what God would do, and when. See what preparation we must make to receive the discoveries of God's glory and the communications of his grace, we must sanctify ourselves. This we must do when we are to attend the ark, and God by it is about to do wonders among us; we must separate ourselves from all other cares, devote ourselves to God's honour, and cleanse ourselves from all filthiness of flesh and spirit. The people of Israel were now entering into the holy land, and therefore must sanctify themselves. God will be abundantly on the thoughts of his favour, by which meditation and prayer they must compose their minds to a very careful observation of, that they might give God the glory, and take to themselves the comfort, of these appearances.

IV. The priests were ordered to take up the ark and carry it before the people, v. 6. It was the Levites' work ordinarily to carry the ark, Numb. 10. 9.; but this was to be a sight which could not be overlooked. They were ordered to do it. And they did as they were commanded, took up the ark, and did not think themselves disparaged, went before the people, and did not think themselves exposed; the ark they carried was both their honour and defence. And now we may suppose that prayer of Moses used, when the ark set forward, Numb. 10. 33. Rise up, Lord, and let these enemies be scattered. Magistrates are here instructed to stir up ministers to their work, and to make use of their authority for the furtherance of religion; ministers must likewise learn to go before in the way of God, and not to shrink or draw back when dangers are before them. They must expect to be most struck at, but they know whom they have trusted.

7. And the Lord said unto Joshua, This day will I begin to magnify thee in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that, as i was with Moses, so I will be with thee. 8. And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye are come to the brink of the water of Jordan, ye shall stand still in Jordan. 9. And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, Come hither, and hear the words of the Lord your God. 10. And Joshua said, Hereby ye shall know that the living God is among you, and that he will without fail drive out from before you the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites. 11. Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth passeth over before you into Jordan. 12. Now therefore take ye twelve men out of the tribes of Israel, out of every tribe a man. 13. And it shall come to pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests that bear the ark of the Lord, the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of Jordan, that the waters of Jordan shall be cut off from the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand upon a heap.

We may observe here how God honours Joshua, and, by this wondrous work he is about to do, designs to make Israel know that he is their governor. And then, how Joshua honours God, and endeaours by it to make Israel know that he is their God. Thus those that honour God he will honour, and those whom he has advanced, should do what they can in their places to exalt him.

1. God speaks to Joshua to put honour upon him, v. 7, 8.

1. It was a great honour God did him that he spake to him, as he had done to Moses from off the mercy-seat, before the priests removed it with the ark. This would make Joshua easy in himself and great among the people, that God was pleased to speak his mind to him, that he might do as he pleased. 2. That he designed to magnify him in the sight of all Israel. He had told him before he would be with him, ch. 1. 5. that comforted him, but now all Israel shall see it, and that magnified him. Those are truly great with whom God is, and whom he employs and owns in his service. God magnified him, because he would have the people magnify him. Pious magnifies are to be highly honoured and esteemed with pietie blessings, and the more we see of God with them, the more we should honour them. By the dividing of the Red-sea, Israel was convinced that God was with Moses in bringing them out of Egypt; therefore they said to be
baptized unto Moses in the sea, 1 Cor. 10. 2. And upon that occasion they believed him, Exod. 14. 31. And now by the dividing of Jordan, they shall be convinced, that God is in like manner with Joshua in bringing them into Canaan. God had magnified Joshua before on several occasions, but now he began to magnify him as the successor of Moses in the government. Some have observed, it was at the beginning of Jordan that God began to magnify Joshua, and at the same place he began to magnify our Lord Jesus as Mediator; for John was baptizing at Bethabara, the house of passage, and there it was, that when our Saviour was baptized, it was proclaimed concerning him, This is my beloved Son. 3. That by him he gave orders to the priests themselves, though they were his immediate attendants, v. 6. Thou shalt command the priests, that they should take up the ark, and then they should divide the waters, part that it may appear to be at the presence of the Lord, of the mighty God of Jacob, that Jordan is driven back, Ps. 114. 5, 7. God could have divided the river without the priests, but they could not without him. The priests must herein set a good example to the people, and teach them to do their utmost in the service of God, and trust him for help in time of need.

II. Joshua speaks to the people, and therein honours God. 1. He demands attention, v. 9. Come hither to me, as many as can come within hearing, and before you see the works, hear the words of the Lord your God, that you may compare them together, and when you have heard and understood them, you may sanctify yourselves, and therefore he calls them to hear the word of God, for that is the ordinary means of sanctification, John 17. 17.

2. He now tells them at length, by what way they should pass over Jordan, by the stopping of its stream, v. 13. The waters of Jordan shall be cut off. God could by a sudden and miraculous frost have congealed the surface, so that they might all have gone over upon it; but that would have been sometimes done even in that country, by the ordinary power of nature, (Job 58. 36.) it would not have been such an honour to Israel's God, nor such a terror to Israel's enemies; it must therefore be done in such a way as had no precedent but the dividing of the Red-sea: and that miracle is here repeated, to show that God has the same power to finish this as he did in creation, Gen. 1. 6, 9. That by what we now saw, their belief of that which they there read, might be assisted, and they might know that the God whom they worshipped, was the same God that made the world, and that it was the same power that was engaged and employed for them.

3. The people having been directed before to follow the ark, are here told that it should pass before them into Jordan, v. 11. Observe, (1.) The ark of the covenant must be their guide. During the reign of Moses, the cloud was their guide, but now, in Joshua's reign, the ark; both were visible signs of God's presence and presidency, but divine grace under the Mosaic dispensation was wrapped up as in a cloud and covered with a vail, while by Christ, our Joshua, it is revealed in the ark of the covenant unveiled. (2.) It is called the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth. "He that is your God, v. 9. in covenant with you, is the Lord of all the earth, has both right and power to command, control, use, and dispose of all nations and of all creatures. He is the Lord of all the earth, therefore he needs not you, nor can be benefited by you; therefore it is your honour and happiness to have you to mind if you please; but as we are all of his creatures, all the creatures are at your service, and when he pleases, shall be employed for you." When we are praising and worshipping God as Israel's God, and our's through Christ, we must remember that he is the Lord of the whole earth, and reverence him and trust in him accordingly. Some observe an accent in the original, which they think directs us to translate it somewhat more emphatically, Behold the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth. (3.) They are told that the ark should pass before them into Jordan, God would not appoint them to go any where, but where he himself would go before them, and go with them; and they might safely venture, even into Jordan itself, if the ark of the covenant led them. While we make God's precepts our rule, his promises our stay, and his providence our guide, we may be assured we shall not be at variance with the service of God, and meet with in the way of duty. That promise is sure to all the seed, Isa. 43. 2. When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee, and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee.

4. From what God was now about to do for them, he infers an assurance of what he would yet further do. This he mentions first, so much was his heart upon it, and so great a satisfaction did it give him, that he now gives it as a reason why they should believe the testimony of the true God, and of God power, not one of the dead gods of the heathen is among you, though you see him not, nor are to have any image of him; is among you to give you law, secure your welfare, and receive your hewing: is among you in this great undertaking now before you; and therefore ye shall, nay, he himself, will, without fail, drive out from before you the Canaanites. So that the dividing of Jordan is said to be to the brink of their entrance in the land of Canaan, as Gehenna of God's presence with them; by this they could not but know that God was among them, unless their unbelief was as obstinate against the most convincing evidence, as that of their fathers was, who, presently after God had divided the Red-sea before them, impudently asked, Is the Lord among us, or is he not? Exod. 17. 7. (2.) A sure pledge of the conquests of Canaan, if the living God, or even the very essence of God, will go out and exult, (so the Hebrew phrase is) from before you the Canaanites. He will do it certainly, and do it effectually. What should hinder him? What can stand in his way, before whom rivers are divided, and dried up? The forcing of the lines was a certain presage of the ruin of all their hosts: how could they stand their ground when Jordan itself was driven back? When they had not courage to dispute this pass, but travelled back at the approach of the mighty God of Jacob, Ps. 114. 7. What opposition could they ever make after this? This assurance which Joshua here gives them, was so well grounded, as that it would enable one Israelite to chase a thousand Canaanites, and two to put ten thousand to flight: and it would be abundantly strengthened by remembering the song of Moses, dictated forty years before, which plainly foretold the dividing of Jordan, and the triumph that would have upon the driving out of the Canaanites. Exod. 15. 15-17. The inhabitants of Canaan shall melt away, and so he effectually driven out, they shall be as still as a stone till thy people pass over, and then thou shalt bring them in and plant them. Note, God's glorious appearances for his church
and people, ought to be improved by us for the encouragement of our faith and hope for the future. As for God, his work is perfect. If Jordan's flood cannot keep them out, Canaan's force cannot turn them out again.

5. He directs them to get twelve men ready, one of each tribe, who must be within call, to receive such orders as Joshua should afterward give them, v. 12. It does not appear that they were to attend the priests, and walk with them when they carried the ark, that they might more immediately be witnesses of the wonders done by it, as some think; but they were to be at hand for the service they were called to, ch. 4. 4, &c.

14. And it came to pass, when the people removed from their tents, to pass over Jordan, and the priests bearing the ark of the covenant before the people; 15. And as they that bear the ark were come unto Jordan, and the feet of the priests that bare the ark were dipped in the brink of the water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks at the time of harvest,) 16. That the waters which came down from above stood and rose up upon a heap very far from the city Adam, that is beside Zarethan: and those that came down toward the sea of the plain, even the salt sea, failed, and were cut off: and the people passed over right against Jericho. 17. And the priests that bare the ark of the covenant of the Lord stood firm on dry ground in the midst of Jordan; and all the Israelites passed over on dry ground, until all the people were passed clean over Jordan.

Here we have a short and plain account of the dividing of the river Jordan, and the passage of the children of Israel through it. The story is not garnished with the flowers of rhetoric, gold needs not to be painted; but it tells us, in short, matter of fact.

1. That this river was now broader and deeper than usually it was at other times of the year, v. 15. The melting of the snow upon the mountains of Lebanon, near which this river had its rise, was the occasion, that, at the time of harvest, barley-harvest, which was the spring of the year, Jordan overflowed all his banks. This great flood, just at that time, (which Providence might have restrained for once, or which he might have ordered them to cross at another time of the year,) very much magnified the power of God and his kindness to Israel. Note, Though the opposition given to the salvation of God's people, have all imaginable advantages, yet God can and will conquer it. Let the banks of Jordan be filled to the brim, filled till they run over, it is as easy to Omnipoerence to divide them, and dry them up, as if they were never so narrow, never so shallow; it is all one with the Lord.

2. That as soon as ever the feet of the priests dipped in the brim of the water, the stream stopped immediately, as if it shuddered and was made to stand still, v. 15, 16. So that the waters above swollen, stood on a heap, and ran back, and it should seem, did not spread, but condensed; which unaccountable rising of the river was observed with amazement by those that lived upward upon it many miles off, and the remembrance of it remained among them long after; the waters on the other side this invisible dam ran down of course, but the length and breadth of the rice dry and far forward, it is likely, as they swelled upward. When they passed through the Red-sea, the waters were a wall on either hand, here only on the right hand. Note, The God of nature, can, when he pleases, change the course of nature, and alter its properties, can turn fluids into solids, waters into standing rocks, as on the contrary, rocks into standing waters, to serve his own purposes. See Ps. 114. 3, 8. What cannot God do? What will be not done for the perfecting of his people's salvation? Sometimes he cleaves the earth with rivers, Hab. 3. 9, and sometimes, as here, cleaves the rivers without earth. It is easy to imagine how, when the course of this strong and rapid stream was arrested on a sudden, the waters rivared and were troubled, so that the mountains seemed to shake with the swelling thereof, Ps. 46. 3. how the floods lifted their voice, the floods lifted up their waves, while the Lord en high showed himself mightier than the noise of these many waters, Ps. 93. 3, 4. With reference to this, the prophet asks, Was the Lord displeased against the rivers, was thine anger against the rivers? Hab. 3. 8. No, Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, v. 15. In allusion to this, it is foretold among the great things God will do for the Gospel-church in the latter days, that the great river Eu- rope, would pass over, and dry up, and the nations of the east may be prepared, Rev. 18. 12. When the time is come for Israel's entrance into the land of promise, all the difficulties shall be conquered, mountains shall become plains, Zech. 4. 7. and rivers become dry, for the ransomed of the Lord to pass over. When we have finished our pilgrimage through this wilderness, death will be like this Jord- an between us and the heavenly Canaan, but the death of him that has hazarded everything through it, is the last enemy that shall be destroyed.

3. That the people passed over right against Jericho, which was (1.) An instance of their boldness, and a noble defiance of their enemies; Jericho was one of the strongest cities, and yet they dared to face it at their first entrance. (2.) It was an encouragement to them to venture through Jordan, for Jericho was a goodly city, and the country about it fruitful and pleasant and full of innumerable goods of their own, what difficulties could discourage them from taking possession? (3.) It would increase the confusion and terror of their enemies, who, no doubt, strictly observed their motions, and were the admired spectators of this work of wonders.

4. That the priests stood still in the midst of Jord- an while the people passed over, v. 17. There the ark was appointed to be, to show that the same power that parted the waters, kept them parted as long as there was occasion, and had not the divine presence, of which the ark was a token, been their security, the water had returned upon them and buried them. There the priests were appoint- ed to stand still, (1.) To try their faith, whether they could venture to take their post when God assigned it them, with mountains of water over their heads: as they made a bold step when they parted the waters of Jordan, so more a bold step when they tarried longest in Jordan; but they knew they carried their own protection with them. Note, Ministers in times of peril should be examples of courage and confidence in the divine goodness. (2.) It was to encourage the faith of the people, that they might go triumphantly into Canaan, and fear no evil, no not in this valley of the shadow of death, (for so the divided river was) being assured through God's presence which interposed between them and the greatest danger, between them and the proud waters, which otherwise had gone over their souls.
Thus in the greatest dangers the saints are comforted with his rod and his staff; Ps. 23. 4.

CHAP. IV.

This chapter gives a further account of the miraculous passage of Israel through Jordan.

1. The provision that was made at that time to preserve the memorial of it, by twelve stones set up in Jordan, v. 8, and other twelve stones taken up out of Jordan, v. 1. 8. II. The march of the people through Jordan's channel, the two tribes first, then all the people, and the priests that bore the ark last, v. 10. 11. III. The closing of the waters again upon their coming up with the ark, v. 13. 19. IV. The erecting of the monument in Gilgal, to preserve the remembrance of this work of wonder to posterity, v. 20. 24.

1. And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over Jordan, that the Lord spake unto Joshua, saying, 2. Take you twelve men out of the people, out of every tribe a man, 3. And command you them, saying, Take you hence out of the midst of Jordan, out of the place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones; and ye shall carry them over with you, and leave them in the lodging place where you shall lodge this night. 4. Then Joshua called the twelve men whom he had prepared of the children of Israel, out of every tribe a man: 5. And Joshua said unto them, Pass over before the ark of the Lord your God into the midst of Jordan, and take up every man of you a stone upon his shoulder, according unto the number of the tribes of the children of Israel; 6. That this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What mean you by these stones? 7. Then ye shall answer them, That the waters of Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of the Lord; when it passed over Jordan, the waters of Jordan were cut off: and these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel for ever. 8. And the children of Israel did so as Joshua commanded, and took up twelve stones out of the midst of Jordan, as the Lord spake unto Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel, and carried them over with them unto the place where they lodged, and laid them down there. 9. And Joshua set up twelve stones in the midst of Jordan, in the place where the feet of the priests which bore the ark of the covenant stood; and they are there unto this day.

We may well imagine how busy Joshua and all the men of war were, while they were passing over Jordan, when beside their own marching into an enemy's country, and in the face of the enemy, which could not but occasion them many thoughts of heart, they had their wives, and children, and families, their cattle, and tents, and all their effects, bag and baggage, to convey by this strange and untried path which we must suppose either very muddy, or very stony, troublesome to the weak, and frightful to the timorous, the descent to the bottom of the river, and the ascent out of it steep, so that every man must needs have his head full of care and his hands full of business, and Joshua more than any of them. And yet in the midst of all this hurry, care must be taken to perpetuate the memorial of this wondrous work of God, and this care might not be adjourned to a time of greater leisure. Note, How much soever we have to do of business for ourselves, and our families, we must not neglect or omit what we have to do for the glory of God and the serving of his honour, for that is our best business. Now,

4. God gave orders for the preparing of this memorial. Had Joshua done it without divine direction, it might have looked like a design to perpetuate his own name and honour, nor would it have commanded so sacred and venerable a regard from posterity, as now, when God himself appointed it. Note, God's works of wonder ought to be kept in everlasting remembrance, and means devised for the preserving of the memorial of them. Some of the Israelites that passed over Jordan, perhaps were so stupid, and not affected with the holiness of God to them, that they felt no concern to have it remembered; while others, it may be, were so much affected with it, and had such deep impressions made upon them by it, that they thought there needed no memorial of it to be erected, the heart and tongue of every Israelite in every age would be a living, lasting monument of it. But God, knowing their frame, and how apt they had been soon to forget his works, ordained an expedient for the keeping of this in remembrance to all generations, that those who could not, or would not, read the record of it in sacred history, might come to the knowledge of it by the monument set up in remembrance of it, which the common tradition of the country would be an explication of; it would likewise serve to corroborate the proof of the matter of fact, and would remain a standing evidence of it to those who in after-ages might question the truth of it.

A monument is to be erected, and 1. Joshua, as chief captain, must give directions about it, v. 1. When all the people were clean passed over Jordan, not even the feeble, that were the hindmost of them, left behind, so that God had done his work completely, and every Israelite got safe into Canaan, then Joshua came unto Gilgal, to set the materials for this monument. It is the pious conjecture of the learned Bishop Patrick, that Joshua was gone into some place of retirement, to return thanks immediately for this wonderful mercy, and then God met him, and spake thus to him. Or, perhaps, it was by Eleazar the priest, that God gave these and other instructions to Joshua, for though he is not mentioned here, yet when Joshua was ordained by the High Priest, it is probable that Eleazar delivered to him the directions he had for Joshua's monument. And it is further related that Eleazar should ask counsel for him after the judgment of Urim, and at his word, Joshua, and all the children of Israel must go out and come in, Numb. 27. 21. 2. One man out of each tribe, and he a chosen man, must be employed to prepare materials for this monument, that each tribe might have the story told them by one of themselves, and each tribeadvertisement contribute to the sacred structure of God thereby, v. 2. 4. Out of every tribe a man. Not the Levites only, but every Israelite must, in his place, help to make known to the sons of men God's mighty acts, Ps. 145. 12. The two tribes, though seated already in their possession, yet sharing in the mercy, must lend a hand to the memorial of it: 3. The stones that must be set up for this memorial, are ordered to be taken out of the midst of the channel, where, probably, there lay abun
JOSHUA, IV.

The people hasted and passed over. 11. And it came to pass, when all the people were clean passed over, that the ark of the Lord passed over, and the priests, in the presence of the people. 12. And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and half the tribe of Manasses, passed over armed before the children of Israel, as Moses spake unto them: 13. About forty thousand prepared for war passed over before the Lord unto battle, to the plains of Jericho. 14. On that day the Lord magnified Joshua in the sight of all Israel; and they feared him, as they feared Moses, all the days of his life. 15. And the Lord spake unto Joshua, saying, 16. Command the priests that bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of Jordan. 17. Joshua therefore commanded the priests, saying, Come ye up out of Jordan. 18. And it came to pass, when the priests that bare the ark of the covenant of the Lord were come up out of the midst of Jordan, and the soles of the priests’ feet were lifted up unto the dry land, that the waters of Jordan returned unto their place, and flowed over all his banks, as they did before. 19. And the people came up out of Jordan on the tenth day of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal, in the east border of Jericho.

The inspired historian seems to be so well pleased with his subject here, that he is loath to quit it, and is therefore very particular in his narrative, especially in observing how closely Joshua pursued the orders God gave him, and that he did nothing without divine direction, finishing all that the Lord had commanded him, (v. 10.) which is also said to be what Moses commanded. We read not of any particular indications that Moses gave Joshua about this matter, the thing was altogether new to him. It must therefore be understood of the general instructions Moses had given him to follow the divine conduct, to deliver that to the people, which he had received of the Lord, and to take all occasions to remind them of their duty to God, as the best return for his favours to them: This which Moses, who was now dead and gone, had said to him, he had in mind at this time, and did accordingly. It is well for us to have the good instructions that have been given us, ready to us, when we have occasion for them.

1. All the people hasted and passed over, v. 10. Some understand it of the twelve men that carried the stones, but it seems rather to be meant of the body of the people; for though an account was given of their passing over, v. 1. yet here it is repeated for the sake of the metaphor, which in this circuit was added, that they passed over in haste, either because Joshua by their officers ordered them to make haste, for it was to be but one day’s work, and they must not leave a hoof behind; or, perhaps, it was their own inclination that hastened them. (I.) Some hastened, because they were not able to trust God, they were afraid the waters should return upon them, being conscious of guilt, and diffluent of the divine power and goodness. (2.) Others, because they were not willing to tempt God to continue the mira-

dance of great stones,) and as near as might be from the very place where the priests stood with the ark, v. 3. 5. This intended monument deserved to have been made of stones curiously cut with the finest and most exquisite art, but these stones out of the bottom of the river were more natural and more apt indications of the miracle; let posterity know by this, that Jordan was driven back, for these very stones were then fetched out of it. In the institution of signs, God always chose that which was most proper and significant, rather than that which is pompous or curious; for God hath chosen the foolish things of the world. These twelve men, after they got over Jordan, must be sent back to the place where the ark stood, being permitted to come near it, (which others might not,) for this service; pass over before the ark, v. 5. that is, “into the presence of the ark, which now stands in the midst of Jordan, and thence fetch these stones.” 4. The use of these stones is here appointed for a sign, v. 6. a memorial, v. 7. They would give occasion to the children to ask their parents in time to come, How came these stones thither? Probably the land about was not stony; but the parents would inform them, as they themselves had been informed, that in this place Jordan was divided by the almighty power of God, to give Israel passage into Canaan, as Joshua enlarges on this before. 22.

II. According to these orders the thing was done. 1. Twelve stones were taken up out of the midst of Jordan, and carried in the sight of the people to the place where they had their head-quarters that night, v. 8. It is probable that the stones they took, were as big as they could well carry, and as near as might be of a size and shape. But whether they went away with them immediately to the place of their appointment, or were told to attend the ark, and keep pace with the solemn procession of that, to grace its triumphant entry into Canaan, is not certain. By these stones, which they were ordered to take up, God did, as it were, give them livery and seisin of this good land, it is all their own, let them enter and take possession; therefore what these twelve did, the children of Israel are said to do, v. 8. because they were the representatives of their relations to the Ark. In the Old Testament we must observe, that when the Lord Jesus, our Joshua, having overcome the sharpness of death, and dried up that Jordan, had opened the kingdom of heaven to all believers, he appointed his twelve apostles, according to the number of the tribes of Israel, by the memorial of the gospel to transmit the knowledge of this to remote places and future ages.

2. Other twelve stones (probably, much larger than the other, for we read not that they were each of them one man’s load) were set up in the midst of Jordan, v. 9. piled up so high in a heap or pillar, as that the top of it might be seen above water, when the river was low, or seen in the water, when it was clear, or at least the noise or commotion of the water passing over it would be observable, and the bargemen would avoid it, as they do a rock; some way or other, it is likely; it was discernible so as to notify the very place where the Ark stood, and thus to serve for a duplicate to the other monument, which was to be set on dry land in Gilgal, for the confirming of its testimony, and the preserving of its tradition. The sign being doubled, no doubt, the thing was certain.

10. For the priests which bare the ark stood in the midst of Jordan, until every thing was finished that the Lord commanded Joshua to speak unto the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua: and
ele longer than needs must, nor would they put the patience of the priests that bare the ark too much to the stretch by unnecessary delay. (3.) Others, because they were eager to be in Canaan, and would thus show how much they longed after that pleasant land. (4.) Those that considered least, yet hastened because others did. He that believeth, maketh haste, not to anticipate God's counsels, but to attend them. Is. 28. 16.

2. The two tribes and a half led the van, v. 12, 13. They were hurried, when they had let their lot given them on that side Jordan, Numb. 32. 27. And Joshua had lately reminded them of their promise, ch. 1. 12, &c. It was fit that they who had the first settlement, should be the first in the encounter of difficulties, the rather, because they had not the incumbrance of families with them as the other tribes had, and they were all chosen men, and fit for service, ready armed. It was a good token, evidence that they had so strong a body to lead them on, and would be an encouragement to the rest. And the two tribes had no reason to complain, the post of danger is the post of honour.

3. When all the people were got clear to the other side, the priests with the ark came up out of Jordan. This, one would think, should have been done of course, their own reason would tell them they had no ark to bear, and yet they did not stir a step till Joshua ordered them to move, and Joshua did not order them out of Jordan till God directed him to so, v. 15. 17. So observant were they of Joshua, and he of God, which was their praise, as it was their happiness to be under such good direction. How low a condition soever God may at any time bring his priests or people to, let them patiently wait, till by his providence he shall call them up out of it, as the priests were here called to come up out of Jordan, and let them not be weary of waiting, while they have the tokens of God's presence with them, even the ark of the covenant, in the depth of their adversity.

4. As soon as ever the priests and the ark were come up out of Jordan, the waters of the river, which had stood on a heap, gradually flowed down and fell again. This, the Arameans, who soon filled the channel again, v. 18. This makes it yet more evident, that the stop which had now been given to the river, was not from any secret natural cause; but purely from the power of God's presence, and for the sake of his Israel, for when Israel's turn was served, and the token of his presence was removed, immediately the water went forward again: so that if it be asked, What then, when Jordan, that thou hast driven back? It must be answered, It was purely in obedience to the God of Israel, and in kindness to the Israel of God: there is therefore none like unto the God of Joshua-run; happy also art thou, O Israel! who is like unto thee, O people? Some observe here, by way of allusion, that when the ark and the priests that bare it, are removed from any place, the flood-gates are opened, and down, the defence is departed, and an imputation of judgmen is to be expected shortly. Those that are unchurched, will soon be undone. The glory is departed, if the ark be taken.

5. Notice is taken of the honour put upon Joshua by all this, v. 14. On that day the Lord magnified Joshua, both by the fellowship he admitted him to with himself, speaking to him upon all occasions, and being ready to be consulted by him, and by the assurance he gave him, and by the promise of him, and by the power of him, over the land, and people. Those that honour God will honour, and when he will magnify a man, as he had said he would magnify Joshua, (ch. 3. 7.) he will do it effectually. Yet it was not for Joshua's sake only that he was thus magnified, but to put him in a capacity of doing so much the more service to Israel, for hereupon they feared him as they feared Moses. See here what is the best and surest way to command the respect of inferiors, and to gain their reverence and observance, not by blustering and threatening, and carrying it with a high hand, but by holiness and love, and all possible indications of a constant regard to their welfare, and to God's will and honour. Those are feared in the best manner, and to the best purpose, who make it appear that God is with them, and that they set him before them. Those that are sanctified are truly magnified, and are worthy of double honour. Favours of heaven should be looked on with awe.

6. An account is kept of the time of this great event, v. 19. It was on the tenth day of the first month, just forty years since they came out of Egypt, wanting five days. God had said in his truth, that they should wander forty years in the wilderness, but to make up that forty we must take in the first year, which was then past, and had been a year of triumph in their deliverance out of Egypt, and this last, which had been a year of triumph likewise on the other side Jordan, so that all the forty were not years of sorrow; and at last he brought them into Canaan, five days before the forty years were ended, to show how little pleasure God takes in punishing us, how swift he is to show mercy, and that for the elect's sake the days of trouble are shortened, Matt. 24. 22. God ordered it so that they should enter Canaan four days before the annual solemnity of the passover, and on the very day when the preparation for it was to begin, Exod. 12. 5. because he would have their entrance into Canaan graced and sanctified with that religious feast, and would have them to be reminded of their deliverance out of Egypt, that comparing them together, God might be glorified as the Alpha and Omega of their bliss.

20. And those twelve stones, which they took out of Jordan, did Joshua pitch in Gilgal. 21. And he spake unto the children of Israel, saying, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What mean these stones? 22. Then ye shall let your children know, saying, Israel came over this Jordan on dry land. 23. For the Lord your God dried up the waters of Jordan from before you, until ye were passed over, as the Lord your God did to the Red Sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over: 24. That all the people of the earth might know the hand of the Lord, that it is mighty; that ye might fear the Lord your God for ever.

The twelve stones which were laid down in Gilgal, v. 8. are here set up either one upon another, yet so as that they might be distinctly counted, or one by another in rows; for after they were fixed, they are not called a heap of stones, but these stones. I. It is here taken for granted, that posterity would inquire into the meaning of them, supposing them intended for a memorial. Your children shall ask their fathers, (for whom else should they ask?) What mean these stones? Note, That will be wise when they are old, must be inquisitive when they are young. Our Lord Jesus, though he had in himself the fulness of knowledge, has by his example taught children and young people to hear and
ask questions, Luke 2. 46. Perhaps when John was
baptizing in Jordan at Bethabara, (the house of
pamphlete, where people he placed at these very stones, while saying, Matt. 3. 9.
_God is able of these stones_ (which were at first set
up by the twelve tribes) _to raise up children unto
Abraham._ The stones being the memorial of the
miracles, the children's question gave occasion for
the improvement of it; but our Saviour says, Luke
19. 40. _If the children should hold their peace, the
stones would immediately cry out; for one way or
other the Lord will be glorified in his works of
wonder.

II. The parents are here directed what answer to
give to this inquiry, v. 22. _Ye shall let your chil-
dren know that which you have yourselves learned
from the written word, and from your fathers._
Note, It is the duty of parents to acquaint their
children betimes with the word and works of God,
that they may be trained up in the way they should
go.

1. They must let their children know that Jordan
was driven back before Israel, who _went through it
upon dry land, and, that this was the very place
where they passed over. They saw how deep and
strong a stream Jordan now was, but the divine
power put a stop to it, even then when it overflowed
all its banks—_and this for you, that live so long after._ Note, God's mercies to our ancestors
were in due times; and we should take all occasions
to revive the remembrance of the great things
God did for our fathers in the days of old. The
place thus marked would be a memorandum to
them; Israel came over this Jordan. A local mem-
ory would be of use to them, and the sight of the
place remind them of that which was done there;
and not only the inhabitants of that country, but
strangers and travellers, would look upon these
stones and receive instruction. Many, upon a
sight of the stones, would go to their bibles, and
there read the history of this wondrous work; and
some, perhaps, upon reading the history, though
living at a distance, would have the curiosity to go
and see the stones.

2. They must take that occasion to tell their chil-
dren of the drying up of the Red-sea forty years
before, as the Lord your God did to the Red Sea.
_Now._ It greatly magnifies later mercies to com-
pare them with former mercies, for, by making the
comparison, it appears that God is the same yester-
day, to-day, and forever. (2.) Later mercies should
bring to remembrance former mercies, and revive
our thankfulness for them.

3. They must put them in the way of making a
good use of these works of wonder, the knowledge
whereof was thus carefully transmitted to them, v.
24. (1.) The power of God was hereby magni-
ified. All the world was, or might be, convinced
_that the hand of the Lord is mighty,_ that nothing is
too hard for God to do; nor can any power, no, not
that of nature itself, obstruct what God will effect.
The deliverances of God's people are instructions
to all people, and fair warnings not to contend with
Omnipotence. (2.) The people of God were en-
gaged and encouraged to partake of his service;
That we might fear the Lord your God, and con-
sequently do your duty to him, and this for ever;
_or all days._ (Margin.) "Every day, all the
days of your lives, and your seed throughout your
generations." The remembrance of this wonder-
ful work should effectually restrain them from the
worship of other gods, and constrain them to abide
and abound in the service of their own God. Note,
In all the instructions and informations parents give
to their children, they should have chiefly in their
eye to teach and engage them to fear God for ever.
Serious godliness is the best learning.

CHAP. V.

Israel is now got over Jordan, and the waters which had
opened before them to favour their march forward, are
closed again behind them to forbid their retreat back-
ward; they have now got footing in Canaan, and must
apply themselves to the conquest of it; in order to which
this chapter tells us. I. How their enemies were dissipat-
ed, v. 1. II. What was done at their first landing to
assist and encourage them. 1. The covenant of circumci-
sion was renewed, v. 2—3. 2. The feast of the passover
was celebrated, v. 10. 3. Their camp was visitated
with the corn of the land, whereupon the manna ceased,
v. 11, 12. 4. The Captain of the Lord's host himself ap-
ppeared to Joshua, to animate and direct him, v. 13—15.

1. _And it came to pass, when all the_ 
kings of the Amorites, _which were
on the side of Jordan westward, and all
the kings of the Canaanites, which were
by the sea, heard that the Lord had dried
up the waters of Jordan from before the
children of Israel, until we were passed
over, that their heart melted, neither was
there spirit in them any more, because of
the children of Israel._ 2. At that time the
Lord said unto Joshua, Make thee sharp
knives, and circumcise again the children
of Israel the second time. 3. And Joshua
made him sharp knives, and circumcised
the children of Israel at the hill of the
foreskins. 4. And this is the cause why Joshua
did circumcise: all the people that came
out of Egypt, _that were males, even all
the men of war, died in the wilderness
by the way, after they came out of Egypt._
5. Now all the people that came out were
circumcised: but all the people that were
born in the wilderness by the way as they
came forth out of Egypt, _them they had not
circumcised._ 6. For the children of Israel
walked forty years in the wilderness, till all
the people _that were men of war, which
came out of Egypt, were consumed, be-
because they obeyed not the voice of the
Lord: unto whom the Lord spake that
he would not show them the land which
the Lord spake unto their fathers that he
would give us, a land that floweth with milk
and honey._ 7. And their children, _whom
he raised up in their stead, them Joshua
circumcised: for they were uncircumcised,
because they had not circumcised them by
the way._ 8. And it came to pass, when
they had done circumcising all the people,
that they abode in their places in the camp
till they were whole. 9. And the Lord
said unto Joshua, This day have I rolled
away the reproach of Egypt from off you.
Wherefore the name of the place is called
Gilgal unto this day.

A vast show, no doubt, the numerous camp of Is-
rael made in the plains of Jericho, where now they
had pitched their tents: _Who can count the dust of
Jacob?_ That which had long been the church in the
wilderness, is now come up from the wilderness, benighting upon her Beloved, and looks forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners: how terrible she was here to be for enemies, we are here told, v. 1. how fair and clear she was made in the eyes of her friends, by the rolling away of the reproach of Egypt, we are told in the following verses.

I. Here is the fright which the Canaanites were put into by their miraculous passing over Jordan, v. 1. The news of it was soon dispersed all the country over, not only as a prodigy in itself, but as an alarm to all the kings and Kingdoms of Canaan. Now, as when Babylon was taken, One forth to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to carry the amazing tidings to every corner of their land, Jer. 51. 51. And here we are told what impressions the tidings made upon the kings of this land, their heart melted like wax before the fire, neither was there spirit in them any more. This intimates that though the heart of the people generally had fainted before, as Rahab owned, ch. 2: 9. yet the kings had till now kept up their spirits pretty well, had promised themselves that, being in possession, their countries, and their cities fortified, they should be able to make their part good against the invaders; but when they heard, not only that they were come over Jordan, and that that defence of their country was broken through, but that they were come over by a miracle, the God of nature manifestly fighting for them, their hearts failed them, and they gave up the cause for gone, and were now at their wits' end. And, 1. They had reason enough to be afraid; Israel itself was a formidable body, and much more so when God was its head, a God of almighty power. What can make he daunt them, if Jordan be driven back before them? 2. God impressed these fears upon them, and dispirited them, as he had promised, Exod. 23: 15. 18. God of Israel will make the wicked to fear where no fear is, Ps. 33: 5. much more where there is such cause for fear as was here. He that made the soul, can, when he pleases, make his sword thus to approach to it and kill it with his terror.

II. The opportunity which this gave to the Israelites to circumcise those among them who were uncircumcised, At that time, (v. 2.) when the country was in such a strait, and the king of Canaan was afraid, and ordered Joshua to circumcise the children of Israel, for at that time it might be done with safety even in an enemy's country; their hearts being melted, their hands were tied, that they could not take this advantage against them as Simeon and Levi did against the Shechemites, to come upon them when they were sore. Joshua could not be sure of this, and therefore if he had ordered this general circumcision, before he came into Canaan, he might justly have been censured as imprudent, for how good soever the thing was in itself, in the eye of reason it was not seasonable at this time, and might have been of dangerous consequence; but when God commanded him to do it, he must not consult with flesh and blood: he that bids them do it, no doubt, would protect them and bear them out in it. Now observe,

1. The occasion there was for this general circumcision. (1.) All that came out of Egypt were circumcised, v. 5. While they had peace in Egypt, doubtless, they circumcised their children the eighth day, according to the law. But after they began to be oppressed, especially when the edict was made for the destruction of their male infants, the administration of this ordinance was interrupted; many of them were uncircumcised, of whom there was a general circumcision, either during the time of the three days' darkness, as Dr. Lightfoot conjectures, or a year after, just before their eating a second passover at mount Sinai, and in order to that solemnity, Numb. 9. 2. as many think. And it is with reference to that general circumcision, that this is said, that it is to be observed in Canaan. (2.) By the learned Masius it thinks to refer to the general circumcision of Abraham's Family, when th' ordinance was first instituted, Gen. 17. 24. That first confirmed the promise of the land of Canaan, this second was a thankful celebration of the performance of that promise. But, (2.) All that were born in the wilderness, namely, after their walking in the wilderness, became by the divine sentence a judgment upon them for their disobedience, as is intimated by that repetition of the sentence, v. 6. all that were born since that fat 1 day, on which God swore in his wrath that none of that generation should enter into his rest, were uncircumcised. But what shall we say to this? Had not God enjoin'd it to Abraham under a very severe penalty, that every man-child of his seed should be circumcised, on the eighth day? Gen. 17. 9-14. Was it not the seal of the everlasting covenant? Was it not so great a stress laid upon it then when they were coming out of Egypt, that when immediately after the first passover the law concerning that feast was made perpetual, this was one clause of it, that no uncircumcised person should eat of it, but should be deemed as a stranger? And yet under the government of Moses himself, to have all their children that were born for thirty-eight years together left uncircumcised, was unaccountable. So great an omission could not be generally but by divine direction.

Now, [1.] Some think circumcision was omitted because it was needless: it was appointed to be a mark of distinction between the Israelites and other nations, and therefore, in the wilderness, where they were so perfectly separated from all, and mingled with none, there was no occasion for it. [2.] Others think that they did not lay upon the precept of circumcision any obligation, but were content in Canaan, for in the covenant made with them at mount Sinai, nothing was said about circumcision, neither was it of Moses but of the fathers, John 7. 22. and with particular reference to the grant of the land of Canaan, Gen. 17. 8. [3.] Others think that God favourably dispensed with the emission of this ordinance in consideration of the unstedness of their state, and their frequent removes while they were living in the wilderness; the nation was composed of children after they were circumcised, should rest for some time while they were sore, and stirring them might be dangerous to them; God therefore would have mercy and not sacrifice. This reason is generally acquiesced in, but to me it is not satisfactory, for sometimes they stayed a year in a place, Numb. 9. 22. if not much longer; and in their removes the little children, though sore, might be wrapped so warm, and carried so, as to be not only not hurt, but might certainly be much better accommodated than the mothers in travail or while lying-in. Therefore, [4.] To me it seems to have been a continued token of God's displeasure against them for their unbelief and murmuring. Circumcision was originally a seal of the promise of the land of Canaan, as we observed before. It was in the believing hope of that good land, that the patriarchs circumcised their children: and this God has not forgotten concerning the men of war which came out of Egypt, that they should be consumed in the wilderness, and never enter Canaan, nor come within sight of it, (as that sentence is here repeated, v. 6. reference being made to it,) as a further ratification of that sentence, and to be a constant memorandum of it to them, all that fell under that sentence, and were to fall by it, were forbidden to circumcise their children; by which they were plainly told, that
whatever others might, they should never have the benefit of that promise which circumcision was the seal of. And this was such a significant indication of God's wrath, as the breaking of the tables of the covenant was, when Israel had broken the covenant by making the golden calf. It is true, there is no express mention of this judicial prohibition in the account of that sentence; but an intimation of it, Numb. 14. 35, Your children shall bear your iniquity, is there. There were, no doubt, by reason of the law, and Joshua were circumcised, for they were excepted out of that sentence, and of Caleb it is particularly said, To him will I give the land, and to his children, Deut. 1. 36. which was the very promise that circumcision was the seal of: and Joshua is here bid to circumcise the people, not his own family.

Whatever the reason was, it seems that this great ordinance was omitted in Israel for almost four years together, which is a plain indication it was not of absolute necessity, nor was to be of perpetual obligation, but should in the fulness of time be abolished, as now it was for so long a time suspended.

2. The orders given to Joshua for this general circumcision, v. 2. Circumcise again the children of Israel, not the same persons, but the body of the people. This was this ordered because it was necessary now to make the people endure the frustration of that which had disbelieved, and could not find in their hearts to trust to. (2.) Because now the promise which circumcision was instituted to be the seal of, was performed. The seed of Israel was brought safe into the land of Canaan, "Let them therefore hereby own the truth of that promise which their fathers had disbelieved, and could not find in their hearts to trust to." (2.) Because now the threatenings which the suspending of circumcision for thirty-eight years, in the contract of Canaan, and had been accented by the expiring of the forty years. That warfare is accomplished, that injury is pardoned, (Isa. 40. 2.) and therefore now the seal of the covenant is revived again. But why was it not done sooner—why not while they were resting some months in the plains of Moab—why not during the thirty days of their mourning for Moses—why was it so deferred longer till they had made some progress in the conquest of Canaan, and had gained a settlement there, at least till they had intrenched themselves, and fortified their camp—why must it be done the very next day after they were come over Jordan? Answer. Because divine wisdom saw that to be the fittest time, just when the forty years were ended, and they had entered Canaan; and the reasons which human wisdom would have offered against it, were easily over-ruled. [1.] God would hereby show that the camp of Israel was not governed by the ordinary rules and measures of war, but by immediate direction from God, who, by thus exposing them, in the most dangerous moments, magnified his own power in protecting them, even then. And this great instance of security, in disabbling themselves for action just then when they were entering upon action, proclaimed such confidence, so firm assurance of victory and success, as was likely to increase their enemies' fears: much more when their scouts informed them not only of the thing itself that was done, but of the meaning of it; that it was a seal of the grant of this land of Israel. [2.] God would hereby animate his people Israel against the difficulties they were now to encounter, by confirming his covenant with them, which gave them unquestionable assurance of victory and success in the full possession of the land of promise. [3.] God would hereby teach them, and us with them, in all great undertakings to begin with God, to make sure of his favour, by offering ourselves to him a living sacrifice, (for that was signified by the blood of circumcision,) and then we may expect to prosper in all we do. [4.] The reviving of circumcision, after it had been so long disused, was designed to revive the observation of other institutions, the omission of which had been conlined at in the wilderness. This command to circumcise them was to remind them of that which Moses had told them, Deut. 12. 8. that when they were come over Jordan they must not do as they had done in the wilderness, but must come under a stricter discipline. It was said concerning many of the children of Israel, Deut. 4. 44. that they found no occasion to observe them in the land in which they were going, Deut. 6. 1. 12. 1. [5.] This second circumcision, as it is here called, was typical of the spiritual circumcision with which the Israel of God, when they enter into the gospel-rest, are circumcised; it is the learned Bishop Person's observation, That this circumcision being performed under the conduct of Joshua, Moses's successor, it pointed to the institution of another circumcision than that of the flesh, commanded by the law, even the circumcision of the heart, Rom. 2. 29. called the circumcision of Christ, Col. 2. 11.

3. The people's obedience to these orders. Joshua circumcised the children of Israel, v. 3. not himself with his own hands, but he commanded that it should be done, and took care that it was done: it might seem impossible to do it, but he knew the law that it should be done by a priest or Levite, but any one might be employed to do it. All those that were under twenty years old when the people were numbered at mount Sinai, and not being numbered with them, fell not by the fatal sentence, were circumcised, and by them all the rest might be circumcised in a little time. The people had promised to hearken to Joshua, as they had hearkened to Moses, v. 17. and they were to witness their dutifulness, submitting to this painful institution, and not calling him for the sake of it a bloody governor, as Zipporah because of the circumcision called Moses a bloody husband. Lastly, The names given to the place where this was done, to perpetuate the memory of it. (1.) It was called the hill of the foreskins, v. 3. Probably, the foreskins that were cut off, were laid on a heap, and covered with earth, so that they made a little hillock. (2.) It was called Gilgal, from a word which signifies to take away, from that which God said to Joshua, v. 2. This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt. God is jealous for the honour of his people, his own honour being so much interested in it; and whatever reproach they may lie under for a time, first or last it will certainly be rolled away, and every tongue that rises against them, he will condemn. [1.] Their circumcision rolled away the reproach of Egypt. They were hereby owned to be the free-born children of God, having the seal of the covenant in their flesh, and so the reproach of their bondage in Egypt was removed. They were tainted with the idolatry of Egypt, and that was their reproach; but now that they were circumcised, it was to be hoped they would be so entirely devoted to God, that the reproach of their affection to Egypt would be rolled away. [2.] Their coming safe to Canaan rolled away the approach of Egypt, for it silenced that spiteful suggestion of the Egyptians, that for mischief they were brought out, the wilderness had shut them in, Exod. 14. 3. Their wandering so long in the wilderness confirmed the reproach, but now that they were circumcised, it was to be hoped they would be so entirely devoted to God, that the reproach of their bondage in Egypt would be done away. When God glorifies himself in perfectly the salvation of his people, he not only silences the reproach of their enemies, but rolls it up in themselves.

10. And the children of Israel encamped in Gilgal, and kept the passover on the burn
tenth day of the month, at even, in the plains of Jericho. 

And they did eat of the old corn of the land, on the morrow after the passover, unleavened cakes and parched corn in the self-same day. And the manna ceased on the morrow after they had eaten of the old corn of the land; neither had the children of Israel manna any more; but they did eat of the fruit of the land of Canaan that year.

We may well imagine that the people of Canaan were astonished, and that when they observed the motions of the enemy they could not but think them very strange. When soldiers take the field, they are apt to think themselves excused from religious exercises, (they have not time or thought to attend them,) yet Joshua opens the campaign with one act of devotion after another. What was afterwards said to another Joshua, might truly be said to this, Hear now, O Joshua, thou, and thy fellows that sit before thee, are men wonders at, Zech. 3. 8. and yet indeed he took the right method. This is likely to end well, that begins with God.

Here is,

I. A solemn passover kept, at the time appointed by the law, the fourteenth day of the first month, and in the same place where they were circumcised, v. 11. When they came into Canaan, it was very reasonable to remember those wondrous works of divine power and goodness, by which they were brought out of Egypt. The finishing of mercies should bring to mind the beginning of them; and when it is perfect day we must not forget how welcome the morning light was, when we had long waited for it. The solemn passover followed immediately after the solemn circumcision; thus, when they that received the word were baptized, immediately we find them breaking of bread, Acts 2. 41. 42. They kept this passover in the plains of Jericho, as it were in defiance of the Canaanites that were round about them and enraged against them, and yet could not give them any disturbance. Thus God gave them an early instance of the performance of that promise, that when they went up to keep the feasts, their land should be taken under the special protection of the Divine Providence, Exod. 33. 24. Neither of old nor new corn is to be desired thou land. He now prepared a table before them in the presence of their enemies, Ps. 38. 5.

II. Provision made for their camp of the corn of their land, and the ceasing of the manna thereupon, v. 11, 12. Manna was a wonderful mercy to them when they needed it; but it was the mark of a wilderness state, it was the food of children, and therefore, though it was angels' food, and to be complained of as light bread, yet it would be more acceptable to them to eat of the corn of the land, and that they are now furnished with; the country people being retired for safety into Jericho, left their barns and fields, and all that was in them, which served for the subsistence of this great army. And the supply came very seasonable, for, 1. After the passover, they were to keep the feast of unleavened bread, which they could not do according to the appointment, when they had nothing but manna to live upon; perhaps this was one reason why it was intermitted in the wilderness. But now they found old corn enough in the barn of the Canaanites to supply them plentifully for that occasion; thus the wealth of the land is laid up for the just, and little did they who laid it up, think, whose all there is, should be, which they had provided. 2. On the morrow after the passover-sabbath, they were to wave the sheaf of first-fruits before the Lord, Lev. 23. 10, 11. And this they were particularly ordered to do, when they were come into the land which God would give them; and they were furnished for this with the fruit of the land that year, v. 12, which was then growing and beginning to be ripe. Thus they were well provided for, both with old and new corn, as good householders, Matt. 13. 52.

And as soon as ever the fruits of this good land came to their hands, they had an opportunity of honouring God with them, and employing them in his service according to his appointment. And thus, behold all things are clean and comfortable to them. Calvin is of opinion, that they had kept the passover every year in its season during their wandering in the wilderness, though it is not mentioned, and that God dispensed with their being uncircumcised, as he did notwithstanding that, admit them to offer other sacrifices. But some gather from Amos 5. 25. that after the sentence passed upon them, there were no sacrifices offered till they came to Canaan, and consequently no passover kept. And it is observable, that after that sentence, Numb. 14. the law which commanded the passover was expressly repealed, Isa. 56. 8. Yet in the New Testament, the same thing is said, but with different signification, by Paul, 1 Cor. 5. 7, 8, When ye shall be come into the land of your habitations, you shall do so and so.

Notice is taken of the ceasing of the manna as soon as ever they had eaten the old corn of the land; (1.) To show that it did not come by chance or common providence, as snow or hail does, but by the special designation of divine wisdom and goodness; God came to them as they needed it, so it continued as long as they had occasion for it, and no longer. (2.) To teach us not to expect extraordinary supplies, when they may be had in an ordinary way. If God had dealt with Israel according to their deserts, the manna had ceased then when they called it light bread; but as long as they needed it, God continued it, though they despised it; and now that they needed not, God withdrew it, though perhaps some of the people thought it was given only for the wise Father, who knows the necessities of his children, and accommodates his gifts to them, not to their honours. The word and ordinances of God are spiritual manna, with which God nourishes his people in this wilderness, and though often forsocked, yet they are continued while we are here; but when we come to the heavenly Canaan, this manna will cease, for we no longer have need of it.

13. And it came to pass, when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and Joshua went unto him, and said unto him, Art thou for us, or for our adversaries? 14. And he said, Nay; but as captain of the host of the Lord am I now come. And Joshua fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said unto him, What saith my Lord unto his servant? 15. And the captain of the Lord's host said unto Joshua, Loose thy shoe from off thy foot; for the place whereon thou standest is holy. And Joshua did so.

We have hitherto found God often speak to Joshua, but we read not till now of any appearance
of God's glory to him; now that his difficulties increased, his encouragements were increased in proportion. Observe, I. The time when he was favoured with this vision; it was immediately after he had performed the great solemnities of circumcision, and the passing over; then, God made himself known to him. Note, We may expect the dispensation of the divine grace, when we are found in the way of our duty, and are diligent and sincere in our attendance on holy ordinances. II. The place where he had this vision; it was by Jericho, in Jericho, so the word is, in it by faith and hope, though as yet he had not begun to lay siege to it; in it in thought and expectation, or in the fields of Jericho, hard by the city; there, it should be; it helps us all alone, fearless of danger, because sure of the divine protection. There he was (some think) meditating and praying, and to those who are so employed, God often graciously manifests himself. Or, perhaps, there he was to take a view of the city, to observe its fortifications, and contrive how to attack it, and perhaps he was at a loss within himself how to make his approaches, when God came and directed him. Note, God will help those that help themselves. Pleadings for the silent and sedentary, non dormientibus succurrat lex.—The law succour those who watch, not those who sleep. Joshua was in his post, as a General, when God came and made himself known to him as Generalissimo. III. The appearance itself; Joshua, as is usual with those that are full of thought and care, was looking downward, his eyes fixed on the ground, when of a sudden he was surprised with the appearance of a man who stood before him at some little distance, which obliged him to lift up his eyes, and give a diversion to his musings; v. 13. he appeared unto him as a man, but a considerable man, and one fit to be taken notice of. Now, I. We have reason to think that this man was the Son of God, the eternal Word, who before he assumed the human nature for a perpetuity, frequently appeared in a human shape. So Bishop Patrick thinks, consentant to the judgment of the Fathers. Joshua gave him divine honours, and he received them, which a created angel would not have done, and he is called Jehovah, ch. 6. 2. 2. He here appeared as a soldier, with his sword drawn in his hand. To Abraham in his tent, he appeared as a traveller; to Joshua in the field, as a man of war. Christ will be to his people what their faith expects and desires. Christ had his sword drawn, which served, (1.) To justify the war Joshua was engaging in, and to show him that it was of God, who gave him commission to kill and slay. If the sovereign draw the sword, that proclaims war, and authorises the subject to do too. The sword is then well drawn when Christ draws it, and gives the banner to them that fear him, to be displayed because of the truth, Ps. 60. 4. (2.) To encourage him to carry it on with confidence; it's strength is his own; his sword denotes how ready he is for the defence and salvation of his people, whom through him shall do valiantly. His sword turns every way. IV. The bold question with which Joshua accosted him; he did not send a servant, but stept up to him himself, and asked, Art thou for us, or for our adversaries? Which intimates his readiness to entertain him if he were for them, and to fight him if he were against them. These words, 1. His manner of speech, condemning the multitude, and encouraging and resolution. He was not ruffled by the suddenness of the appearance, nor daunted with the majesty and bravery, which no doubt appeared in the countenance of the person he saw; but, with a presence of mind that became so great a General, put this fair question to him. God had bid Joshua be courageous, and by this it appears that he was so for what God by his word requires of his people, he does by his grace work in them. 2. His great concern for the people and their cause; so heartily has he embarked in the interests of Israel, that none shall stand by him with the face of a man, but he will know whether he be a friend or a foe. It should seem, he suspected him for an enemy; a Gothath, this question, 'How art thou come to destroy the armies of the living God, and to give him this challenge?' Thus are we to look upon that as against us, which is most for us. The question plainly implies, that the cause between the Israelites and Canaanites, between Christ and Belzebub, will not admit of a neutrality. He that is not with us, is against us. V. The account he gave of himself, v. 14. "Nay, not for your adversaries, you may be sure, but for you and your people, and the men of your city, I now come, not only for you as a friend, but as commander in chief." Here were now, as of old, Gen. 32. 2. Mahanaim, two hosta, a host of Israelites ready to engage the Canaanites, and a host of angels to protect them therein, and he, as Captain of both, conducts the host of Israel, and commands the host of angels to their assistance. Perhaps in allusion to this, Christ is called the Captain of our salvation, Heb. 2. 10. A Captain of the Lord's army, Isa. 53. 4. They cannot but be victorious, that have such a Captain. He now came as Captain to review the troops, to animate them, and to give the necessary orders for the besieging of Jericho. VI. The great respect Joshua paid him when he understood who he was; it is probable that he perceived not only by what he said, but by some other sensible indications, that he was a divine person, and not a man. 1. Joshua paid homage to him. He fell on his face to the earth and did worship. Joshua was himself General of the forces of Israel, and yet he was far from looking with jealousy upon this stranger, who produced a commission as Captain of the Lord's host above him; he did not offer to dispute his claims, but cheerfully submitted to him as his commander. It well becomes the greatest men to be humble and reverent in their addresses to God. 2. He begged to receive commands and directions from him, What saith my Lord unto his servant? His former question was not more bold and soldier-like, than this was pious and saint-like; nor was it any disparagement to the greatness of Joshua's spirit, thus to humble himself when he had to do with God: even crowned heads cannot bow too low before the throne of the Lord Jesus. 6. King of kings. Ps. 2. 10. 11.—72. 10. 11. Rev. 19. 16. Observe, (1.) The relation he owns between himself and Christ; that Christ was his Lord, and himself his servant and under his command, Christ his Captain, and himself a soldier under him, to do as he is bidden, Matt. 8. 9. Note, The foundation of all acceptable obedience is laid in a sincere dedication to him, in his will and word. (2.) The inquiry he makes pursuant to this relation, What saith my Lord? Which implies an earnest desire to know the will of Christ, and a cheerful readiness and resolution to do it. Joshua owns himself an inferior officer, and stands to receive orders; this temper of mind shows him fit for the post he was in, for those know best how to command, that know how to obey. VII. The further expressions of reverence which this divine Captain required from Joshua, v. 15. Loose thy shoe from off thy foot, in token of reverence and respect, which with us are signified by uncovering the head; and as an acknowledgment of a divine presence, which, while it continued there, did in a manner sanctify the place and dig
ny it. We often say of a person whom we have a great affection for, that we love the very ground he goes upon; thus Joshua must show his reverence for this divine person, he must not tread the ground he stood on with his shoes on, Eccl. 5:1. Outward expressions of inward reverence, and a religious awe of God, well become us, and are required of us, whenever we approach to him in solemn ordinances. Bishop Patrick well observes here, that the very same orders that God gave to Moses at the bush, when he was sending him to bring Israel out of Egypt, Exod. 3:5. he here gives to Joshua, for the confirming of his faith in the promise he had lately given him, that as he had been with Moses, so he would be with him, ch. 1.15. Had Moses such a presence of God with him, as, when it became sensible, sanctified the ground? So had Joshua.

And (lively) how he prepares him to receive the instructions he was about to give him, concerning the siege of Jericho, which this captain of the Lord’s host was now come to give Israel possession of.

CHAP. VI.

Joshua opened the campaign with the siege of Jericho, a city which could not trust so much to the courage of its people, as to act offensively and to send out its forces to oppose Israel's landing and encamping, but trusted much to the strength of its walls, as to stand upon its defence, and not to surrender, or desire conditions of peace. Now here we have the story of the taking of it.

1. The directions and assurances which the Captain of the Lord’s host gave concerning it, v. 1-3. II. The trial of the people’s patient obedience in walking round the city six days, v. 6-14. III. The wonderful delivery of it into their hands the seventh day, with a solemn charge to them to use it as a devoted thing, v. 13-21, and v. 24. IV. The preservation of Rahab and her relations, v. 22, 23, 25. V. A curse pronounced upon the man that should dare to rebuild this city, v. 26, 27. An abstrad of this story among the trophies of faith, Heb. 11.30. By faith the walls of Jericho fell down, after they were compassed about seven days.

1. NOW Jericho was straitly shut up, because of the children of Israel: none went out, and none came in. 2. And the Lord said unto Joshua, See, I have given into thine hand Jericho, and the king thereof, and the mighty men of valour. 3. And ye shall compass the city, all ye men of war, and go round about the city once, Thus shalt thou do six days. 4. And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of rams' horns: and the seventh day ye shall compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow with the trumpets. 5. And it shall come to pass, that when they make a long blast with the rams' horns, and when ye hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall ascend up, every man straight before him.

We have here a contest between God and the men of Jericho, and their different resolutions, upon which it is easy to say whose word shall prevail.

1. Jericho resolves Israel shall not be its master, v. 1. It was straitly shut up, because of the children of Israel it did shut up, and it was shut up. So it is in the margin, it did shut up itself, being strongly fortified both by art and nature, and it was shut up, by the obstinacy and resolution of the inhabitants, who agreed never to surrender or so much as sound a parley; none went out as deserters or to treat of peace, nor were any admitted in to offer peace. Thus were they infuriated, and their hearts hardened to their own destruction—the miserable case and character of all those that strengthen themselves against the Almighty, Job 15:25.

2. God resolved the siege of Jericho, and that quickly. The captain of the Lord’s host, here called Jehovah, taking notice how strongly Jericho was fortified, and how strictly guarded, and knowing Joshua’s thoughts and cares about reducing it, and perhaps his fears of a disgrace there, and of stumbling at the threshold, gave him here all the assurance he could desire of success, v. 2, 3. I have given into thine hand Jericho. Not, I will give it to thee, but I will be with thee, so as if it were already in thy possession.” It was designed that this city, being the first-fruits of Canaan, should be entirely devoted to God, and that neither Joshua nor Israel should ever be one nite the richer for it, and yet it is here said to be given into their hand, for we must reckon that most our own, which we have an opportunity of honouring God with, and employing in his service. Now, 1. The captain of the Lord’s host gives directions how the city should be besieged. No trenches are to be opened, no batteries erected, or battering rams drawn up, nor any military preparations made; but the ark of God must be carried by the priests round the city, once a day for six days together, and seven times the seventh day, attended by the men of war in silence, the priests all the while blowing with trumpets of rams’ horns, v. 3, 4. This was all they were to do.

2. He assures them, that on the seventh day before night, they should without fail, be masters of the town; upon a signal given, they must all shout, and immediately the wall should fall down, which would not only expose the inhabitants, but so dispirit them, that they would not be able to make any resistance, v. 5. God appointed this way, (1.) To magnify his own power, that he might be exalted in his own strength, Ps. 21.13, not in the strength of instruments. God would hereby yet further make bare his own almighty arm for the encouragement of Israel, and the terror and confusion of the Canaanites. (2.) To put an honour upon his ark, the instituted token of his presence, and to give a reason for the laws, by which the people were obliged to look upon it with the most profound veneration and respect, and to make the long journey after this, the ark was brought into the camp without orders from God, it was looked upon as a profanation of it, and the people paid dear for their presumption, 1 Sam. 4. 5, 8c. But now that it was done by the divine appointment, it was an honour to the ark of God, and a great encouragement to the faith of Israel. (3.) It was likewise to put honour upon the priests, who were appointed upon this occasion to carry the ark, and God would, by the exercise of that power, show clearly his approbation of it, that they would observe a point, which to human policy seemed foolish to obey, and believe a promise which in human probability seemed impossible to be performed. They were also proved, whether they could patiently bear the reproaches of their enemies, and patiently wait for the salvation of the Lord. Thus, by faith, not by force, the walls of Jericho fell down. 5.
It was to encourage the hope of Israel, with reference to the remaining difficulties that were before them. That suggestion of the evil spies, that Canaan could never be conquered, because the cities were walled up to heaven, (Deut. 1. 28.) would by this be for ever silenced. The strongest and highest walls cannot hold out against Omnipotence; they needed not to fight; and therefore needed not to fear, because God fought for them.

6. And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said unto them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams’ horns before the ark of the Lord. 7. And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let him that is armed pass on before the ark of the Lord. 8. And it came to pass, when Joshua had spoken unto the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams’ horns passed on before the Lord, and blew with the trumpets; and the ark of the covenant of the Lord followed them. 9. And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets, and the rearward came after the ark, the priests going on, and blowing with the trumpets. 10. And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall any word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall ye shout. 11. So the ark of the Lord compassed the city, going about it once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp. 12. And Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests took up the ark of the Lord. 13. And seven priests, bearing seven trumpets of rams’ horns before the ark of the Lord, went on continually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men went before them but the rearward came after the ark, the priests going on, and blowing with the trumpets. 14. And the second day they compassed the city once, and returned into the camp: so they did six days. 15. And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they rose early about the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times. 16. And it came to pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, Joshua said unto the people, Shout; for the Lord hath given you the city.

We have here an account of the cavalcade which Israel made about Jericho, the orders Joshua gave concerning it, as he had received them from the Lord, and their punctual observance of these orders. We do not find that he gave the people the express assurances God had given him, that he would deliver the city into their hands; he tried whether they would obey orders with a general confidence that it would end well, and we find them very observant both of God and Joshua.

I. Wherever the ark went the people attended it, v. 9. The armed men went before it to clear the way, not thinking it any disagement to the armed men of war, to be pioneers to the ark of God. If any obstacle should be found in crossing all the roads that led to the city, (which they must do in walking round it,) they would remove it; if any opposition should be made by the enemy, they would encounter it, that the priests’ march with the ark might be easy and safe. It is an honour to the greatest of men to do any good service for the most sacred cause, and to see their religion in their country. The rearward, either another body of armed men, or Dan’s squadron, which marched last through the wilderness, or, as some think, the multitude of the people who were not armed or disciplined for war, (as many of them as would,) followed the ark, to test their respects to it, to grace the solemnity, and to be witnesses of what was done. Every faithful zealous Israelite had as good a part in the Lord’s work, and as much a share in the hazard of battle, as the priests. It is an honor to the weakest creature to be of some service to God in his holy work.

II. Seven priests went immediately before the ark, having trumpets in their hands, with which they were continually sounding, v. 4, 5, 9, 13. The priests were God’s ministers, and thus in his name, 1. They proclaimed war with the Canaanites, and so struck a terror upon them; for by terrors upon their spirits they were to be conquered and subdued. Thus God’s ministers, by the solemn declarations of his wrath against all ungodliness, and unrighteousness of men, must blow the trumpet in Sion, and sound an alarm in the holy mountain, that the sinners in Sion may be afraid. They are God’s heralds to denounce war against all those that go on in their trespasses, but say, “We shall have peace, though we go on.” 2. They proclaimed God’s gracious presence with Israel, and so put life and courage into them. It was appointed that when they went to war, the priests should encourage them with the assurance of God’s presence with them, Deut. 20. 2. 4. And particularly their blowing with trumpets was to be a sign to the people, that they should be remembered before the Lord their God in the day of battle, Numb. 10. 9. It encouraged Aiajah, 2 Chron. 15. 12. Thus the trumpet sounds by soundings of jubilee, and the everlasting gospel, which proclaims liberty and victory, must encourage the good soldiers of Jesus Christ in their spiritual warfare.

III. The trumpets they used, were not these silver trumpets which were appointed to be made for their ordinary service, but trumpets of rams’ horns, bored hollow for the purpose, as some think; these trumpets were of the grossest, roughest sound, and least show, that the excellency of the power might be of God. Thus by the foolishness of preaching, fitly compared to the sounding of these rams’ horns, the devil’s kingdom is thrown down, and the weapons of our warfare, though they are not carnal, nor seem to a carnal eye likely to bring any thing to pass, are yet mighty through God to the pulling down of strong-hold, Col. 1. 13, 14. The word here used for judgment, or of Jubel, is, such trumpets as they used to blow withal in the year of jubilee; many interpreters understand it so, as signifying the complete liberty to which Israel was now brought, and the bringing of the land of Canaan into the hands of its just and rightful owners.

IV. All the people were commanded to be silent, not to speak a word, nor make any noise, v. 10, that they might the more carefully attend to the sound.
of the sacred trumpets, which they now to
look upon as the voice of God among them; and it
does not become us to speak when God is speaking.
It likewise intimates their reverent expectation of
the event, Zech. 2. 13, Be silent, O all flesh before the
Lord. Exod. 14. 14, God shall fight, and ye shall hold your peace.

V. They were to do this once a day for six days
together, and seven times the seventh day, v. 14, 15.
God could have caused the walls of Jericho to
fall upon the first surrounding of them, but they
must go round them thirteen times before they fall,
that they might be kept waiting patiently for the
Lord. Though they were lately come into Canaan,
and their time was very precious, (for they had a
great deal of work before them,) yet they must
linger so many days about Jericho, seeming to do
nothing, nor to make any progress in their business.
As promised deliverances must be expected
God's way, so they must be expected in his time.
He that believes, does not make haste, not more
haste than God would have him make. Go yet
seven times before any thing hopeful appears, 1
Kings 18. 43.

VI. One of these days must needs be a sabbath-
day, and the Jews say that it was the last, but that
is not certain; however, if he appointed them to
rest on the other sabbath-days, appointed them
to work, and not to rest, he did so with design
to justify them in it; he never intended to bind himself by his own
laws, but that when he pleased he might dispense with
them. The impotent man went upon this principle when he argued, John 5. 11, He that made me whole (and therefore has a divine power,) he said unto me, Take up thy bed. And in this
case here, it was an honour to the sabbath-day, by
which our time is divided into weeks, that we
should do nothing but in this work, and seven priests were employed to sound seven trumpets;
that number being, on this occasion, as well as
many others, made remarkable, in remembrance
of the six days' work of creation, and the seventh
day's rest from it. And, besides, the law of the
sabbath forbids our own work, which is servile
and secular, but this which they did, was a religious act.
It is certainly no part of the sabbath-rest, but the
laborious work, for which the sabbath is, the sake of which the rest
was instituted; and what is the sabbath-work but to
attend the ark in all its motions?

VII. They continued to do this, during the time
appointed, and seven times the seventh day, though
they saw not any effect of it, believing that at the
end the vision would speak and not lie, Hab. 2. 3.
If we persevere in the way of duty, we shall lose
nothing by it in the long run. It is probable they
walked at such a distance from the walls, as to be
out of the reach of the enemies' arrows, and out of
the hearing of their scoffs. We may suppose the
oddness of the thing did at first amuse the besieged,
but by the seventh day they were grown secure,
feeling no harm from that, which perhaps they looked
upon as an enchantment. Probably, they bantered the
besiegers as they, Neh. 4. 2, What do these free
bles Jews? Is this the people they thought so formidable? Are these their methods of attack? Thus
they cried Peace and Safety, that the destruction
might be more terrible when it came. Wicked
men (says Bishop Hall) think God in jest when he
is preparing for their judgment; but they will be
convinced of their mistake when it is too late.

VIII. At last they were to give a shout, and did
so, and immediately the walls fell, v. 16. This
was a shout for mastery, a triumphant shout, the
shout of a king is among them, Numb. 21. 21.
This was a shout of faith; they believed that
the walls of Jericho would fall, and by that faith they
were thrown down. It was a shout of prayer, an
echo to the sound of the trumpets which proclaimed
the promise that God would remember them; with
one accord, as one man, they cry to heaven for
help, and help comes in. Some allude to this to
show that we must never expect a complete victory
over our own corruptions till the very evening of
our last day, and then we shall shout in triumph
over them, when we come to the mountain, and see
of our Lord's glory, as Bishop Hall expresses it.
A good heart (says he) grows under the sense of his
infirmities, fain would be rid of them, and strives
and prays, but when all is done, until the end of the
seventh day it cannot be; then judgment shall be
brought forth unto victory. And at the end of
time, when our Lord shall descend from heaven
with a shout, and the sound of a trumpet, Satan's
kingdom shall be completely ruined, and not till
then, when all opposing rule, principality and
power, shall be effectually and eternally put down.

17. And the city shall be accursed, even
it and all that are therein, to the Lord:
only Rahab the harlot shall live, she and all
that are with her in the house, because she
hid the messengers that we sent. 18. And
you, in any wise keep yourselves from the
accursed thing, lest ye make yourselves
accursed, when ye take off the accursed thing,
and make the camp of Israel a curse, and
trouble it. 19. But all the silver, and gold,
and vessels of brass and iron, are conse
crated unto the Lord: they shall come into the
treasury of the Lord. 20. So the people shouted when the priests blew with the
 trumpets: and it came to pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet,
and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the
people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city:
21. And they utterly destroyed all that was in the city, both man and woman, young
and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword. 22. But Joshua had
said unto the two men that had spied out the country, Go into the harlot's house, and
bring out thence the woman, and all that she hath, as ye have vowed unto her. 23. And
the young men that were spies went in, and brought out Rahab, and her father, and
her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had; and they brought out all her kindred,
and left them without the camp of Israel. 24. And they burnt the city with fire, and
all that was therein: only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron,
they put into the treasury of the house of the Lord. 25. And Joshua saved Rahab
the harlot alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelteth in
Israel even unto this day; because she hid the messengers which Joshua sent to spy
out Jericho. 26. And Joshua adjured them at that time, saying, Cursed be the man
before the Lord that riseth up and buildeth
this city, Jericho: he shall lay the foundation thereof in his first-born, and in his youngest son shall he set up the gates of it. 27. So the Lord was with Joshua; and his fame was noise throughout all the country.

The people had religiously observed the orders given them concerning the besieging of Jericho, and now at length Joshua had told them, v. 16, "The Lord hath given you the city, enter and take possession." Accordingly, in these verses we have,

I. The laws they were to observe in taking possession; God gives it them, and therefore may direct it to what uses and intents, and cloth it with what provisos and limitations he thinks fit. It is given to them to take it as a city, to be allotted to God, as the first, and perhaps the worst, of all the cities of Canaan.

I. The city must be burnt, and all the lives in it sacrificed without mercy to the justice of God. All this they knew was included in those words, v. 17. The city shall be a chereim, a devoted thing, it and all therein, to the Lord; no life in it might be ransomed upon any terms, they must all be surely put to death, Lev. 27. 29. So He appoints, from whom as creatures they had received their lives, and to whom pious they had forfeited them; and who may dispute his sentence? Is God unrighteous, who thus taketh vengeance? God forbid we should entertain such a thought! There was more of God seen in the taking of Jericho, than of any other of the cities of Canaan, and therefore that must be more than any other devoted to him. And the severe usage of this city would strike a terror upon all the rest and melt their hearts yet more before Israel. Of this when this severity is ordered, Rahab and her family are excepted; she shall live and all that are with her. She had distinguished herself from her neighbours by the kindness she showed to Israel, and therefore shall be distinguished from them by the speedy return of that kindness.

2. All the treasure of it, the money and plate and valuable goods, must be consecrated to the service of the tabernacle, and brought into the stock of dedicated things: The Jews say, because the city was taken on the sabbath-day. Thus God would be honored by the beautifying and enriching of his tabernacle; thus preparation was made for the extraordinary expenses of his service; and thus the Israelites were taught not to set their hearts upon worldly wealth, nor to aim at heaping up abundance of it for themselves. God had promised them a land flowing with milk and honey, not a land abounding with silver and gold, for he would have them live comfortably in it, that they might serve him cheerfully, but not covet either to trade with distant countries, or to hoard for afterwards. He would likewise have them reckon themselves enriched in the enriching of the tabernacle; and to think that which was laid up in God's house as truly their honour and wealth as if it had been laid up in their own.

A particular caution is given them to take heed of meddling with the forbidden spoil; for what was devoted to God, if they offered to appropriate it to their own use, would prove accusing to them; therefore, v. 18, "In any wise keep yourselves from the accursed things; you will find yourselves inclined to reach towards it, but check yourselves, frighten yourselves with that; do not give to any man any thereof." He speaks as if he foresaw the sin of Achan, that they were not to have an account of in the next chapter, when he gives that reason for the caution, lest ye make the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it, as it proved that Achan did.

II. The entrance that was opened to them into the city by the sudden fall of the walls, or at least that part of the wall over-against which they then were when they gave the shout, v. 20, The wall fell down flat, and, probably, killed abundance of people; the guards that stood sentinel upon it, or others that crowded upon it, to look at the Israelites that were walking around. We read of thousands killed by the fall of a wall, 1 Kings 20. 30. That which they trusted to for defence, proved their destruction. The sudden fall of the wall, no doubt, put the inhabitants into such a consternation, that they had no strength nor spirit to make any resistance, but they became an easy prey to the sword of Israel, and saw how little purpose it was to shut their gates against a people that had the Lord on the head of them, Mic. 2. 13. Note, The God of heaven easily can, and certainly will, break down all the opposing power of his, and his church's enemies. Gates of brass and bars of iron, before or after, are but straw and rotten wood, Isa. 45. 1, 2. Who will bring me into the strong city? Wilt thou, O God? Ps. 60. 9, 10. Thus shall Satan's kingdom fall, nor shall any prosper, that hardened themselves against God.

III. The execution of the orders given concern this devoted city. All that breathed, were put the sword; not only the men that were found in the city, but the women and old persons. Though they cried for quarter, and begged ever earnestly for their lives, there was no room for compassion, pity must be forgotten, they utterly stroked all, v. 21. If they had not had a divi warrant, under the seal of miracles for this execution, it could not have been justified, nor can justify the like now, when we are sure no such warrant can be produced. But being appointed the right judge of human actions, he who is not unrighteous in taking vengeance, they are to be applauded in doing it, as the faithful minister of his justice. Work for God was then bloody work; and cursed was he that did it deceitfully, keeping back his sword from blood, Jer. 48. 10. But the spirit of the gospel is very different, for Christ came not to destroy men's lives but to save them, Luke 9. 56. Christ's victories were of another nature; when the enemies of Christ were put to the sword, the owners, as additional sacrifices to the divine justice. The cattle of the Israelites, when slain at the altar, were accepted as sacrifices for them, but the cattle of those Canaanites were required to be slain as sacrifices with them, for their iniquity was not to be purged with sacrifice and offering; both were for the glory of God. 2. The city was burnt with fire, and all that was in it, v. 24. There were the Israelites, perhaps, when they had taken Jericho, a large and well-built city, hoped they should have that for their head-quarters; but God will have them yet to dwell in tents, and therefore fires this next, lest they should nestle in it. 3. All the silver and gold, and all those vessels which were capable of being purified by fire, were brought into the treasury of the house of the Lord; not that he needed it, but he would be honored by it, and from the people's part of their hosts in particular, the God that gave the victory, and therefore might demand the spoil; either the whole, as here, or, as sometimes, a tenth, Heb. 7. 4.

IV. The preservation of Rahab the harlot, or inn-keeper, who perished not with them that believed not, Heb. 11. 31. The public faith was engaged for her safety, by the two spies, who acted therein as public persons; and therefore though the hurry they were in at the taking of the town, no doubt, was very great, yet Joshua took effectual care for her preservation. The same persons that she had secured, were employed to secure her, v. 22, 23. They were best able to do it, who knew her and her house, and they were fittest to do it, that it might appear it was for the sake of her kindness to them. that she
was thus distinguished, and had her life given her for a prey. All her kindred were saved with her; like Noah she believed to the saving of her house; and thus faith in Christ brings salvation to the house, Acts 16. 31. Some ask, how her house, which is said to have been upon the wall, ch. 2. 15, escaped falling with the wall; we are sure it did escape, for she and her relations were safe in it: either though it joined so near to the wall as to be said to be upon it, yet it was so far off as not to fall either with the wall or under it; or rather that part of the wall on which her house stood, fell not. Now being preserved alive, 1. She was left for some time without the camp to be purified from the gentle superstition, which she was to receive as a monument for her admission as a proselyte. 2. She was in due time incorporated with the church of Israel, and she and her posterity dwelt in Israel, and her family was remarkable long after. We find her the wife of Salmon, prince of Judah, mother of Boaz, and named among the ancestors of our Saviour, Matt. 1. 5. Having received Israelites in the name of Israelites, she had an Israelite's reward. Bishop Pearson says, that Rahab the harlot, and admitting her into Israel, was a figure of Christ's receiving into his kingdom, and entertaining there, the publicans and the harlots, Matt. 21. 31. Or it may be applied to the conversion of the Gentiles.

V. Jericho is condemned to a perpetual desolation, and a curse pronounced upon the man that at any time hereafter should offer to rebuild it, v. 26. Jericho was destroyed, that is, the elder and principal of Israel, not only by their own consent, obliging themselves and their posterity never to rebuild this city, but by the divine appointment; God himself having forbidden it under the severe penalty here annexed. 1. God would hereby show the weight of a divine curse; where it rests there is no contending with it nor getting from under it; it brings ruin with it; as the Egyptians. 2. He would have it remain in its ruins a standing monument of his wrath against the Canaanites, when the measure of their iniquity was full; and of his mercy to his people, when the time was come for their settlement in Canaan. The desolations of their enemies were witnesses of his favour to them, and would upbraid them with their ingratitude to that God who had done so much for them. The situation of the city was very pleasant, and probably its nearness to Jordan was an advantage to it, which would tempt men to build up on the same spot; but they are here told it is at their peril if they do it. Men build for their posterity, but he that builds Jericho, shall have no posterity to enjoy what he builds; his eldest son shall die when he begins the work, and if he take not warning by that stroke to desist, but will go on presumptuously, the finishing of his work shall be attended with the funeral of his children. This, and we may suppose all the rest cut off between. This curse, not being a curse causelss, did come upon that man who long after rebuilt Jericho, 1 Kings 16. 34. but we are not to think it made the place over the worse when it was built, or brought any hurt to them that inhabited it. We find Jericho afterward grazed with the presence, not only of those two great prophets Elijah and Elisha, but of our blessed Saviour himself, Luke 18. 35. 37. Moreover, it made it an argument good for attempting the building up of that which God will have to be destroyed. See Mal. 1. 4.

Lastly, All this magnified Joshua and raised his reputation, v. 27. It made him not only acceptable to Israel, but formidable to the Canaanites, because it appeared that God was with him of a truth: the Word of the Lord was with him, so the Chaldee, even Christ himself, the same that was with Moses. Nothing can more raise a man's reputation, nor make him appear more truly great, than to have the evidences of God's presence with him.

CHAP. VII.

More than once we have found the affairs of Israel, then when they were in the happiest posture, and gave the most hopeful prospect, perplexed and embarrassed by sin, and the sin stoppeth thereby to the most religious proceedings. The golden calf, the murmuring at Kadesh, and the iniquity of Pinr, had broken their measures and given them great disturbance; and in this chapter we have such a singular instance of the interposition given to the progress of their arms by sin. But it being only the sin of one person or family, and soon expiated, the consequences were not so mischievous as of those instances where God preserved his people to let them know that they were still upon their good behaviour. We have here, 1. The sin of Achan in meddling with the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and the anger of the Lord was kindled against the children of Israel. 2. And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is beside Beth-aven, on the east side of Beth-el, and spake unto them, saying, Go up and view the country. And the men went up and viewed Ai. 3. And they returned to Joshua, and said unto him, Let not all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and smite Ai: and make not all the people to labour thither: for they are but few. 4. So there went up thither of the people about three thousand men: and they fled before the men of Ai. 5. And the men of Ai smote of them about thirty and six men: for they chased them from before the gate even unto Shebarim, and smote them in the going down; wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.

The story of this chapter begins with a but. The Lord was with Joshua, and his fame was wished through all that country; so the foregoing chapter ends, and it left no room to doubt but that he would go on as he had begun, conquering and to conquer. He did right, and observed his orders in every thing. But the children of Israel committed a trespass, and so set God against them; and then ever Joshua's name is mentioned, but instance of the interposition he could do them no service. If we lose our God, we lose our friends, who cannot help us unless God be for us. Now here is, 1. Achan sinning; v. 1. Here is only a general mention made of the sin, we shall afterward have a more particular account of it from his own mouth. The sin is here said to be taking of the accursed thing, in disobedience to the command, and in defiance of the threatening, ch. 6. 18. In the sacki
of Jericho, orders were given, that they should
neither spare any lives, nor take any treasure to
themselves; we read not of the breach of the
former prohibition, (there were none to whom they
showed any mercy,) but of the latter. Compass-
ion was put off, and yielded to the law, but covet-
ousness was indulged. The spirit of the world is
that root of bitterness, which of all others is most
hardly rooted up. Yet the history of Achan is a
plain intimation that he of all the thousands of Israel
was the only delinquent in this matter. Had there
been more in like manner guilty, no doubt we
should have heard of it; and it is strange there
were no more. The temptation was strong, it was
easy to suggest what a pity it was that so many
there should be burnt, to what purpose is this waste?
In plundering cities, every man reckons himself entitled to what he can lay his hands on. It
was easy to promise themselves secrecy and im-
punity; yet by the grace of God such impressions
were made upon the minds of the Israelites by the
ordinances of God, circumcision and the passover,
which they had lately been partakers of, and by the
providences of God which had been concerning
them, that they stood in awe of the divine pre-
cert and judgment, and generously denied them-

selves in obedience to their God. And yet, though,
it was a single person that sinned, the children of
Israel are said to commit the trespass, because one
of their body did it, and he was not as yet separated
from them, nor disowned by them. They did it,
that is, by what Achan did, guilt was derived upon
the whole society of which he was a member. This
should be a warning to us to take heed of sin
ourselves, lest by it many be defiled or disgusted,
Heb. 12. 15. and to take heed of having fellowship
with sinners, and of being in with them, lest we
share in their guilt. Many a careful tradesman has
been broken by a careless partner. And it con-
cerns us to watch over one another for the preven-
ting of sin, because others' sins may rebound to our
damnation.

II. The camp of Israel suffering for the same.
The anger of the Lord was kindled against Israel;
he saw the offence, though they did not, and takes
a course to make them see it; for, one way or other,
sooner or later, secret sins will be brought to light;
and if men inquire not after them, God will, and
with his inquiries will awaken their. Many a com-
munity is under guilt and wrath, and is not aware of
it, till the fire breaks out: here it broke out quickly.

1. Joshua sends a detachment to seize upon the
next city that was in their way, and that was Ai.

Only three thousand men were sent, advice being
brought him by his spies that the place was incon-
siderable, and needed no greater force for the re-
duction of it, v. 2. 3. Now perhaps it was a
culpable assurance, or security rather, that they
saw little of the power on the Israelites; it may
also be an indulgence of the people in the love
of ease, for they will not have all the people to
labour thither; perhaps the people were the less
forward to go upon this expedition, because they
were denied the plunder of Jericho; and these spies
were willing they should be gratified. Whereas
when that town was to be taken, though God by
his own power could have thrown down the walls, yet
they must, as labour thither, and labour there, in
walking round it. It did not bode well at all, that
God's Israel began to think much of their
labour, and contrived how to spare their pains. It
is required that we work out our salvation, though
it is God that works in us. It has likewise often
proved of bad consequence to make too light of an
enemy. They are but few, (say the spies,) but as
few as they were, they were too many for them,
It will awaken our care and diligence in our
christian warfare, to consider that we wrestle with
principalities and powers.

2. The party lie sent, in their first attack upon
the town were repulsed with some loss, v. 4. 5.
they fled before the men of Ai, finding themselves
surprised, and their enemies to fly upon them with
more vigour and resolution than they expected. In
their retreat they had about thirty-six men cut off:
no great loss indeed out of such a number, but a
dreadful surprise to those who had no reason to expect any other in any
attack than clear, cheap, and certain victory. And
now, as it proves, it is well there were but three
thousand that fell under this disgrace. Had the
body of the army been there, they had been
more able to keep their ground, now they were
under guilt and wrath, than this small party, and
to them the defeat would have been much more
grievous and dishonourable. However, it was bad
enough as it was, and served, (1.) To humble God's
Israel, and to teach them always to rejoice with
wracking. Let not him that girdeth on the har-
ness, boast as he that putteth it off. (2.) To harden
the Canaanites, and to make them the more secure,
notwithstanding the terrors they had been struck
with, that their ruin, when it came, might be the
more dreadful. (3.) To be an evidence of God's
displeasure against Israel, and a call to them to
furnish out the old leaven. And this was principally
intended in their defeat.

3. The retreat of this party in disorder, put the
whole camp of Israel into a fright; the hearts of the
people round, not so much for the loss, as for the
disappointment. Joshua had assured them that the
living God would without fail drive out the Ca-
namites from before them, ch. 3. 10. How can
this event be reconciled to that promise? To every
thinking man among them it appeared an indication
of God's displeasure, and an omen of something
worse, and therefore no marvel it put them into
such a consternation; if God turn to be their enemy
and fight against them, what will become of them?
True Israelites tremble when God is angry.

4. And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell
to the earth upon his face before the ark of the
Lord until the even-tide, he and the elders of Israel,
and put dust upon their heads. 7. And Joshua said,
Alas! O Lord God, wherefore hast thou at all brought
this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the
hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? Would to God we had been content, and
dwell on the other side Jordan! 8. O Lord, what shall
I say, when Israel turn
their back before their enemies! 9. For the Canaanites,
and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear of it,
and shall en-
viron us around, and cut off our name from the
earth: and what will thou do unto thy
great name?

We have here an account of the deep concern
Joshua was in, upon this sad occasion. He, as a
public person, interested himself more than any
other in this public loss; and is therein an example
to princes and great men, and teaches them to lay
much to heart the calamities that befall their
people: he is also a type of Christ, to whom the blood
of his subjects is precious, Ps. 72. 14.

Observe,
1. How he grieved; he rent his clothes, v. 6.
token of great sorrow for this public disaster, and especially a dread of God's displeasure, which was certainly the cause of it. Had it been but the common chance of war, (as we are too apt to express it,) it had not become a General to droop thus under it: but when God was angry, it was his duty to honour and feel thus. One of the bravest soldiers that ever was, owned that his flesh trembled for fear of God, Ps. 119, 120. Now, when Joshua, under the hand of God, he fell to the earth upon his face, not thinking it any dispensation to him to lie thus low before the great God, to whom he directed this token of reverence, by keeping his eye toward the ark of the Lord. The elders of Israel, being interested in the cause, and influenced by his example, prostrated themselves with him, and, in token of deep humiliation, put dust upon their heads, not only as mourners, but as penitent sinners, and the head of the nation, their God for some sin or other, that God did thus contend with them, (though they knew not what it was,) they humbled themselves before God, and thus deprecated the progress of his wrath. This they continued "until even-tide, to show that it was not the result of a sudden feeling, but proceeded from a deep conviction of their misery and danger if God were any way provoked to depart from them. Joshua, after this, fell upon his face for their misinformation concerning the strength of the enemy, nor upon the soldiers for their cowardice, though perhaps both were blame-worthy, but his eye is up to God; for is there any evil in the camp," and he has not done it? His eye is upon God as displeased, and that troubles him.

11. How he prayed, or pleaded rather, humbly even to the case with God; not sullen, as David when the Lord had made a breach upon Uzzah, but much affected; his spirit seemed to be somewhat ruffled and discomposed, yet not so as to be put out of frame for prayer; but by giving vent to his trouble in an humble address to God, he keeps his temper, and it ends well.

1. Now he wishes they had all taken up the last of the two tribes on the other side Jordan, v. 7. He thinks it had been better to have stayed to and been cut short, than come hither to be cut off; this savours too much of discontent and distrust of God, and cannot be justified, though the surprise and disappointment to one deeply concerned for the public interest may in part excuse it. Those words, Wherefore hast thou brought us over Jordan to destroy us? are too like what the murmurers often said, Exod. 14. 11, 12, 16, 3. 17. 5. Numb. 14. 2, 3. This presumes the anger of another spirit, and therefore was not extreme to mark what he said amiss. Had Joshua considered that this disorder which their affairs were put into, no doubt, proceeded from something amiss, which yet might easily be redressed, and all set to rights again, (as often in his predecessor's time) he would not have spoken of it as a thing taken for granted, that they were delivered into the hands of the Amorites to be destroyed. God knows what he does, though we do not; but this we may be sure of, he never did, nor ever will, do us any wrong.

2. He speaks as one quite at a loss concerning the meaning of this event, v. 8. "What shall I say, what construction can I put upon it, when Israel, thy own people, for whom thou hast lately done such great things, and to whom thou hast promised the full possession of this land, when they turn their backs before their enemies," (the words of the text are put into the brackets, the word is,) "when they not only flee before them, but fall before them, and become a prey to them? What shall we think of the divine power, Is the Lord's arm shortened? Of the divine promise Is his word yen and nay? Of what God has done for us, Shall that be all undone again and prove in vain?" Note, The methods of Providence are often intricate and perplexing, and such as the wisest and best of men know not what to say; but they shall know hereafter, John 13. 7.

3. He pleads the danger Israel was now in, of being ruined; he gives up all for gone. "The Canaanites have put me in mind of what is now our defence being departed, and the scales turned in their favour, we shall be in their eyes as contemptible as ever we were formidable, and they shall cut off our name from the earth," v. 9. Thus even good men, when things go against them a little, are too apt to fear the worst, and make harder conclusions than there is reason for. But this comes in here as a plea; "Lord, let not Israel's name, which has been so dear to thee and so great in the world, be cut off?"

4. He pleads the reproach that would be cast on God, and that if Israel were ruined, his glory would suffer by it. They will cut off our name, says he, yet as if he had corrected himself for insisting upon that, it is no great matter (thinks he) what comes of our little name, (the cutting off of that will be a small loss,) but what wilt thou do for thy great name? This he looks upon and laments as the great aggravation to the calamity, he feared it would reflect on God, his wisdom and power, his goodness and faithfulness; what would the Egyptians say? Note, Nothing is more grievous to a gracious soul than dishonour done to God's name. This also he insists upon as a plea for the preventing of his fears, and a return of God's favour; it is the only word in all his address, that has any encouragement in it, and he concludes with it, leaving it to this issue, Father, glorify thy name. The name of God is a great name, above every name; and whatever happens, we ought to believe that he will, and pray that he would, work for his own name, that that may not be polluted. This should be our concern more than any thing else, on this we must fix our eye as the end of all our desires, and from this we must fetch our encouragement as the foundation of all our hopes; we cannot urge a better plea than this, Lord, what wilt thou do for thy great name? Let God in all be glorified, and then welcome his whole will.

10. And the Lord said unto Joshua, Get thee up; wherefore liest thou thus upon thy face? 11. Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed thing, and have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put it even among their own stuff. 12. Therefore the children of Israel could not stand before their enemies, but turned their backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither will I be with you any more, except ye destroy the accursed from among you. 13. Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against to-morrow: for thus said the Lord God of Israel, There is an accursed thing in the midst of thee, O Israel: thou canst not stand before thine enemies, until ye take away the accursed thing from among you.

14. In the morning therefore ye shall be brought according to your tribes, and it shall be, that the tribe which the Lord
We have here God's answer to Joshua's address, which, we may suppose, came from the oracle over the ark, before which Joshua had prostrated himself, v. 6. Those that desire to know the will of God, must attend with their desires upon the lively oracles, and wait at wisdom's gates for wisdom's dictates, Prov. 8. 34. And let those that find themselves under the tokens of God's displeasure, never complain of him, but complain to him, and they shall receive an answer of peace. The answer came immediately, while he was still speaking, Isa. 62. 24, 25. and these verses (9. 20, 21.)

I. God encourages Joshua against his present despondencies, and the black and melancholy apprehensions he had of the present posture of Israel's affairs, v. 10. "Get thee up, suffer not thy spirits to droop and sink thus, wherefore lies thou thus upon thy face?" No doubt, Joshua did well to humble himself before God, and mourn as he did, under the tokens of his displeasure; but now God tells him, it was enough, he would not have him continue any longer in that melancholy posture, for God delights not in the grief of penitents when they afflict their souls, further than as it qualifies them for pardon and peace; the days even of that mourning must be ended. Arise, shake thyself from the dust, Isa. 52. 2. Joshua continued his mourning till evening, v. 6., so late, that they could do nothing that night toward the discovery of the criminal, but were forced to put it off till next morning. Daniel (ch. 9. 21.) and Ezra (ch. 9. 5.), continued their mourning only till the time of the evening sacrifice; that revived them both, but Joshua went past that time, and therefore is thus roused; "Get thee up, do not lie all night there." Yet we find that Moses fell down before the Lord forty days and forty nights, to make intercession for Israel, Deut. 9. 18: Joshua must get up because he has other work to do than to lie there; the accused thing must be discovered and cast out, and the sooner the better; Joshua is the man that must do it, and therefore it is time for him to lay aside his mourning weeds, and put on his judge's robes, and clothe himself with zeal as a cloak; weeping must not hinder sowing, nor one duty of religion justly cut another. Everything is beautiful in its season. Shechaniah perhaps had an eye to this in what he said of Daniel, and of Ezra upon a like occasion. See Ezek. 4. 10-14. 19-21.

II. He informs him of the true and only cause of this disaster, and shows him wherefore he contended with them, v. 11. Israel hath sinned. "Think not that God's mind is changed, his arm shortened, or his promise about to fail; no, it is sin, it is sin, that great mischief-maker, that has stopped the current of divine favours, and has made this breach upon which all our calamities, and all our woes, are descried; but it is spoken of as the act of Israel in general, till they have fastened it upon the particular person, and their godly sorrow have so wrought a clearing of themselves, as the's did, 2 Cor. 7. 11. Observe how the sin is here made to appear exceeding sinful. 1. They have transgressed my covenant, an express precept with a penalty annexed to it. It was agreed, that God should have all the spoil of Jericho, and they should have the spoil of the rest of the cities of Canaan, but in robbing God of his part, they transgressed this covenant. 2. They have even taken of the devoted thing, in contempt of the curse which was so solemnly denounced against them, and thus have transgressed God's property, as if that curse had nothing in it formidable. 3. They have also stolen; they did it clandestinely, as if they could conceal it from the divine omniscience, and were ready to say, The Lord shall not see, or will not miss so small a matter out of so great a spoil. Thus thou thoughtest I was altogether such a one as thyself. 4. They have dispersed also. Probably, when the action was over, an account was taken of them, whether they had faithfully disposed of the spoil according to the divine command, and charged them, if they knew of any transgression, they should discover it; but Achai joined with the rest in a general protestation of innocency, and kept his countenance, like the adulterous woman that eateth and drinketh, and saith, I have done no wickedness. Nay, 5. They have put the accused person among them, and make it a stain to the soul, as good a title to that as to any thing they have; never expecting to be called to an account, nor designing to make restitution. All this Joshua, though a wise and vigilant ruler, knew nothing of, till God told him, who knows all the secret wickedness that is in the world, which men know nothing of. God could at this time have told him who the person was that had done this thing, but does not. (1.) To exercise the zeal of Joshua and Israel, in searching out the criminal. (2.) To give the sinner himself space to repent and make confession. Joshua, no doubt, proclaimed immediately throughout the camp, that there was such a transgression committed, upon which, if Achai had surrendered himself, and penitently owned his guilt, and prevented the scrutiny, who knows but he might have had the benefit of that law which accepted of a trespass-offering, with restitution, from those that had sinned through ignorance in the holy things of the law? Lev. 5. 15. 16. But Achai never discovering himself till the lot discovered him, evinced the hardness of his heart, and therefore he found no mercy.

III. He awakens him to inquire further into it, by telling him, 1. That this was the only ground for the controversy God had with them, this, and nothing else; so that when this accused thing was put away, he needed not fear, all would be well, the custom of their sucesses, when this one obstruction was removed, would run as strong as ever. 2. That if this accused thing were not destroyed, they could not expect the return of God's gracious presence; in plain terms, neither will I be with you any more as I have been, except ye destroy the accursed, that is, the accused person, who is made so by the accused thing. That which is accused, will be destroyed; and they who have accused God has intrusted to them, the criminal, bear it in vain, if they make it not a terror to that wickedness which brings these judgments of God on a land. By personal repentance and reformation, we destroy the accused thing in our own hearts, and unless we do that, we must never expect the favour of the blessed God. Let all men know that it is nothing but sin that separates between them and God, and if that be not sincerely renounced, no intercession, no sacrifice, no prayer, will have success.

IV. He directs him in what method to make this inquiry and prosecution. 1. He must sanctify the people, now over-night, that is, as it is explained, he must command them to sanctify themselves, v. 13. And what can either magistrates or ministers do more toward sanctification? They must put
themselves into a suitable frame to appear before God, and submit to the divine scrutiny; must examine themselves, now that God was coming to examine them; must prepare to meet their God. They were called to sanctify themselves, when they were to receive the divine law, Exod. 19. and now also when they were to come under the divine judgment; for in both cases they were to appear to the view of the most sovereign. There is an accursed thing in the midst of thee, and therefore sanctify yourselves, that is, "Let all that are innocent, be able to clear themselves, and be the more careful to cleanse themselves: the sins of others may be improved by us, as furtherances of our sanctification, as the scandal of the incestuous Corinthian occasioned a blessed reformation in that church, 2 Cor. 7. 11. 2. He must have a cause, a reason for the punishment. The old 14. the tribe which the guilty person was of, should first be discovered by lot, then the family, then the household, and last of all the person. The conviction came upon him thus gradually, that he might have some space given him to come in and surrender himself; for God is not willing that any should perish, but that all should come to repentance. Observe, The Lord is said to take the tribe, and the family, and the household, on which account the tribe was taken, because the disposal of the lot is of the Lord, and however casual it seems, is under the direction of infinite wisdom and justice; and to show, that when the sin of sinners finds them out, God is to be acknowledged in it; it is he that seizes them, and the arrests are in his name. God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants, Gen. 44. 16. It is also intimated with what a certain and unerring judgment the righteous God does and will distinguish between the innocent and the guilty, so that though for a time they seem involved in the same condemnation, as the whole tribe did, when it was first taken by the lot, yet he who has his fan in his hand, will effectually provide for the taking out of the precious from the vile; so that though the righteous be of the same tribe, and family, and household, with the wicked, yet they shall never be treated as the wicked, Gen. 18. 25. 3. When the criminal was found out, he must be put to death without mercy, (Heb. 10. 28.) and with all the expressions of a holy de- testation, v. 15. He and all that he has, must be burnt with fire, that there might be no remainders of the accursed thing among them: and the reason given for this severe sentence, is, because the criminal has, (1.) Given a great affront to God, he has transgressed the covenant of the Lord, who is jealous particularly for the honour of the holy con- vention. (2.) He has done a great injury to the church of God, he has wrought folly in Israel, has shamed that nation which is looked upon by all its neighbours to be a wise and an understanding people; it has infected that nation which is sanctified to God, and troubled that nation of which He is the Protector. These being crimes so heinous in their nature, and of such pernicious consequence and ex- ample, the execution, which otherwise would have come under the imputation of cruelty, is to be appled as a piece of necessary justice. It was SAC- RILEGE, it was invading God's rights, alienating his property, and converting to a private use that which was devoted to his glory, and appropriated to the service of his sanctuary—which was the crime to be thus severely punished, for warning to all people in all ages to take heed how they rob God.

16. So Joshua rose up early in the mor- ning, and brought Israel by their tribes; and the tribe of Judah was taken: 17. And he brought the family of Judah; and he took the family of the Zarthites: and he brought the family of the Zarthites man by man; and Zabdi was taken: 18. And he brought his household man by man; and Achan, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was taken. 19. And Joshua said unto Achan, My son is he, I pray thee, glory to the Lord God of Israel, and make confession unto him; and tell me now what thou hast done; hide it not from me. 20. And Achan answered Joshua and said, Indeed I have sinned against the Lord God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done: 21. When I saw among the spoils a goodly Babylonish garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they are hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it. 22. So Joshua sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent: and, behold, it was hid in his tent, and the silver under it. 23. And they took them out of the midst of the tent, and brought them unto Joshua; and unto all the children of Israel, and laid them out before the Lord. 24. And Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan, the son of Zerah, and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they brought them unto the valley of Achor. 25. And Joshua said, Why hast thou troubled us? the Lord shall trouble thee this day. And all Israel stoned him with stones, and burned them with fire after they had stoned them with stones. 26. And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So the Lord turned from the fierceness of his anger. Wherefore the name of that place was called, The valley of Achor, unto this day.

We have in these verses,
I. The discovery of Achan by the lot, which proved a perfect lot, though it proceeded gradually. Though we may suppose that Joshua's slept the better, and with more ease and satisfaction, when he knew the worst of the disease of that body, which, under God, he was the head of, and which was put into a certain method of cure, yet he rose up early in the morning, v. 16. so much was his heart upon it, to put away the accursed thing. We have found Joshua upon other occasions an early riser, here, it shows his zeal and vehement desire to see Israel restored to the divine favour. In the scrutinizing order, 1. That the guilty tribe was that of Judah, which was, and was to be, of all the tribes the most honourable and illustrious; this was an allay to their dignity, and might serve as a check to their pride, which otherwise might have been too strong for the bounds of religion, but here was one that was its reproof. Let not the best families think it strange, if there be those found in them, and descending from them, that prove their grief and shame. Judah was to have
the first and largest lot in Canaan, the more inexcusable is one of that tribe, if, not content to wait for his own share, he broke in upon God's property. The Jews' tradition is, that when the tribe of Judah was taken, the valiant men of that tribe drew their swords, and professed they would not sheath them again till they saw the criminal punished, and themselves cleared who knew their own innocence. 2. That the guilty person was at length discovered upon the information of the lot. *This art the man, v. 18.* It was strange that Achan, being conscious to himself of guilt, when he saw the lot come nearer and nearer to him, had not either the wit to make an escape, or the grace to make a confession; but his heart was hardened through the deceitfulness of sin, and it proved to be to his own destruction. We may well imagine how his conscience chafed; but for lack of the confession which even he himself makes, when he was singled out as the delinquent, when the eyes of all Israel were fastened upon him, and every one was ready to say, *Have we found thee, O our enemy? See here,* (1.) The folly of those that promise themselves secrecy in sin; the righteous God has many ways of bringing to light the hidden works of darkness, and so bringing to shame and ruin those that continue their wickedness with their own eyes, and wear their sins like a crown, when God pleases, shall carry the voice, Eccl. 10. 20. See Ps. 94. 7, &c. (2.) How much it is our concern, when God is contending with us, to find out what the cause of action is, what the particular sin is, that, like Achan, troubles our camp. We must thus examine ourselves and carefully review the records of conscience, that we may find out the accused thing, and pray earnestly with the prophet, Jeremiah, that the Lord would show us wherefore this taint rests in me. Discover the traitor, and he shall no longer be harboured. 20. 2. II. His arraignment and examination, v. 19. Joshua sits judge, and through abundantly satisfied him of his guilt by the determination of the lot, yet urges him to make a penitent confession, that his soul might be saved by it in the other world, though he could not give him any encouragement to hope that he should have his life by it here. He thus accosts him, with the greatest mildness and tenderness that it could be, like a true disciple of Moses. He might justly have called him "thief," and "rebel," "Raca," and "thou fool," but he calls him "son," he might have adjured him to confess, as the High Priest did our blessed Saviour, or threatened him with the torture to extort a confession, v. 2. However, he accosts him, with the greatest mildness and tenderness that it could be, and says, *If thou wilt not hear, I will speak in thee in thine enemies' house, and the mourning of thine host shall be great!* We must not be read too much upon that passage, for it is not the way of the Lord to speak with us, in the midst of our enemies' house, and make our crying great. We must not be read too much upon that passage, for it is not the way of the Lord to speak with us, in the midst of our enemies' house, and make our crying great. This is an example to all, not to insult over those that are in misery, though they have brought themselves into it by their own wickedness, but to treat even offenders with the spirit of meekness, not knowing what we ourselves should have been and done, if God had put us into the hands of our own counsels. It is likewise an example to magistrates, in executing justice, to curb their own passions with a strict and patient hand, and never suffer themselves to be transported by them into any indecencies of behaviour or language, no, not towards those that have given the greatest provocations. *The wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God.* Let them remember the judgment is God's, who is Lord of his anger. This is the likeliest method of bringing offenders to repentance. 2. What he wishes him to do, to confess the fact, to confess it to God, the party offended by the crime: Joshua was to him in God's stead, so that in confessing to him, he confessed to God. Hereby he would satisfy Joshua and the congregation concerning which was laid to his charge; his confession would also be an evidence of his repentance, and a warning to others to take heed of sinning after the similitude of his transgression: but that which Joshua aims at herein, is, that God might be honoured by it as the Lord, the God of infinite knowledge and power, from whom no secrets are hid; and as the God of Israel, who as he does particularly resent affronts given to his Israel, so he does the affronts given him by Israel. Note, In confessing sin, as we take shame upon ourselves, so we give glory to God, as a righteous God, owning himself displeased with us, and as a good God who will not improve our confessions as evidences against us, but is faithful and just to forgive, when we are brought to own that he would be faithful and just if he should punish. By sin we have injured God in his honour; Christ by his death has made satisfaction for the injury: but it is required, that we by repentance show our good-will to his honour, and, as far as we are able, give glory to his name. His Bishop Patrick quotes the same example, making Joshua to say here to Achan, *Lift up thine eyes to the King of heaven and earth, and acknowledge that nothing can be hid from him who knoweth the greatest secrets.* 3. His confession, which, now at last, when he saw it was to no purpose to conceal his crime, was free and ingenuous enough, v. 20, 21. Here is, 1. A clear and direct confession: *Indeed I have sinned, what I am charged with is too true to be denied, and too bad to be excused. I own it, I lament it; the Lord is righteous in bringing it to light, for indeed I have sinned.* This is the language of a penitent that is sick of his sin, and whose conscience is loaded with it. "I have nothing to accuse any one else of, but a great deal to say against myself; it is with me that the accused thing is found, I am the man who have perverted that which was right, and it profited me not." And that wherewith he aggravates the sin, is, that it was committed against the Lord God of Israel. He was himself an Israelite, a sharer with the rest of that exalted nation in their privileges, so that, in offending the God of Israel, he offended his own God, which laid him under the guilt of the basest treachery and ingratitude imaginable. 2. A particular narrative of the fact, Thus and thus have I done. God had told Joshua in general, that a part of the devoted things was alienated, but leaves it to him to draw from Achan an account of the particulars: for, one way or other, God will make sinners' own tongues to fall upon themselves, (Ps. 64. 8.) if ever he bring them to repentance, they will be their own accusers, and their awakened consciences will be instead of the thunders and witnesses. Note, It becomes penitents, in the confession of their sin to God, to be very particular; not only, "I have sinned," but, "In this and that instance I have sinned;" reflecting with regret upon all the steps that led to the sin, and all the circumstances that aggravated it and made it exceeding sinful: thus and thus have I done. He confesses, (1.) That he should have been at Jericho he found a goodly Babylonian garment; the word signifies a robe, such as princes wore when they appeared in state, probably it belonged to the king of Jericho; it was far-fetched, if fetched, as we translate it, from Babylon. A garment of divers colours, so some render it; whatever it was, in his eyes it made a glorious show; "A thousand pities" (thus Achan) "that it should be burnt, then it will do nobody any good, if I take it for myself, it will serve me many a year for my best garment." Under these pretences, he makes bold with this first, and thinks it no harm to save it from the fire; but his hand being thus in, he proceeds to take a bag of money, two hundred shekels, that is, one hundred ounces of silver, and a wedge of gold
which weighed fifty shekels, that is, twenty-five ounces. He could not plead that, in taking these, he saved them from the fire, (for the silver, gold and goods were laid up in the treasury,) but they that make a slight excuse to serve in daring to commit one sin, will have their hearts so hardened by that, that they will venture upon the next without such an excuse, for the way of sin is down-hill. See what a poor prize it was for which Achán ran this desperate hazard, and what an unspeakable loser he was by the bargain. See Matt. 16. 26. (2.) He confesses the manner of taking them. (1.) The pillage began in the eye. He saw those fine lillings as Eve saw the forbidden fruit, and was strangely charmed with the sight. See what comes of suffering the heart to walk after the eyes, and what need we to make this covenant with our eyes, that if they wander, they shall be sure to weep for it. Look not thou upon the wine that is red, upon the woman that is fair; close the right eye that thus offends thee, to prevent the necessity of fllicking it out, and casting it from thee, Matt. 5. 29. 29. (2.) It proceeded out of the heart. He owns, I coveted them. Thus lust conceived and brought forth this sin. They that would be kept from sinful actions, must mortify and check in themselves sinful desires, particularly the desire of worldly wealth, which we more particularly call covetousness. O what a world of evil is the love of money the root of! Had Achán looked upon these things with the eye of sense, he would have reckoned them accursed things, and would have dreaded them, but looking upon them with an eye of sense only, he saw them goodly things, and coveted them. It was not the looking, but the lusting, that ruined him. [3.] When he had committed it, he was very industrious to conceal it. Having taken of the forbidden treasures, fearing lest any search should be made for prohibited things, he said to himself, well, now, one that resolved to keep what he had gotten, and never to make restitution. Thus does Achán confess the whole matter, that God might be justified in the sentence passed upon him. See the deceitfulness of sin; that which is pleasing in the commission, is bitter in the reflection, at the last it bites like a serpent. Particularly, see what comes of ill-gotten goods, and how they will be cheated that rob God, when his enemies have drunk wine, and been filled down rich at his table, and shall vomit them up again.

IV. His conviction. God had convicted him by the lot, he had convicted himself by his own confession; but that no room might be left for the most discontented Israelite to object against the process, Joshua has him further convicted by the searching of his tent, in which the goods were found which he confessed to. Particular notice is taken of the haste which the messengers made to get to search, they ran to the tent, v. 22. Not only to show their readiness to obey Joshua’s orders, but to show how uncasey they were till the camp was cleared of the accursed thing, that they might regain the divine favour. They that feel themselves under wrath, find themselves concerned not to defer the putting away of sin. Delays are dangerous, and it is no time to trifle. When the stolen goods were laid up in the treasury, it was observed, v. 23, that all Israel might see how plain the evidence was against Achán, and might adore the strictness of God’s judgments in punishing so severely the stealing of such small things, and yet the justice of his judgments in maintaining his right to devoted things, and might be afraid of ever offending in the like kind. In laying them out before the Lord, they acknowledged his title to them, and waited to receive his directions concerning them. Note, Those that think to put a cheat upon God, do but deceive themselves; what is taken from him, he will recover, Hos. 2. 9, and he will be a loser by no man at last.

V. His condemnation. Joshua passes sentence upon him. v. 23. Why hast thou troubled us? There is the ground of the sentence, O, how much hast thou troubled us? So some read it. He refers to what was said when the warning was given not to meddle with the accursed thing, ch. 6. 18, lest ye make the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it. Note, Sin is a very troublesome thing, not only to a sinner himself, but to all about him. He that is weary of gain, as Achán was, troubles his own heart, Prov. 13. 27. and all the community he belongs to. Now (says Joshua) God shall trouble thee. See why Achán was so severely dealt with, not only because he had robbed God, but because he had troubled Israel; over his head he had (as it were) this accusation written, Achán, the troubleth of Israel, as Ahab. 1 Kings 18. 16. This therefore is his doom, God shall trouble thee. Note, The righteous God will certainly recompense tribulation to them that trouble his people, 2 Thess. 1. 6. Those that are troublesome, shall be troubled. Some of the Jewish doctors, from that word, which determines the troubling of him to this day, infer, that therefore he should not be troubled in the world to come; the flesh was destroyed, that the spirit might be saved; and so, the dispensation was really less severe than it seemed. In the description, both of his sin and of his punishment, by the trouble that was in his soul, given to punishment in addition to his name Achán, or, as he is called, 1 Chron. 2. 7. Achár, which signifies trouble. He did too much answer his name.

VI. His execution. No reprobate could be obtained, a gangrened member must be cut off immediately. When he is proved to be an anathema, and the trouble of the camp, we may suppose all the people of God that annoy and distress us are, with him, away with him! Stone him, stone him! Here is,

1. The place of execution: they brought him out of the camp, in token of their putting far from them that wicked person, 1 Cor. 5. 13. When our Lord Jesus was made a curse for us, that by his trouble we might have peace, he suffered as an accursed thing without the gate, bearing our reproach, Heb. 13. 12, 13. The execution was at a distance, that the camp was not polluted, and by Achán’s sin, might not be defiled by his death.

2. The persons employed in his execution; it was the act of all Israel, v. 24, 25. They were all spectators of it, that they might see and fear. Public executions are public examples. Nay, they were all consenting to his death, and as many as could, were active in it, in token of the universal detestation in which they held his sacrilegious attempt, and their dread of God’s displeasure against the like.

3. The partakers with him in the punishment; for he perished not alone in his iniquity, ch. 22. 20. (1.) The stolen goods were destroyed with him, the garment burnt, as it should have been with the rest of the combustible things in Jericho, and the silver and gold defaced, melted, lost, and buried, in the ashes of the rest of his goods, under the head of spoil, so as not to be put to any other use. (2.) All his other goods were burnt as partly lost himself, only his tent, and the furniture of that, but his oxen, asses, and sheep; to show, that goods gotten unjustly, especially if they be gotten by sacrilege, will not only turn to no account, but will blast and waste the rest of the possessions to which they are added. The eagle in the fable, that stele flesh from the altar, brought a coal of fire with it, which burnt her nest, Hab. 2. 9, 10. Zech. 3. 5, 4. They lose their own, that grasp at more than their own.

(3.) His sons and daughters were put to death with him. Some indeed think that they were brought
out, (v. 24.) only to be the spectators of their father's punishment, but most conclude that they died with him, and that the cities meant 23. w. 90, 91. they burned them with fire after they had stoned them with stones. God had expressly provided that magistrates should not put the children to death for the father's sins; but he did not intend to bind himself by that law, and in this case he had expressly ordered, v. 15. that the criminal and all that he had, should be burnt. Perhaps his sons and daughters were aiders and abettors in this sin, and God intended to give them the account. It is very probable that they assisted in the concealment, and that he could not hide them in the midst of his tent, but they must know and keep his counsel, and so they became accessories ex post fact.—after the fact; and if they were ever so little partakers in the crime, it was so heinous, that they were justly sharers in the punishment. However, God was hereby glorified, and the judgment executed was thus made the more tremendous.

4. The punishment itself that was inflicted on him; he was stoned, some think, as a sabbath-breaker, supposing that the sacrifice was committed on the sabbath-day; and then his dead body was burnt as an accursed thing, of which there should be no remainder left. The concurrence of all the people in this execution, teaches us how much more effectual it is, and how much more it should contribute what they can, in their places, to the suppression of vice and profaneness, and the reformation of manners; sin is a reproach to all people, and therefore every Israelite indeed will have a stone to throw at it.

5. The pacifying of God's wrath hereby, v. 26. The Lord turned from the fierceness of his anger. The putting away by true repentance and reformation, as it is the only way, so it is the most effectual, way, to recover the divine favour. Take away the cause, and the effect will cease.

7. The record of his conviction and execution; cure was taken to preserve the remembrance of it, for warning and instruction to posterity: 1. A heap of stones was raised on the place where Achan was executed, every one perhaps of the congregation, gave a stone at the heap, in token of his detestation of the crime. 2. A new name was given to the place; it was called, the Valley of Achor, or Trouble. This was a perpetual brand of infamy upon Achan's name, and a perpetual warning to all people not to invade God's property. By this severity against Achan, the honour of Joshua's government, now in the infancy of it, was maintained, and Israel, at their entrance upon the promised Canaan, were minded to observe, at their peril, the provisions and limitations of the grant by which they hold it. The Valley of Achor is said to be given for a door of hope, because when we put away the accursed thing, then there begins to be hope in Israel, Hos. 2. 15. Ezra 10. 2.

CHAP. VIII.

The embarrassment which Achan's sin gave to the affairs of Israel being over, we have them here in a very good posture again, the affairs both of war and religion. Here is, 1. The glorious progress of his arms in the taking of cities, when they had lately suffered discouragement. 1. God encourages Joshua to attack it, with the assurance of success, and directs him what method to take, v. 1. 2. Joshua gives orders accordingly to the men of war, v. 3. 3. The stratagem, that as it was projected, and succeeds as it was desired, v. 9. 22. 4. Joshua becomes master of this city, puts all to the sword, burns it, hangs the king, but gives the plunder to the soldiers, v. 23. 29. II. The great solemnity of writing and reading the law before a general assembly of all Israel, drawn up for that purpose upon the two mountains of Gerizim and Ebal, according to an order which Moses had received from the Lord, and delivered to them, v. 30. 35. Thus did they take their work before them, and make the business of their religion to keep pace with their secular business.

1. AND the Lord said unto Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou dismayed: take all the people of war with thee, and arise, go up to Ai: see, I have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land. 2. And thou shalt do to Ai and her king as thou didst unto Jericho and her king: only the spoil thereof, and the cattle thereof, shall ye take for a prey unto yourselves: lay thee an ambush for the city behind it.

Israel were very happy in having such a commander as Joshua, but Joshua was more happy in having such a director as God himself; when any difficulty occurred, he need not to call a council of war, who had God so nigh unto him, not only to answer, but even to prevent his inquiries. It should seem, Joshua was now at a stand, had scarcely recovered from the discomposure he was put into by the trouble Achan gave them; and could not think, without fear and trembling, of pushing forward, and attempted to work the matter with difficulty. Then God spake to him, either by vision, as before, ch. 5. as a man of war with his sword drawn, or by the breastplate of judgment. Note, When we have faithfully put away sin, that accursed thing, which separates between us and God, and then, and not till then, we may expect to hear from God to our comfort, and God's directing us how to go on in our章程, we work these matters from without; travelling Israelites are to be dreaded more than malicious Canaanites. But God bids Joshua not to be dismayed; the same power that keeps Israel from being ruined by their enemies, shall keep them from ruining themselves. To animate him, 1. He assures him of success against Ai, tells him it is all his own; but he must take it as God's gift, I have given it into thy hands, which secured him both the title and possession, and obliged him to give God the glory of both, Ps. 44. 3. 2. He allows the people to take the spoil to themselves. Here the spoil was not consecrated to God as that of Jericho, and therefore there was no danger of the people's committing such a trespass as they had committed there. Observe, How Achan, who caught at forbidden spoil, lost that, and life, and all; but the other of the people, who had voluntarily renounced from the accursed thing, were quickly rewarded for their obedience with the spoil of Ai; the way to have the comfort of what God allows us, is, to forbear what he forbids us. No man shall lose by his self-denial; let God have his dues first, and then all will be clean to us and sure, 1 Kings 17. 13. God did not bring them to these goodly cities, and cause them filled with good things, to tantalize them with the sight of that which we cannot have; but, having received the first-fruits from Jericho, the spoil of Ai, and of all the cities which from henceforward came into their hands, they might take for a prey to themselves.
II. The direction he gives him in attacking Ai. It must not be such a work of time as the taking of Jericho was; that would have prolonged the war too much; they that had patiently waited seven days for Jericho, shall have Ai given them in one day. Nor was it, as that, to be taken by miracle, and purely by the act of God, but now their own conduct and courage must be exercised; having seen God work for them, they must now bestir themselves. God directs him, 1. To take all the people, that they might all be spectators of the action, and sharers in the spoil. Hereby God gave him a tacit rebuke for sending so small a detachment against Ai, in the former attempt upon it, ch. 7. 4. 2. To lay an ambush behind the city; this was a method which Joshua would not have thought of at this time, if God had not directed him to it; and though now we are not to expect direction, as here, by visions, voices, or oracles, yet whenever those who are instructed with public counsels, take prudent measures for the public good, it must be acknowledged that God puts it into their hearts; he that teaches the husbandman discretion, no doubt, teaches the statesman and general.

3. So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against Ai: and Joshua chose out three thousand mighty men of valour, and sent them away by night. 4. And he commanded them, saying, Behold, ye shall lie in wait against the city, even behind the city: go not very far from the city, but be ye all ready: 5. And I, and all the people that are with me, will approach unto the city: and it shall come to pass, when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will flee before them, 6. (For they will come out after us;) till we have drawn them from the city: for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first; therefore we will flee before them. 7. Then ye shall rise up from the ambuscade, and seize upon the city: for the Lord your God will deliver it into your hand. 8. And it shall be, when ye have taken the city, that ye shall set the city on fire: according to the commandment of the Lord shall ye do. See, I have commanded you. 9. Joshua therefore sent them forth: and they went to lie in ambush, and abode between Beth-el and Ai, on the west side of Ai: but Joshua lodged that night among the people. 10. And Joshua rose up early in the morning, and numbered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai. 11. And all the people, even the people of war that were with him, went up, and drew nigh, and came before the city, and pitched on the north side of Ai: now there was a valley between them and Ai. 12. And he took about five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush between Beth-el and Ai, on the west side of the city. 13. And when they had set the people, even all the host that was on the north of the city, and their liers in wait on the west of the city, Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley. 14. And it came to pass, when the king of Ai saw it, that they hasted and rose up early, and the men of the city went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at a time appointed, before the plain; but he wist not that there were liers in ambush against him behind the city. 15. And Joshua and all Israel made as if they were beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness. 16. And all the people that were in Ai were called together to pursue after them: and they pursued after Joshua, and were drawn away from the city. 17. And there was not a man left in Ai or Beth-el that went not out after Israel: and they left the city open, and pursued after Israel. 18. And the Lord said unto Joshua, Stretch out the spear that is in thy hand toward Ai; for I will give it into thine hand. And Joshua stretched out the spear that he had in his hand toward the city. 19. And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand; and they entered into the city, and took it, and hasted, and set the city on fire. 20. And when the men of Ai looked behind them, they saw, and behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness turned back upon the pursuers. 21. And when Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned again, and slew the men of Ai. 22. And the other issued out of the city against them: so they were in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that side: and they smote them, so that they let none of them remain or escape.

We have here an account of the taking of Ai by stratagem. The stratagem here used, we are sure, was lawful and good: God himself appointed it, and we have no reason to think, but that the like is lawful and good in other wars. Here was no league broken, no oath or promise violated, nor any thing like it; it was not by the pretence of a parley, or treaty of peace, that the advantage was gained, no, these are sacred things, and not to be jested with, nor used to serve a turn; truth, when once plighted, becomes a deed even to the enemy. But in this stratagem here was no untruth told; nothing was concealed but their own counsels, which no enemy ever pretended a right to be entrusted with; nothing was dissembled, nothing counterfeited but a retreat, which was no natural or necessary indication at all of their inability to maintain their design, nor of any design not to renew it; the enemy ought to have been upon their guard, and to have kept within the defence of their own walls; common prudence, had they been governed by it, would have directed
them not to venture on the pursuit of an army which they saw was so far superior to them in numbers, and less likely to be defeated; but (4 Si firet et virginitat,) disi which the people will be deceived, let them.) if the Canaanites were so easily imposed upon, and, in pursuit of God’s Israel, will break through all the laws of policy and good management, the Israelites are not at all to be blamed for taking advantage of their fury and transport—nor is it any way inconsistent with the character God is pleased to give of them, that they are children rather than be ruled by men.

Now in the account here given of this matter,

1. There is some difficulty in adjusting the numbers that were employed to effect it. Mention is made, v. 3, of thirty thousand, that were chosen and sent away by night, to whom the charge was given to surprise the city as soon as ever they perceived it was evacuated, v. 4, 7, 8. And yet afterward, v. 12. it is said, Joshua took five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush behind the city, and that ambush entered the city, and set it on fire, v. 19. Now, 1. Some think there were two parties sent out to lie in ambush, thirty thousand first, and afterward five thousand to guard the roads, and to intercept those of the city that might think to save themselves by flight, or to strengthen those that were first sent out; and that Joshua made his open attack upon the city, with all the thousands of Israel. So the learned Bishop Patrick, insisting upon God’s command, v. 1. to take all the people of war with him. But, 2. Others think that all the people were taken only to encamp before the city, and that out of them Joshua chose out thirty thousand men to be employed in the action, out of which he sent five thousand to lie in ambush, which were as many as could be supposed to march incognito—without being discovered: (More would have been seen, and thus the design would have been broken;) and that then with the other twenty-five thousand he made the open attack, as Masius thinks, or with the thirty thousand, which, as Calvin thinks, he kept entire for that purpose, having, beside them, sent out five thousand for an ambuscade. And those five thousand (they think) must be meant by these, v. 3. which he sent away by night, with orders to lie in wait behind the city, though the particular number is not specified till v. 12. If we may admit such a seeming disturbance in the sequence of the parts of the narration (as our instances might be cited from the other scripture-histories,) it seems most probable that there was but one ambushment, which consisted only of five thousand, enough for such a purpose.

II. Yet the principal parts of the story are plain enough, that a detachment being secretly marched behind the city, on the other side to that on which the main body of the army lay, (in the situation of Bethel,) Joshua, and the forces with him, faced the city; the garrison made a vigorous sally out upon them, whereupon they withdrew, gave ground and retreated in some seeming disorder toward the wilderness; which being perceived by the men of Ai, they drew out all the force they had to pursue them. This gave a fair opportunity for them that lay in ambush to make their attacks and fall upon the city; and when they had given notice, by a smoke to Joshua, he, with all his force, returned upon the pursuers, who now, when it was too late, were aware of the snare they were drawn into, for their retreat being intercepted, they were every man of them cut off. The like artifice we had used, Judg. 20, 29, 47.

Now in this story we may observe,

1. What a brave commander Joshua was. See (1.) His conduct and prudence. God gave him the hint, v. 2. that he should lay in ambush behind the city, but left him to himself to order the particulars, which he did admirably well. Doubtless, Wisdom strengthens the wise more than ten mighty men, Eccl. 7. 19. (2.) His care and industry, v. 10. He rose up early in the morning, that he might lose no time, and to show how intent his mind was upon his business. Those that would maintain their spiritual conflicts, must not love their ease.

3. His courage and resolution; though an army of Israelites had been repulsed by Ai, yet he set his men in person the second time, v. 5. Being himself also an elder, he took the elders of Israel with him to make this attack upon the city, v. 10. as if he were going rather to sit in judgment upon them as criminals, than to fight them as enemies. (4.) His caution and consideration, v. 13. He sent that night into the midst of the valley, to make the necessary dispositions for an attack, and to see that everything was in good order. It is the pious conjecture of the learned Bishop Patrick that he went into the valley alone to pray to God for a blessing upon his enterprise, and he did not seek in vain. (5.) His constancy and perseverance; when he had stretched out his spear toward the city, v. 18. (a spear almost as fatal and formidable to the enemies of Israel as the rod of Moses was) he never drew back his hand till the work was done. His hands in fighting, like Moses’s in interceding, were anointed to the going down of the sun. Those that have stretched out their hands against their spiritual enemies, must never draw them back. Lastly, What Joshua did in the stratagem is applicable to our Lord Jesus, of whom he was a type. Joshua conquered by yielding, as if he had himself been conquered; so our Lord Jesus, when he bowed his head and gave up the ghost, seemed as if death had triumphed over him, and as if he and all his interests had been cast down; yet in the exertion he rallied again, and gave the powers of darkness a total defeat: he broke the serpent’s head, by suffering him to bruise his heel. A glorious stratagem!

2. What an obedient people Israel was; what Joshua commanded them to do according to the commandment of the Lord, v. 8. they did it without murmuring or disputing. They that were sent to lie in ambush between Bethel and Ai, (two cities that were not so near to the main army as they were to each other, and perhaps, for our instances might be cited from the other scripture-histories,) it seems most probable that there was but one ambushment, which consisted only of five thousand, enough for such a purpose.

3. What an infuriated enemy the king of Ai was, (1.) That he did not by his scouts discover those that lay in ambush behind the city, v. 14. Some observe it as a remarkable instance of the power of God in making men blind to their own interest, and the things that belong to their peace, that he was not that there were liers in wait against him. They are most in danger, who are least aware that they are so. (2.) That when Israel seemed to fly, he drew out all his forces to pursue them, and left none to guard his city and to secure his retreat, v. 17. Thus the church’s enemies often run them themselves into the very hand of their enemy, to the increase of the visibility of their rage against the Israel of God. Pharaoh plunged himself into the Red-sea by the eagerness with which he pursued Israel. (3.) That from the killing of thirty-six men out of three thousand, when Israel made the former attack upon his city, he should infer the total rout of so great an army as now he had to deal with, v. 6. They fire before us as at the first. See how the prosperity of bold deeds and hardens them to their ruin. God had made use of the men of Ai as a scourge to chastise
tise his people for meddilng with the accursed thing, and this had puffed them up with a conceit, that they must have the honour of delivering their country from these formidable invaders; but they were soon made to see their mistake, and that when the Israelites had reconciled themselves to their God, they could have no power against them. God had made use of them only for the rebuking of Israel, with a purpose, when the correction was over, to throw the rod itself into the fire; howbeit, they meant not so, but it was in their heart to destroy and cut off, Isa. 10. 5-7.

4. What a complete victory Israel obtained over them by the favour and blessing of God. Each did his part in the victory of Israel, by signals agreed on, understood one another, and every thing succeeded according to the project; so that the men of Ai, when they were most confident of victory, found themselves surrounded, so that they had neither spirit to resist nor room to fly, but were under a fatal necessity of yielding their lives to the destroyers. And now it is hard to say, whether the shouts of the men of Israel, or the shrieks of the men of Ai, were the louder, but easy to imagine what terror and confusion they were filled with, when their highest assurances sunk so suddenly into the heaviest despair. Note, The triumphing of the wicked is short, Job 20. 5. They are excited for a little while, that their fall and ruin may be the sorer, Job 24. 24. See how easily, how quickly, the scale turns against them that have not God on their side.

23. And the king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to Joshua. 24. And it came to pass, when Israel had made an end of slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they chased them, and when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Israelites returned unto Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword. 25. And so it was, that all that fell that day, both of men and women, were twelve thousand, even all the men of Ai. 26. For Joshua drew not his hand back, wherewith he stretched out the spear, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai. 27. Only the cattle and the spoil of that city, Israel took for a prey unto themselves, according unto the word of the Lord, which he commanded Joshua. 28. And Joshua burnt Ai, and made it a heap for ever, even a desolation, unto this day. 29. And the king of Ai he hanged on a tree until even-tide; and as soon as the sun was down, Joshua commanded that they should take his carcase down from the tree, and cast it at the entering of the gate of the city, and raise thereon a great heap of stones, that remaineth unto this day.

We have here an account of the improvement which the Israelites made of their victory over Ai.

1. They put all to the sword, not only in the field, but in the city, man, woman, and child, none of them remained, v. 24. God, the righteous Judge, had passed this sentence upon them for their wickedness, so that the Israelites were only the ministers of his justice, and the executioners of his doom. Once in this story, and but once, mention is made of the men of Beth-el, as confederates with the men of Ai, v. 17. Though they had a king of their own, and were not subjects to the king of Ai, (for the king of Beth-el is reckoned among the thirty-one kings that Joshua destroyed, ch. 12. 16.) yet as long as God will destroy, he infatuates. Here it is said, v. 26, that Joshua drew not his hand back wherewith he stretched out the spear, v. 18, till the slaughter was completed. Some think the spear he stretched out, was not to slay the enemies, but to animate and encourage his own soldiers, some flag or ensign being hung out at the end of this spear; and, they observe it as an instance of self-denial, that though the fire of courage wherewith his heart was kindled would have pushed him forward, sword in hand, into the hottest of the action, yet, in obedience to God, he kept the inferior post of a standard-bearer, and did not quit it till the work was done. By the spear stretched out, he directed the people to expect their help from God, and to him to give the praise.

2. They plundered the city, and took all the spoil to themselves, v. 27. Thus the wealth of the conqueror is laid up for the just; the spoil they brought out of Egypt, by borrowing of their neighbours, was much of it expended upon the tabernacle they had reared in the wilderness, for which they are now reimbursed with interest. The spoil here taken, it is probable, was all brought together, and distributed by Joshua in due proportions, as that of the Midianites was, Numb. 31. 26, 27. It was not dealt with irregularity or violence, for God is the God of order and equity, and not of confusion.

3. They laid the city in ashes, and left it to remain, v. 28. Israel must yet dwell in tents, and therefore this city, as well as Jericho, must be burnt. And though there was no curse entailed upon him that should rebuild it, yet, it seems, it was not rebuilt, unless it be the same with Alja, which we read of, long after, Neh. 11. 31. Some think it was not rebuilt, because Israel had received a defeat before the return of the remnant of which should be buried in the ruins of the city.

4. The king of Ai was taken prisoner and cut off, not by the sword of war, as a soldier, but by the sword of justice, as a malefactor. Joshua ordered him to be hanged, and his dead body thrown at the gate of his own city, under a heap of stones, v. 23, 29. Some particular reason, no doubt, there was for this; but perhaps the repulse that it was very likely he had been notoriously wicked and vile, and a blasphemer of the God of Israel, perhaps, upon occasion of the repulse he had given to the forces of Israel in their first onset. Some observe, that his dead body was thrown at the gate where he had been wont to sit in judgment, that so much the greater contempt might thereby be poured upon the dignity he had been proud of, and might he might be punished for the contempt whereon his pride had made the very place where he had made them. Thus the Lord is known by the judgments which he executes.

30. Then Joshua built a altar unto the Lord God of Israel in mount Ebal, 31. As Moses the servant of the Lord commanded the children of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, An altar of whole stones, over which no man
JOSHUA, VIII.

They have put up any iron: and they offered thereon burnt-offerings unto the Lord, and sacrificed peace-offerings. And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moses, which he wrote in the presence of the children of Israel. And all Israel, and their elders, and officers, and their judges, stood on this side the ark and on that side, before the priests the Levites, which bare the ark of the covenant of the Lord, as well the stranger as he that was born among them: half of them over against mount Gerizim; and half of them over against mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of the Lord had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Israel. And afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law. There was not a word of all that Moses commanded which Joshua read not before all the congregation of Israel, with the women, and the little ones, and the strangers that were conversant among them.

This religious solemnity which we have here an account of, comes in somewhat surprisingly in the midst of the history of the wars of Canaan. After the taking of Jericho and Ai, we should have expected that the next news should have been of their taking possession of the country, the pushing on of their victories in other cities, and the carrying of the war into the bowels of the nation, now that they had made themselves masters of these frontier towns. But here a scene opens of quite another nature; the camp of Israel is drawn out into the field, not to engage the enemy, but to offer sacrifice, to hear the law read, and to say Amen to the blessings and the curses. Some think this was not done till after some of the following victories were obtained, which we read of, ch. 10. and 11. But it should seem by the maps, that Shechem, (near to which these two mountains, Gerizim and Ebal, were) was not so far off from Ai, but that when they had taken that, they might penetrate into that country as far as those two mountains, and therefore I would not willingly admit a transposition of the story; and the rather, because as it comes in here, it is a remarkable instance, 1. Of the zeal of Israel for the service of God and for his honour. Though never was war more honourable, more pleasant, or more gainful, nor ever war more sure of victory, or more necessary to a settlement, (for they had not yet possession of lands of their own,) till the had won them by the sword, no, not Joshua himself,) yet all the business of the war shall stand still, while they make a long march to the place appointed, and there attend this solemnity. God appointed them to do this when they were got over Jordan, and they did it as soon as possibly they could, though they might have had a colourable pretence to have put it off. Nor must we think to get our country with God till we are settled in the world, nor must any business put us by from mindning and pursuing the one thing needful. The way to prosper, is to begin with God, Matt. 6. 33. 2. It is an instance of the care of God concerning his faithful servants and worshippers. Though they were in an enemy's country, as yet unconquered, yet in the service of God they were safe, as Jacob, when in this very country he was going to Beth-el to pay his vows, the terror of God was upon the cities round about, Gen. 35. 5. Note, When we are in the way of duty, God takes us under his special protection.

By wise Men God gave express orders for this solemnity; once Deut. 11. 29, 30, where he seems to have pointed to the very place where it was to be performed; and again, Deut. 27. 2, &c. It was a federal transaction; the covenant was now renewed between God and Israel upon their taking possession of the land of promise, that they might be encouraged in the conquest of it, and might know upon what terms they held it, and come under fresh obligations to obedience. In that case the covenant was made upon an altar sacrificially offered to God, v. 30, 31. in token of their dedication of themselves to God, as living sacrifices to his honour, in and by a mediator, who is the altar that sanctifies this gift. This altar was erected on mount Ebal, the mount on which the curse was put, Deut. 11. 29. to signify that there, where by the law we had reason to expect a curse, by Christ's sacrifice of himself for us, and his mediation, we have peace with God. God's redemption of us from the law by being made a curse for us, Gal. 3. 13. Even here there was said, by the curse, Ye are not my people; there it is said, through Christ the Altar, Ye are the children of the living God, Hos. 1. 10. The curses pronounced on mount Ebal would immediately have been executed, if atonement had not been made by sacrifice.

By the sacrifice offered on this altar they did likewise give God the glory of the victories they had already obtained, as Exod. 17. 15. Now that they had had the comfort of them in the spoils of Ai, it was fit that God should have the praise of them; and they also implied his favour for their future success; for supplications as well as thanksgivings were intended in their peace-offerings. The way to prosper in all that we put our hand to, is, to take God along with us, and in all our ways to acknowledge him by prayer, praise, and dependence.

The altar they built, was of rough unhewn stone, according to the law, Exod. 20. 25. for that which is most plain and natural, and least artful and affected in the worship of God, he is best pleased with. Man's device can add nothing to God's institutions.

II. They received the law from God; and this they must do, that would find favour with him, and expect to have their offerings accepted. The altar must be turned away our ear from hearing the law, our prayers will be an abomination. When God took Israel into covenant, he gave them his law, and they, in token of their consent to the covenant, subjected themselves to the law. Now here,

1. The law of the ten commandments was written upon stones in the presence of all Israel, as an abridgment of the whole, v. 32. This copy was brought back under the altar, not under the tree in the ark, that was to be done only by the finger of God; it is his prerogative to write the law in the heart, but the stones were plastered, and it was written upon the plaster, Deut. 27. 4, 8. It was written, that all might see what it was that they consented to, and that it might be a standing remaining testimony to posterity, of God's goodness in giving them such good laws, and such a serious covenant, if they were disobedient to them. It is a great mercy to any people to have the law of God in writing, and it is fit that the written law should be exposed to common view in a known tongue, that it may be seen and read of all men.

2. The blessings and the curses, the sanctions of the law, were publicly read, and the people, (we may suppose,) according to Moses's appointment, said Amen to them, v. 33, 34. The auditory was
Hitherto the Canaanites had acted defensively, the Israelites were the aggressors upon Jericho and Ai; but here the kings of Canaan are in consultation to attack Israel, and concert matters for a vigorous effort of their united forces, to check the progress of their victorious arms. Now, 1. It was strange they did not do this sooner. They had notice long since of their approach; Israel's design upon Canaan was no secret; one would have expected that a prudent concern for their common safety should have put them upon taking some measures to oppose their coming over Jordan, and maintain that pass against them, or to have given them a warm reception as soon as they were over. It was strange they did not attempt to raise the siege of Jericho, or at least to join with the men of Ai, when they had given them a defeat. But they were either, through presumption or despair, wonderfully infatuated, and at their wit's end; many know not the things that belong to their peace till they are hid from their eyes.

2. It was more strange that they did it now. Now the conquest of Jericho had given such a pregnant proof of God's power, and that of Ai of Israel's policy, one would have thought the end of their coalition should have been, not to fight with Is

rael, but to make peace with them, and to gain the best terms they could for themselves. This had been their wisdom, Luke 14. 32. but their minds were blinded, and their hearts hardened to their destruction.

Observe, (1.) What induced them now at last to enter upon this consultation. When they heard thereof, v. 1. not only of the conquest of Jericho and Ai, but of the convention of the states of mount Ebal, which we have an account of immediately before; when they heard that Joshua, as if he thought himself already complete master of the country, had had all his people together, and had read the laws to them, by which they must be governed, and taken their promises to submit to those laws, then they perceived the Israelites were in good earnest, and thought it was high time for them to bestir themselves. The pious devotions of God's people sometimes convokes and exasperates their enemies more than any thing else. (2.) How unanimous they were in their resolutions. Though they were many kings of different nations, Hittites, Amorites, Perizzites, &c. doubtless of different interests, and that had often been at variance one with another, yet they determined, nemen contradicere—unanimously, to unite against Israel. O that Israel would learn this of Canaanites, to sacrifice private interests for the public welfare, and to lay aside all animosities among themselves, that they may cordially unite against the common enemies of God's kingdom among men!

3. And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done unto Jericho and to Ai, 4. They did work wilily, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors; and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine-bottles, old, and rent, and Lound
up; 5. And old shoes and clouted upon their feet, and old garments upon them; and all the bread of their provision was dry and mouldy. 6. And they went to Joshua unto the camp at Gilgal, and said unto him, and to the men of Israel, We be come from a far country: now therefore make ye a league with us. 7. And the men of Israel said unto the Hivites, Peradventure ye dwell among us; and how shall we make a league with you? 8. And they said unto Joshua, We are thy servants. And Joshua said unto them, Who are ye? and from whence come ye? 9. And they said unto him, From a very far country thy servants are come, because of the name of the Lord thy God: for we have heard the fame of it, and all that he did in Egypt, 10. And all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites that were beyond Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, which was at Ashtaroth. 11. Wherefore our elders and all the inhabitants of our country spake to us, saying, Take victuals with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say unto them, We are your servants: therefore now make ye a league with us. 12. This our bread we took hot for our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go unto you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it is mouldy: 13. And these bottles of wine, which we filled, were new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey. 14. And the men took of their victuals, and asked not counsel at the mouth of the Lord. Here, I. The Gibeonites desire to make peace with Israel, being alarmed by the tidings they heard of the destruction of Jericho, v. 3. Other people heard those tidings, and were irritated thereby to make war upon Israel; but the Gibeonites heard them, and were induced to make peace with them. Thus the discovery of the glory and the grace of God in the gospel, is to some a savour of life unto life; but to others, a savour of death unto death, 2 Cor. 2. 16. the same sun scorcheth wax and haurcans clay. I do not remember that we read any where of a king of Gibeon. Had their government been at this time in a single person, perhaps his heart would have been too high to yield to Israel, and he would have joined with the rest of the kings against Israel. But these four united cities, mentioned v. 17. seem to have been governed by elders or senators, v. 11. who consulted the common safety more than their own personal dignity. The inhabitants of Gibeon did well for themselves. We have, II. The method they took to compass it. They knew that all the inhabitants of the land of Canaan were to be cut off, perhaps they had some spies in the congregation at Ebal, when the law was read, who observed and brought them notice of the command given to Israel, Deut. 7. 1-3. that they should show no mercy to the Canaanites, give them no quarter in battle, which made them afraid of fighting them, and that they should make no covenant with them, which made them desirous of gaining any advantage by treating with them: and therefore there was no way of saving their lives from the sword of Israel, unless they could, by disguising themselves, make Joshua believe that they came from some very far country, which the Israelites were not conformed to: they were particularly appointed to offer peace to, Deut. 20. 10, 15. Unless they could be admitted under this notion, they saw there was but one way with them, they must submit to the fate of Jericho and Ai. Though the neighbouring princes knew that all the men thereof were mighty, (ch. 10. 2.) and they knew it themselves, yet they durst not contend with Israel, who had an Almighty God on their side. This therefore is the only game they have to play, and they play it very artfully and successfully; never was any such thing more craftily managed. 1. They came under the character of ambassadors from a foreign state, which they thought would please the princes of Israel, and make them proud of the honour of being courted by distant countries: we find Hezekiah fond of those that came to him from a great distance, 2 Kings, 18. 21. they had not used to be thus courted. 2. They pretended to have undergone the fatigues of a very long journey, and produced what passed for an ocular demonstration of it. It should seem it was then usual for those that undertook long journeys, to take with them, as we do now for long voyages, all manner of provision in kind, the country not being furnished as our's is now with houses of entertainment, for the convenience of which, when we have occasion to make use of them, we have reason to be very thankful. Now, they here pretended that their provision, when they brought it from home, was fresh and new, but now it appeared to be old and dry, whereas it might well be presumed they had not loitered, but made the best of their way; so that from hence it must be inferred that they came, as they said they did, from a very far country, their sacks being full of victual, the wine all atank, and the bottles in which it had been broken, their shoes and their clothes were worse than those of the Israelites in forty years, their bread mouldy, v. 4, 5. and again, v. 12, 13. Thus God's Israel have often been deceived and imposed upon with a show of antiquity. But (as Bishop Hall expresseth it) errors are never the older for being patched, and so seeming old; but they that will be caught with this Gibeonish stratagem, prove they have not consulted with God. And thus there are those who make themselves poor with the badges of want and distress, and yet have great riches, Prov. 13. 7. or at least have no need of relief, by which fraud charity is misplaced, and devoted to those that are real objects of it. 3. When they were suspected, and more strictly examined from whence they came, they industriously declined telling the name of their country; (1.) The men of Israel suspected a fraud, v. 7. "Peradventure ye dwell among us, and then we may not, we must not make any league with you;" this might have discouraged the Gibeonites from using the matter any further, concluding that if the peace were made, the Israelites would not think themselves obliged to keep it, having thus solemnly protested against it, in case they dwelt in a very far country, but that they would keep all at all if they stood it out, they bravely ventured a submission; "Who knows but the people of Israel may save us alive, though thus inveigled into a promise, and if we tell them at last, we shall but die." (2.) Joshua put the questions to them, Who are ye? and from whence come
He finds himself concerned to stand upon his guard against secret fraud, as well as against open force; we in our spiritual warfare must stand against the wiles of the devil. The long beforementioned he is a subtile serpent as well as a roaring lion. In all leagues of relation and friendship we must first try, and then trust, lest we repent at leisure agreements made in haste. (3.) They would not tell whence they came; but still repeat the same thing, We are come from a very far country, v. 9. They will have it thought, that it is a country Israel knows nothing of, nor ever heard of, and therefore would be never the less obliging if they should tell him the name of it.

4. They profess a respect for the God of Israel, the more to ingratiate themselves with Joshua, and we charitably believe they were sincere in this profession, "We are come because of the name of the Lord thy God, v. 9. because of what we have heard of that name, which has convinced us that it is above every name, and because we have a desire toward that name, and the remembrance of it, and would gladly come under its protection.

5. They fetch their inducements from what had been done some time before in Moses's reign, the tidings whereof might easily be supposed ere this to have reached distant regions, the plagues of Egypt and the destruction of Sihon and Og, v. 9, 10. but prudently say nothing of the destruction of Jericho and Ai, (though that was the true inducement, v. 3.) because they will have it supposed that they came from JOSHUA. If they should then tell him the name of it, they might find unprepared for the horrors of those conquests which were made. We need not be long to seek for reasons why we should submit to the God of Israel; we might be furnished either with new or old, which we will.

6. They make a good submission, We are your servants, and humbly sue for a general agreement, make a league with us, v. 11. They insist not upon terms, but will be glad of peace upon any terms; nor will the case admit of delays, lest the fraud be discovered; fain would they have the bargain struck up immediately; if Joshua will but make a league with them, they have all they come for, and they hope their ragged clothes and clouted shoes will be no exception against them; God and Israel reject none for their poverty.

Now, (1.) Their falsehood cannot be justified, nor ought it to be drawn into a precedent. We must not do evil, that good may come. Had they owned their fraud, it but should tell him the name of it, resuming the permission of it to Israel, and themselves to the God of Israel, we have reason to think Joshua would have been directed by the oracle of God to spare their lives, and they needed not to have made these pretensions. It is observable, when they had once said, We are come from a far country, v. 6. they found themselves necessitated to say it again, v. 9, and to say what was utterly false concerning their bread, their bottles, their clothes, v. 12, 13. for otherwise they would have been driven away, and the third, and so on. The way of that sin is downhill.

But (2.) Their faith and prudence are to be greatly commended; our Lord commended even the unjust steward, because he had done wisely and well for himself, Luke 16. 8. In submitting to Israel, they submitted to the God of Israel, which implied a renunciation of the God they had served, a resigning to the laws of the true religion. They had heard enough to convince them, that the Israelites formed the God of Israel, and from thence might infer his other perfections of wisdom and goodness; and how can we do better for ourselves, than surrender at discretion to infinite wisdom, and cast ourselves upon the mercy of a God of infinite goodness? The submission of these Gibeonites was the more laudable, because it was, [1.] Singular; their neighbours took another course, and expected they should join with them. [2.] Speedy; they did not stay till Is-
because of their victuals, perceiving perhaps, upon the view and taste of their bread, not only that now it was old, but that it had been fired and very great and the servants inferred that they were persons of some quality; and therefore the friendship of their country was not to be despised. But they asked not counsel at the mouth of the Lord. They had the Urim and Thummim with them, which they might have advised with in this difficult case, and that would have told them no lie, would have led them into no error; but they relied so much on their own politics, and thought it needless to bring the matter to the mouth. Joshua himself was not altogether without blame herein. Note, We then more make haste than good speed in any business, when we stay not to take God along with us, and by the word and prayer to consult him. Many a time we see cause to reflect upon it with regret, that such and such an affair miscarried, because we asked not counsel at the mouth of the Lord; would we acknowledge him in all our ways, we should find them more safe, easy, and successful.

II. The fraud soon discovered by which this league was procured. A lying tongue is but for a moment, and truth will be the daughter of time. Within three days they found, to their great surprise, that the cities which these ambassadors had treated for, were very near them, but one night's foot-march from the camp at Gilgal, ch. 10. 9. Either their own scouts, or the parties that sailed out to acquaint themselves with the country, or perhaps some deserters that came over to them from the enemy, informed them of the truth of this matter. They that suffer themselves to be deceived by the wiles of Satan, will soon be undeceived to their confusion, and will find that near, even at the door, which they imagined was very far off.

III. The disgust of the congregation at this. They did indeed submit to the restraints which this league imposed upon them, and might have been excused, if the Gibeonites, neither slew the persons, nor seized the prey; but it vexed them to have their hands thus tied, and they murmured against the princes, (v. 18.) it is to be feared, more from a jealousy for their own profit, than from a zeal for the accomplishing of God's command, though some of them perhaps had a regard to that. Many are forward to arrange and censure the actions of princes while they are ignorant of the springs of those actions and hence confounded in imputations of the reason of state that govern them. While therefore we are satisfied in general that those who are over us aim at nothing but the public good, and sincerely seek the welfare of their people, we ought to make the best of what they do, and not exercise ourselves in things above us.

IV. The prudent endeavours of the princes to pacify the discontented congregation, and to accommodate the matter; herein all the princes concurred and were unanimous, which doubtless disposed the people to acquiesce.

1. They resolved to spare the lives of the Gibeonites, for so they had expressly sworn to do, v. 15, to let them live. (1.) The oath was lawful, else it had not bound them any more than Herod's oath bound him to cut off John the Baptist; and in that respect it pointed to destroy all the Canaanites, but that law must be construed in favorem vitae—within some tender allowance, to mean those only that stood it out, and would not surrender their country to them, and not to bind them so far to put off the sense of honour and humanity, as to slay those who had never lifted up a hand against them, nor ever would, but before they were reduced to any extremity, or ever attempted any act of hostility, with one consent humbled themselves; the kings of Is-

rael were certainly more meriful kings than to do so, 1 Kings 20. 31. and the God of Israel a more pitiful God than they to let the Canaanites alone, and restrain their rage. (2.) They resolved, if the Canaanites should rise against them and make war upon them, that they would undertake to deliver them. Thus Jonah was permitted to stay in the land of Nineveh, and to find grace in the sight of God, for that he had given the word of God to the Ninevites, to make them to turn from their abominations, and their recognized abominations, especially of that nature. The conversion of sinners shall prevent their ruin. (2.) The oath being lawful, both the princes, and the people for whom they transacted, were bound by it, bound in conscience, bound in honour to the God of Israel, by whom they had sworn, and whose names would have been blasphemously by the Canaanites, if they had violated this oath. They speak as those that feared an oath (Ex. 9. 2.) when they argued thus; We will let them live, lest wrath be upon us, because of the oath which we sware, v. 20. He that ratifies a promise with an oath, imprests the divine vengeance if he wilfully break his promise, and has reason to expect that divine justice will take him at his word. God is not mocked, and therefore oaths are not to be jested with. The princes will keep their word, [1.] Though they lost by it. A citizen of Sion sware to his own hurt, and changes not, Ps. 15. 4. Joshua and the princes, when they found it was to their prejudice that they had thus bound themselves, did not apply themselves to Eleazar for a dispensation, much less did they pretend that no faith is to be kept with heathens, with Canaanites; no, they were strangers to the modern artifices of the Roman Church, to elude the most sacred bonds, and even to sanctify perjuries. (2.) Though the people were uneasy at it, and their discontent might have ended in a mutiny, yet the princes would not violate their engagement to the Gibeonites; we must never be over-awed, either by majesty or multitude, to do a sinful thing, and to go against our consciences. (3.) Though they were drawn into this league by a wile, and might have had a very plausible pretence to declare it null and void, yet they adhered to it. They might have pleaded that though these were the Gibeonites, who had been their enemies, and engaged to be enemies, yet there were not the cities invested in the league; they had promised to spare certain cities, without names, that were very far off, and upon the express consideration of their being so, but these were very near, and therefore not the cities that they covenant-ed with. And many learned men have thought that they were so grossly imposed upon by the Gibeonites, that it would have been lawful for them to have recalled their promise; but they adhered to it, and kept up in Israel a veneration for an oath, they would stand to it; but it is plain that they thought themselves indispensably obliged by it, and were apprehensive that the wrath of God would fall upon them if they broke it. And however their adherence to it might be displeasing to the congregation, it is plain that it was acceptable to God, for when, in pursuance of this league, they were determined to destroy all the Canaanites, and God had promised them the greatest victory that ever they had in all their wars, ch. 10. and long after severely avenged the wrong Saul did to the Gibeonites in violation of this league, 2 Sam. 21. 1. Let this convince us all how religiously we ought to perform our promises, and make good our bargains; and what conscience we ought to make of our words, when they are once given. If a covenant obtained by any lies and deceits might not be broken, shall we think to evade the obligation of those that
have been made with all possible honesty and fairness? If the fraud of others will not justify or excuse our falsehood, certainly the honesty of others in dealing with us, will aggravate and condone the fraud which we deal with them.

2. Though they spared their lives, yet they seized their liberties, and sentenced them to be hewers of wood, and drawers of water, to the congregation, v. 21. By this proposal the discontented congregation was pacified; for (1.) They who were angry that the Gibeonites lived, might be content when they saw them condemned to that which, in the general apprehension, is worse than death, perpetual servitude. (2.) They who were angry that they were not spoiled, might be content when their service of the congregation would be more to the public advantage, than their best effects could be; and, in short, the Israelites would be no losers either in honour or profit by this peace with the Gibeonites; convince them of this, and they will be satisfied.

22. And Joshua called for them, and he spake unto them, saying, Wherefore have ye beguiled us, saying, We are very far from you; when ye dwell among us? 23. Now therefore ye are cursed; and there shall none of you be freed from being bondmen, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house of my God. 24. And they answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants, how that the Lord thy God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this thing. 25. And now, behold, we are in thine hand: as it seemeth good and right unto thee to do unto us, do. 26. And so did he unto them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, that they slew them not. 27. And Joshua made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of water, for the congregation and for the altar of the Lord, even unto this day, in the place which he should choose.

The matter is here settled between Joshua and the Gibeonites, and an explanation of the league agreed upon; we may suppose that now, not the messengers, does not pass before, but the elders of Gibeon, and of the cities that were dependent upon it, were themselves present, and treated with, that the matter might be fully compromised.

I. Joshua reproves them for their fraud, v. 22. And they excuse it as well as they can, v. 24. 1. Joshua gives the reproof very mildly; Wherefore have ye beguiled us? He does not load them with any ill names, does not give them any harsh provoking language, does not call them, they designed to be called, base base, but only asks them, Why have ye beguiled us? Under the greatest provocations, it is our wisdom and duty to keep our temper, and to bridle our passion; a just cause needs not anger to defend it, and a bad one is made never the better by it. 2. They make the best excuse for themselves that the thing would bear, v. 24. They found by the word of God, that sentence of death was passed upon them, (the command was to destroy all the inhabitants of the land, without exception,) and they found by the works of God already wrought, that there was no opposing the execution of this sentence; they considered that God's sovereignty is incroyable, his justice inflexible, his power irresistible, and therefore resolved to try what his mercy was, and found it was not in vain to cast themselves upon it. They do not go about to justify their lie, but in effect beg pardon for it, pleading it was purely to save their lives that they did it, which every man that finds in himself the force of the law of self-pres-ervation, will thereby make great allowances of the exception. (22.) III. Joshua pronounces them perpetual bondmen. They had purchased their lives with a lie, but that being no good consideration, he obliges them to hold their lives under the rent and reservation of their continual labours, in hewing wood and drawing water, the meanest and most toilsome employments. Thus their lie was punished; had they dealt fairly and plainly with Israel, perhaps they had had more honourable conditions granted them, but now, since they gain their lives with rugged clothes and clout.ed shoes, the badges of servitude, they are condemned for ever to wear such, so must their doom be. And thus the ransom of their lives is paid; dominion is acquired by the preservation of a life that lies at mercy (Servus dicitur a servando—A servant is so called from the act of saving,) they owe their service to them to whom they owe their lives. Observe how the judgment is given against them. (1.) Their servitude is made a curse to them. "Now ye are cursed with the ancient curse of Canaan," from whom these Hivites descended, a servant of servants shall they be, Gen. 9. 25. What shall be done to the false tongue but this? Cursed shall it be. (2.) Yet this curse is turned into a blessing; they must be servants, but it shall be for the house of my God. The princes would have them slaves unto all the congregation, v. 21, at least, they chose to express themselves so, for the pacification of the people, that was their preclusion; but Joshua mitigates the sentence, both in honour to God and in favour to the Gibeonites: it would be too hard upon them to make them every man's drudge; if they must be hewers of wood and drawers of water, than which there cannot be a greater disparagement, especially to them who are citizens of a royal city, and all mighty men, ch. 16. 2. yet they shall be so to the house of my God, than which there can be a better thing; David himself could have wished to be a door-keeper there. Even servile work becomes honourable when it is done for the house of my God, and the offices thereof.

[1.] They were hereby excluded from the liberties and privileges of true-born Israelites, and a remaining mark of distinction put upon their posterity throughout all their generations. [2.] They were thereby enabled to despise all such men who, in the name of personal attendance upon the altar of God, in the place which he should choose, v. 27. which would bring them to the knowledge of the law of God, keep them tight to that holy religion to which they were procysed, and prevent their revolt to the idolatries of their fathers. [3.] This would be a great advantage to the priests and Levites to have so many, and these mighty men, constant attend-
ants upon them, and engaged by office to do all the drudgery of the tabernacle. A great deal of wool must be heated for fuel for God's house, not only to keep the fire burning continually upon the altar, but to boil the flesh of the peace-offerings, &c. And a great deal of water must be drawn for the divers washings which the law hath appointed to be used in the worship of God; as such as washing the vessels, carrying out ashes, sweeping the courts, &c. which otherwise the Levites must have done themselves, these Gibeonites were appointed to do. [4.] They were herein servants to the congregation too; for whatever promotes and helps forward the worship of God, is real service to the commonwealth. It is the interest of every Israelite, that the altar of God be well attended. Hereby also the congregation was excus- ed from much of this servile work, which perhaps would otherwise have been expected from some of them. God had made a law that the Israelites should never make any of their brethren bondmen; if they had slaves, they must be of the heathen that were round about them, Lev. 25. 44. Now, in honour of this law, and of Israel that was honoured by it, God would not have the drudgery, no, not the drudgery of the meanest sort of Israel, to be done by the Levites, but by Gibeonites, who were afterward called Nethinim, men given to the Levites as they were to the priests, (Numb. 3. 9.) to minister to them in the service of God. [5.] This may be looked upon as typifying the admission of the Gentiles into the Gospel-Church. Now they were taken in upon their submission to be under-officers, but afterward God promises that he will take of them for priests and Levites, Isa. 66. 22. 2. They submit to this condition, v. 25. Conscious of a fault in framing a lie whereby to deceive the Israelites, and sensible also how narrowly they escaped with their lives, and what a kindness it was to have them spared, they acquiesce in the propos- al, Do as it seemeth right unto thee. Better live in servitude, especially such servitude, than not live at all. Those of the very meanest and most desipi- ble condition, are described to be heathens of wood, and dust, v. 29. But the Gentiles were to be given them in skin, liberty and labour, and all that a man has, will be give for his life, and no ill bargain. Accord- ingly the matter was determined, (1.) Joshua de- livered them out of the hands of the Israelites that they should not be slain, v. 26. It seems there were those who would have fallen upon them with the sword, if Joshua had not interposed with his authority; but wise generals know when to lock up the sword, as well as when to draw it. (2.) He then delivered them again into the hands of the Is- raelites to be enslaved, v. 27. They were not to keep possession of their cities, for we find afterward that three of them fell to the lot of Benjamin, and one to that of Judah; nor were they themselves to be at their own disposal, but, as Bishop Patrick thinks, were dispersed into the cities of the priests and Le- vites, and came up with them in their courses to serve at the altar, out of the profits of which, it is probable, they were maintained. And thus Israel's bondmen became the Lord's freemen, for his service in the meanest office is liberty, and his work is its own wages. And this they got by their early submission. Let us, in like manner, submit to our Lord Jesus, and refer ourselves to him, saying, We are in thy hand, do unto us as seemeth good and right unto thee; only save our souls, and we shall be thankful: God is able to do more than we can imagine, to the number of the sanctification and the glory of their beginnings. Those among them that were impatient of delays, it is probable, complain ed of Joshua's slowness, and asked why they did not immediately penetrate into the heart of the country, before the enemy could rally their forces to make

CHAP. X.

We have in this chapter an account of the conquest of the kings and kingdoms of the southern part of the land of Canaan as, in the next chapter, of the reduction of the northern parts, which together completed the glorious successes of the wars of Canaan. In this chapter we have an account, I. Of the routing of their forces in the field. In which observe, 1. Their con- federacy against the Gibeonites, v. 1. 5. 2. The Gibeonites' request to Joshua to assist them, v. 6. 3. Joshu- a's speedy march under divine encouragement for their relief, v. 7. 8. 4. The defeat of the armies of those confederate kings, v. 10, 11. 5. The miraculous pro- longing of the day by the standing still of the sun in fa- vor of the conquerors, v. 12. 14. II. Of the execu- tion of the kings that escaped out of the battle, v. 15. 27. III. Of the taking of the particular cities and the total destruction of all that were found in them. Mak- kedah, v. 28. Libnah, v. 29, 30. Lachish, v. 31, 32, and the king of Gezer that attempted its rescue, v. 33. Egl- lon, v. 34, 35. Hebron, v. 36, 37. Debir, v. 38, 39. And the bringing of all that country into the hands of Israel, v. 40, 42. And lastly, the return of the army to their head-quarters.

1. NOW it came to pass, when Adoni- zedek king of Jerusalem had heard how Joshua had taken Ai, and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her king; and how the inhabitants of Gibe- on had made peace with Israel, and were among them; 2. That they feared greatly, because Gibeon was a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it was greater than Ai, and all the men thereof were mighty. 3. Wherefore Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem sent unto Hoham king of He- bron, and unto Piram king of Jarmuth, and unto Japhia king of Lachish, and unto De- bir king of Eglon, saying, 4. Come up unto me, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon: for it hath made peace with Joshua and with the children of Is- rael. 5. Therefore the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon, gathered them- selves together, and went up, they and all their hosts, and encamped before Gibeon, and made war against it. 6. And the men of Gibeon sent unto Joshua to the camp at Gilgal, saying, Slack not thy hand from thy servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the mountains aregathered together against us.

Joshua and the hosts of Israel had now been a good while in the land of Canaan, and no great matters were effected; they were made masters of Jericho by miracle, of Ai by stratagem, and of Gib- enon by surrender, and that was all; hitherto the progress of their victories has not seemed propor- tional to the preservation of the camp and the glory of their beginnings. Those among them that were impatient of delays, it is probable, complain ed of Joshua's slowness, and asked why they did not immediately penetrate into the heart of the country, before the enemy could rally their forces to make
head against them; why they stood trudging, while they were so confident both of their title and of their success. Thus Joshua's prudence, perhaps, was censured as slothfulness, cowardice, and want of spirit. But, 1. Canaan was not to be conquered in a day. God had said, that by little and little he would drive out the Canaanites, Exod. 23. 30. He that believeth, will not make haste, or conclude that the promise will never be performed, because it is not performed so soon as we expected. 2. Joshua waited for the Canaanites to be the aggressors; let them first make an onset upon Israel, on the allies of Israel, and then their destruction will be, or at least will appear to be, the more just and the more justifiable. Joshua had warrant sufficient to set upon them, yet he stays till they strike the first stroke, that he might provide for honest things, in the sight, not only of God, but of men; and they would be the more excusable in their resistance, now that they had seen what favour the Gibeonites found with Israel. 3. It was for the advantage of Israel to sit still a while, that the forces of these little kings might unite in one body, and so might the easier be cut off at one blow. This God had in his eye when he put it into their hearts to combine against Israel; though they designed thereby to strengthen one another, that which he intended, was, to gather them as sheaves into the floor, to fall together, Mic. 4. 12. Thus oftentimes that seeming paradox proves wholesome counsel, Stay a while, and we shall have done the sooner.

After Israel had waited a while for an occasion to make war upon the Canaanites, a fair one offers itself.

I. Five kings combine against the Gibeonites. Adonizek king of Jerusalem was the first mover and leader of this conspiracy. He had a good name; it signifies lord of righteousness; a descendant perhaps from Melchisedek, king of righteousness; but notwithstanding the goodness of his name and family, it seems he was a bad man, and an implacable enemy to the posterity of that Abraham, whom his predecessor, Melchisedek, was such a faithful friend to. He called upon his neighbours to join against Israel, either because he was the most honourable prince, and had the precedency among these kings, (perhaps they had some dependence upon him, at least they paid a deference to him, as the most public, powerful, and active man they had among them,) or, because he was first or most apprehensive of the danger his country was in, not only by the conquest of Jericho and Ai, but the surrender of Gibeon, which, it seems, was the chief thing that alarmed him, it being one of the most considerable frontier-towns they had. Against Gibeon therefore all the force he could raise, must be levelled; Come, says he, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon. This he resolves to do, either, 1. In policy; that he might retake the city, because it was a strong city, and of great consequence to his country, in whose hands it was; or, 2. In passion, that he might chastise the citizens for making peace with Joshua, pretending that they had perfidiously betrayed their country, and strengthened the common enemy, whereas they had really done the greatest kindness imaginable to their country by setting them a good example, if they would have followed it. Thus Satan and his instruments make war upon those that make peace with God: marvelous not if the world hate you, and treat those as deserters, who are converts to Christ.

II. The Gibeonites send notice to Joshua of the distress and danger they were in, ver. 6. Now they expect benefit from the league they had made with Israel, because though it was obtained by deceit, it was afterward confirmed when the truth came out. They think Joshua obliged to help them. 1. In conscience, because they were his servants, not in compliment, as they had said in their first address, ch. 9. 8. We are thy servants, but in reality made servants to the congregation; and it is the duty of masters to take care of the poorest and meanest of their servants, and not to see them wronged when it is in the power of their hand to right them. They that pay allegiance may reasonably expect protection. Thus David pleads with God, Ps. 119. 94, I am thy bond slave; save me; and so may we, if indeed we be his. 2. In honour, because the ground of their enemies' quarrel with them, was, the respect they had shown to Israel, and the confidence they had in a covenant with them. Joshua cannot refuse to help them, when it is for their affection to him, and to the name of his God, that they are attacked. David thinks it a good plea with God, Ps. 69. 7, For thy sake I have borne reproach. When our spiritual enemies set themselves in array against us, and threaten to swallow us up, let us, by faith and prayer, apply ourselves to Christ, our Joshua, for strength and succour, as St. Paul did, and we shall receive the same answer of peace, My grace is sufficient for thee, 2 Cor. 12. 8, 9.

7. So Joshua ascended from Gilgal, he and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valour. 8. And the Lord said unto Joshua, Fear them not; for I have delivered them into thine hand; there shall not a man of them stand before thee. 9. Joshua therefore came unto them suddenly, and went up from Gilgal all night. 10. And the Lord discomfited them before Israel, and slew them with a great slaughter at Gibeon, and chased them along the way that goeth up to Beth-boron, and smote them to Azekah, and unto Makkedah. 11. And it came to pass, as they fled from before Israel, and were in the going down to Beth-boron, that the Lord cast down great stones from heaven upon them unto Azekah, and they died: they were more which died with hailstones than they whom the children of Israel slew with the sword. 12. Then spake Joshua to the Lord in the day when the Lord delivered up the Amorites before the children of Israel, and he said in the sight of Israel, Sun, stand thou still upon Gibeon; and thou, Moon, in the valley of Ajalon. 13. And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. Is not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a whole day. 14. And there was no day like that before it or after it, that the Lord harkened unto the voice of a man: for the Lord fought for Israel.

Here, 1. Joshua resolves to assist the Gibeonites, and God encourages him in that resolve. 1. He ascended from Gilgal, v. 7. that is, he designed, determined, and prepared for, this expedition to relieve
Gibeon, for it is probable it was before he stirred a step that God spake to him to encourage him. It was for the good of Joshua in Joshua to help his new allies, though perhaps the king of Jerusalem, when he attacked them, little thought that Joshua would have been so ready to help them, but expected he would abandon them as Canaanites, the rather because they had obtained their league with him by fraud; therefore he speaks with assurance, vs. 4, of smiling Gibeon. But Joshua knew that his promise to let them live, obliged him, not only to stand by them, but to see them through, when it was in the power of his hand to prevent it, Prov. 24. 11, 12. He knew that when they embraced the faith and worship of the God of Israel, they came to trust under the shadow of his wings, (Ruth 2. 12.) and therefore, as his servants, he was bound to protect them. 2. God animated him for his undertaking, vs. 8. "Fear not, that is, (1.) Fear not the power of the enemy; though so many enemies are confederate against thee, and are resolved to make their utmost efforts for the reduction of Gibeon, and, it may be, will fight desperately in a desperate cause; yet let not that discourage thee, I have delivered thee, and all the host of heaven," and those can make neither resistance, nor escape, whom God has marked for destruction.

II. Joshua applies himself to execute this resolve, and God assists him in the execution. Here we have,

1. The great industry of Joshua, and the power of God working with that for the defeat of the enemy. In this action,

(1.) Joshua showed his good-will in the haste he made to release the inhabitants of Gibeon, v. 9. "He came unto them suddenly;" for the extremity was such as would not admit delay. If one of the tribes of Israel had been in danger, he could not have showed more care or zeal for its relief than here for Gibeon, remembering in this, as in other cases, there must be one law for the stranger that was proselyted, and for him that was born in the land. Scarcely had the confederate princes got their forces together, and Joshua was to let them have way, when, as it were, in a soul of them, the surprise of which would put them into the greatest confusion. Now that the enemy were actually drawn up into a body, which had as all as it were one neck, despatch was as serviceable to his cause, as before delay was, while he waited for this general rendezvous; and now that things were ripe for execution, no man more expeditious than Joshua. He who before had seen the god slow, they never be said, He left not to do to-morrow which he could do to-day. When Joshua found he could not reach Gibeon in a day, lest he should lose any real advantages against the enemy, or so much as seem to come short, or to neglect his new allies, he marched all night, resolving not to give sleep to his eyes, nor slumber to his eye-lids, till he had accomplished this enterprise. It was well the forces he took with him were mighty men of valour, not only able-bodied men, but men of spirit and resolution, and hearty in the cause, else they neither could nor would have borne this fatigue, but would have murmured at their leader, and would have asked, "Is this the rest we were promised in Canaan?" But they well considered that the present till was in order to a happy settlement, and therefore were reconciled to it. Let the good soldiers of Jesus Christ learn from hence to endure hardness, in following the Lamb whithersoever he goes, and not think themselves undone, if their religion lose them now and then a night's sleep; it will be enough to rest, when we come to heaven.

But why needed Joshua to put himself and his men so near to the stretch? Had not God promised him, that without him he would deliver the enemies into his hand? It is true he had; but God's promises are intended, not to slacken and supercede, but to quicken and encourage our endeavours. He that believeth, doth not make haste to anticipate providence, but doth make haste to attendant, with a diligent, not a distrustful speed.

(2.) God showed his great power in defeating the enemies which Joshua so vigorously attacked, v. 10, 11. Joshua had a very numerous and powerful army with him, hands enough to despatch a dispirited enemy, so that the enemy might have been scattered by the ordinary fate of war; but God himself would appear in this great and decisive battle, and draw up the artillery of heaven against the Canaanites, to demonstrate to his people, that they got not this land in possession by their own sword, but that God did the thing by his right hand and his arm, Ps. 44. 3. The Lord discomfited them before Israel; Israel did what they could, and yet God did all. [1.] It must needs be a very great terror and confusion to the enemy, to perceive that heaven itself fought against them; for who can contest with, flee from, or fence against the powers of heaven? They had affronted the true God, and robbed him of his honour, by worshipping the gods and images of the creature which is due to the Creator only; and now the host of heaven fights against them, and even that part of the creation which they had idolized, is at war with them, and even triumphs in their ruin, Jer. 8. 2. There is no way of making any creature propitious to us, no not by sacrifice or offering, but only by making our peace with God, and keeping ourselves in his love. This had been enough to make them and all Israelites, yet this was not all. [2.] Beside the terror struck upon them, there was a great slaughter made of them by hail-stones, which were so large, and came down with such a force, that more were killed by the hail-stones than by the sword of the Israelites, though no doubt, they were busy. God himself speaks to Job of treasures, or magazins, of stones, of hail, which he has reserved as "the day of battle and war," Job 38. 22, 23, and here they are made use of to destroy the Canaanites. Here was hail shot from God's great ordinance, that, against whomsoever it was directed, was sure to hit, (and never glanced upon the Israelites mixed with them,) and whenever it was sure to kill. See here how miserable they are, that have God for their enemy, and how sure to perish; it is a fearful terror to them, and the hitherto unfrightened foe to be now confounded out of them. Some observe, that Bethoron lay north of Gibeon, Azekah and Makkedah lay south, so that they fled each way; by which way soever they fled, they died, the hail-stones pursued them, and met them at every turn.

2. The great faith of Joshua, and the power of God crowning that with the miraculous arrest of the sun, that the day of Israel's victories might be prolonged, and so the enemy totally defeated. The hail-stones had their rise no higher than the clouds, but, to show that Israel's help came from above the clouds, the sun itself, who by his constant motion serves the whole earth, by halting when there was occasion, served the Israelites, and did them a kindness; the sun and moon stood still in their habitation, at the sight of thine arrows which gave the signal, Hab. 3. 11.

(1.) Here is the prayer of Joshua that the sun might stand still. I call it his prayer, because it is said, v. 12, he spake to the Lord; as Elijah, though we read, 1 Kings 17. 1, only by his prophesying of the drought, yet is said, James 3. 17, to pray for it.
Observe, [1.] An instance of Joshua’s unwearied activity in the service of God and Israel, that though he had marched all night and fought all day, and, one might expect, would be inclined to repose himself and get a little sleep, and give his army some time to rest, that, like the hirinig, he would earnestly have desired the shadow, and bid the night welcome, when he had done such a good day’s work, yet, instead thereof, he thought of nothing so much as the prolonging of the day. 

Note. Those that wait on the Lord, and work for him, shall renew their strength, shall run and not be weary, shall walk and not faint, Isa. 40. 31. [2.] An instance of his great faith in the almighty power of God, as above the power of nature, and able to control and alter the usual course of it. No doubt, Joshua had an extraordinary impulse or impression upon his spirit, which he knew to be of divine original, prompting him to desire that this miracle might be wrought upon this occasion, else it had been presumption in him to desire or expect it, the prayer had not been granted by the divine power, if it had not been dictated by the divine grace; God wrought this faith in him, and then said, “According to thy faith, and thy prayer of faith, be it unto thee.” It cannot be imagined however that such a thing as this should have entered into his mind, or he would have had a thousand projects in his head for the completing of the victory, before he would have thought of desiring the sun to stand still; but even in the Old Testament saints, the Spirit made intercession according to the will of God; what God will give, he inclines the hearts of his praying people to ask; and for what he will do, he will be inquired of, Ezek. 26. 31.

First. It looked great for Joshua to say, Sun, stand thou still. His ancestor Joseph had indeed dreamed that the sun and moon did obeisance to him; but who would have thought that, after it had been fulfilled in the figure it should again be fulfilled in the letter to one of his posterity. The prayer was thus expressed with authority, because it was not an ordinary prayer, such as is directed and supported only by God’s common providence or power, but the stroke was of the Spirit of God, divinely inspired for this purpose; and yet it intimates to us the prevalency of prayer in general, so far as it is regulated by the word of God, and may remind us of that honour put upon prayer, Isa. 45. 11. Concerning the work of my hands, command ye me. He bids the sun stand still upon Gibeon, the place of action and the seat of the war, intimating that what he designed in this request, was, the advantage of Israel against their enemies; it was probable that the sun was now declining, and that he did not call for the lengthening out of the day, until he observed it hastening toward its period. He does likewise, in the name of the King of kings, arrest the moon, perhaps because it was requisite for the preserving of the harmony and good order of the spheres, that the course of the rest of the heavenly bodies should be stayed likewise, otherwise, while the sun alone, he needed not the moon; and here he mentions the valley of Ajalon, which was near to Gibeon, because there he was at that time.

Secondly. It was bold indeed to say so before Israel, and argues a very strong assurance of faith. If the event had not answered the demand, nothing could have been a greater slur upon him; the Israelites would have concluded he was certainly going mad. He never talked what he wished, but he knew very well God would own his answer a petition which he himself directed to be drawn up and presented, and therefore was not afraid to say before all Israel, calling them to observe this work of wonder Sun, stand thou still, for he was confident in him whom he had trusted. He believed the almighty power of God; else he could not have expected that the sun, going on in its strength, driving in a full career, and rejoicing as a strong man to run a race, should be stopped in an instant. He believed the sovereignty of God in the kingdom of nature; else he could not have expected that the established law and course of nature should be changed and overturned for nothing so much as the prolonging of the day. 

Note. Joshua’s particular favour to Israel above all people under the sun; else he could not have expected, that to favour them upon an emergency with a double day, he should (which must follow of course) amuse and terrify so great a part of the terrestrial globe with a double night at the same time; it is true, he casteth the sun to shine upon the just and the unjust, but this once the unjust shall wait for it beyond the usual time, while, in favour to righteous Israel, it stands still. 

(2.) The wonderful answer to this prayer. No sooner said than done. v. 13. The sun stood still, and the moon stayed. Notwithstanding the vast distance between the earth and the sun, at the word of Joshua, the sun stopped immediately; for the same God that created the sun, and, at the same time, created this earth, and, when he pleases, even the heavens shall hear the earth, as here. Concerning this great miracle, it is here said, [1.] That it continued a whole day, that is, the sun continued as long again above the horizon, as otherwise it would have done. It is commonly supposed to have been about the middle of summer that this happened, when, in that country, it was about fourteen hours before the sun and sun, so that this day was about twenty-eight hours instead of twenty-four. If we suppose it to have been at that time of the year when the days are at the shortest, it will be the more probable that Joshua should desire and pray for the prolonging of the day. [2.] That hereby the people had full time to avenge themselves of their enemies, and to give them a total defeat. We often read in history of battles which the night put an end to, the shadows of which favoured the retreat of the victors, whereas of this victory it is related, that in their enemy in their flight, the day was doubled, that the hand of Israel might find out all their enemies; but the eye and hand of God can find them out without the help of the sun’s light, for to him the night shineth as the day. Ps. 139. 12. Not less, Sometimes God completes a great salvation in a little time, and makes but one day’s work of it. Perhaps this miracle is alluded to, Zech. 14. 6, 7. where the day of God’s fighting against the nations is said to be concluded in one day, and that of evening-time it shall be light, as here. And, [3.] That there was never any day like it, before or since, in which God put such an honour upon faith and prayer, and Israel’s cause; never did he so wonderfully comply with the request of a man, so wonderfull com at to oblige his people. [4.] This is said to be written in the book of Jasher, a collection of state-poems, in which the poem made upon this occasion was preserved among the rest; probably, the same with that book of the wars of the Lord, Numb. 21. 14. which afterward was continued and carried on by one Jasher. Those words, Sun, stand thou still upon Gibeon, and thou moon, in the valley of Ajalon, sounding metrical, are supposed to be taken from the narrative of this event, as it was found in the book of Jasher. Not a word, a time, or a circumstance in the book of Joshua needed any confirmation from this book of Jasher, a human composition: but to those who had that book in their hands, it would be of use to compare this history with it; which war rants the appeals the learned make to profane his-
But surely this stupendous miracle of the standing still of the sun, was intended for something more than merely to give Israel so much the more time to find out and kill their enemies, which, without this, might have been done the next day. First, God would hereby magnify Joshua, ch. 3. 7. as a particular favourite, and one whom he did delight to honour; being a type of Him who has all power both in heaven and in earth, and whom the winds and the seas obey. Secondly, He would hereby notify to all the world what he was doing for his people Israel here in Canaan; the sun, the eye of the world, must be fixed for some hours upon Gibeon, and the valley of Ajalon, as it to contemplate the great works of God there for Israel, and so to engage the children of men to lock that way, and to inquire of this wonderful design in the land, (2 Chron. 31. 1.) Proclamation was hereby made to all the neighbouring nations, Come, behold the works of the Lord, Ps. 46. 8. and say, "What nation is there so great as Israel is, who has God so nigh unto them?" One would have supposed this would have brought such real ambassadors as the Gibeonites pretended to be, from a very far country, to court the friendship of Israel because of the name of the Lord their God. Thirdly, He would hereby convince and confound those idolaters that worshipped the sun and moon, and gave divine honour to them, by demonstrating that they were subject to the command of the God of Israel, and that, as high as they were, he was above them; and thus he would fortify his people against the temptations to this idolatry, which he foresaw they would be addicted to, (Deut. 4. 19.) and which, notwithstanding this, they afterward corrupted themselves with. This miracle signified (it is the learned Bishop Pearson's notion) that in the latter days, when the light of the world was tending towards a night of darkness, the Sun of righteousness, even our Joshua, should arise, (Mal. 4. 2.) give check to the approaching night, and be the true light. To which let me add, that when Christ conquered our spiritual enemies upon the cross, the miracle wrought upon the sun was the reverse of this: the inhabitants of darkness, as they were gone down at noon, for Christ needed not the light of the sun to carry on his victories, he then made darkness his pavilion: and lo, the arresting of the sun and moon in this day of battle, figured the turning of the sun into darkness, and the moon into blood, in the last great and terrible day of the Lord.

21. And all the people returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah in peace: none moved his tongue against any of the children of Israel. 22. Then said Joshua, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring out those five kings unto me out of the cave. 23. And they did so, and brought forth those five kings unto him out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Libchish, and the king of Eglon. 24. And it came to pass, when they brought out those kings unto Joshua, that Joshua called for all the men of Israel, and said unto the captains of the men of war which went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them. 25. And Joshua said unto them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and of good courage: for thus shall the Lord do to all your enemies against whom ye fight. 26. And afterward Joshua smote them, and slew them, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hanged upon the trees until the evening. 27. And it came to pass at the time of the going down of the sun, that Joshua commanded, and they took them down off the trees, and cast them into the cave wherein they had been hid, and laid great stones in the cave's mouth, which remain until this very day.

It was a brave appearance, no doubt, which the five kings made when they took the field, for the reducing of Gibeon, and a brave army they had following them; but they were all routed, put into disorder first, and then brought to destruction, by the hail-stones. And now Joshua thought, his work being done, he might go with his army into quarters of refreshment; accordingly it was resolved, perhaps in a council of war, that they should presently return to the camp to Gilgal, v. 15. till they should receive orders from God to take possession of the country they had now conquered; but he soon finds he has more work cut out for him, the victory must be pursued, that the spoils might be divided. Accordingly he applies himself to it with renewed vigour.

I. The force that had dispersed themselves, must be followed and smitten. When tidings are brought to Joshua where the kings were, he ordered a guard to be set upon them for the present, v. 18. reserving them for another day of destruction, and to be brought forth to a day of wrath, Josh. 21. 30. He directs his men to pursue the common soldiers, as much as might be, to prevent their escaping to the promised land; this he thought would be a step toward the reduction of them the more difficult, v. 19. Like a prudent general, he does that first, which is most needful, and defers his triumphs till he has completed his conquests; nor was he in such haste to insult over the captive kings, but that he would first prevent the rallying again of their scattered forces. The success of this vigorous pursuit, was, 1. That a very great slaughter was made of the enemies of God and Israel. And, 2. The field was cleared of them, so that none remained but such as
got into fenced cities, where they would not long be
safe themselves, nor were they capable of doing any
service to the cities that sheltered them, unless the
city, which by him or her was appointed to keep
the city, made bold to venture out, as Joshua did,
None moved his tongue against any of the children
of Israel, v. 21. This expression intimates, (1.)
Their perfect safety and tranquillity: some think it
should be read, from Exod. 11. 7, Against any of
the children of Israel did not a dog move his tongue;
in, not against any one man of them. They were
not threatened by any danger at all after their vic-
tory, no, not so much as the barking of a dog. Not
one single Israelite (for the original makes it so
particular) was brought into any distress, either in
the battle, or in the pursuit. (2.) Their honour and
reputation; no man had any reproach to cast
upon them, or an ill word to give them. God not
only tied the hands, but stopped the mouths of their
enraged enemies, and put lying lips to silence. (3.)
The Chaldee paraphrase makes it an expression of
their unalloyed joy for this victory, reading it,
There was no hurt or loss to the children of Israel,
for which any man should afflict his soul. When
the army came to be reviewed after the battle,
there was none slain, none wounded, none missing,
not one Israelite had occasion to lament either the
loss of a friend, or the loss of a limb. So easy, so
easy, so glorious, was this victory.

II. The kings that had hidden themselves, must
now come forth to an account, as rebels against the
Israel of God, and, by the divine assistance and
grant, this land did right belong, and should have
been surrendered upon demand.

See here, 1. How they were secured. The cave
which they fled to, and trusted in for a refuge, be-
came their prison, in which they were clapped up,
till Joshua sat in judgment on them, v. 18. It seems,
they all escaped both the hail-stones and the sword,
God so ordering it, not in kindness to them, but that
they might suffer a just punishment of their unmis-
rable execution; as, for this cause, Pharaoh suffered
the plagues of Egypt, and was made to stand, that
God might in him show his power, Exod. 9. 16.
They all fled, and met at the same place, Prov-
dence directing them; and now they who were
late consulted against Israel, were put upon new
counsels to preserve themselves, and agreed to take
shelter in the same cave. The information brought
to Joshua by the prospect of the cave makes him
sure that there were those of the country, who knew the
holes and fastnesses of it, that were in his interests. And the care
Joshua took to keep them there when they were
there, as it is an instance of his policy and presence
of mind, even in the heat of action; so, in the suc-
cess of their project, it shows how they not only
deceive themselves, but destroy themselves, who
think to hide themselves from God. Their refuge
of lies was designed for their ruin, that there might
not be a root to cast out from among the children of
Israel, who might, by the divine assistance and
grant, this land did right belong, and should have
been surrendered upon demand.

2. How they were triumphed over. Joshua or-
dered them to be brought forth out of the cave, set
before him at the bar, and their names called over,
v. 22, 23. And when they either were bound and
cast upon the ground, unable to help themselves,
or threw themselves upon the ground, humbly to
beg for their lives, he called for the general officers
and great men of the people to come to trample
upon those kings, and set their feet on their heads,
nor in sport, and to make themselves and the company merry, but with the gravity and de

rour that became the ministers of the divine justice,
who were not herein to gratify any pride or passion
of their own, but to give glory to the God of Israel
as higher than the highest, who treads upon princes
as mortars, (Isa. 41. 25.) and is terrible to the kings
of the earth, Ps. 76. 12. The thing does indeed
look barbarous, thus to insult over men in misery,
that were suddenly fallen from the highest pitch of
honour into this disgrace; it was hard for crowned
heads to be thus trodden upon, not by Joshua him-
self, (that might better have been borne,) at least
not by any one of the children of men; and cer-
tainly it ought not to be drawn into a precedent,
for the case was extraordinary, and we have reason
to think it was by divine direction and impulse that
Joshua did this. (1.) God would hereby punish the
abominable wickedness of these kings, the measure
of whose iniquity was now full. And by this public
act of justice done upon these ringleaders of the
Canaanites in sin, he would possess his people with
the greater dread and detestation of those sons of
the nations that God cast out from before them, which
they would be tempted to imitate. (2.) He
would hereby have the promise by Moses made
good, (Deut. 33. 29.) Thou shalt tread upon their
high places, that is, their great men, which should
the rather be speedily fulfilled in the letter, because
they are the very last words of Moses that we find
upon record. (3.) He would hereby encourage the
faith and hope of his people Israel, in reference to
the wars that were yet before them. Therefore
Joshua said, v. 25, Fear not, nor be dismayed. (1.)
"Fear not these kings, or any of their's, as if there
were any danger of having this affront now put upon
them, in after-time revenged upon yourselves; a
consideration which keeps many from being insol-
tent toward those they have at their mercy, because
they know not how soon the uncertain fate of war
may turn the same wheel upon themselves but you
need not fear that any should rise up ever to re-
venge this quarrel." (2.) "Fear not any other
kings, who may at any time be in confidence
against you, for you see these brought down, whom
you thought formidable. This shall the Lord do
to all your enemies; now that they begin to fall,
to fall so low, that you may set your feet on their
heads, you may be confident they shall not prevail,
they shall not raise themselves any more. The
Lord would hereby give a type and figure of Christ's
victories over the powers of darkness, and believers' victories through him. All the enemies of the
Re-
deremer shall be made his footstool, Ps. 110. 1.
(And, see Ps. 18. 40.) The kings of the earth set
themselves against him, Ps. 2. 2. but sooner or
later we shall see all things put under him, Heb. 2.
8. and principalities and powers made a show of,
Col. 2. 15. among whom none can be compared
to these; therefore rulers of this world, let them
be of terror, who dare to oppose the kingdom of
Christ, who are as thick as flies, and as saucy to
their faces, may tread upon the lion and adder,
Ps. 91. 13. may ride on the high places of the earth,
Isa. 58. 14. and may be confident that the God of
peace shall tread Satan under our feet, shall do it
shortly, and do it effectually, Rom. 16. 20. See
Ps. 149. 8, 9.

3. How they were put to death. Perhaps
when they had undergone that terrible mortification
of being trodden down, the next stroke was ready to say, as Agag. Surely the bitterness of death is best,
and that sufficient unto them was this punishment which was inflicted by many; but their honours cannot excuse their lives, their for
feited, devoted lives. Joshua smote them with the
sword, and then hunged up their bodies till evening,
when they were taken down, and thrown into the
cave in which they had hid themselves, v. 26, 27.
As they should be an example of caution to others,
shelter, was made their prison first, and then their
gate; so shall we be disappointed in that which we
flee to from God, yet to good people the grave is
still a hiding-place, Job. 14. 15. If these five kings
had humbled themselves in time, and had begged
peace instead of waging war, they might have sav
ed their lives; but now the decree was gone forth,
and they found no place for repentance, or the re
versal of the judgment, it was too late to expect it,
though, perhaps, they sought it carefully with tear.

VOL. II.—H
28. And that day Joshua took Makkedah, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof he utterly destroyed, them, and all the souls that were therein; he let none remain: and he did to the king of Makkedah as he did unto the king of Jericho. 29. Then Joshua passed from Makkedah, and all Israel with him, unto Libnah, and fought against Libnah: 30. And the Lord delivered it also, and the king thereof, into the hand of Israel; and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were therein; he let none remain in it; but did unto the king thereof as he did unto the king of Jericho. 31. And Joshua passed from Libnah, and all Israel with him, unto Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it: 32. And the Lord delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel, which took it on the second day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that were therein, according to all that he had done to Libnah. 33. Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua smote him and his people, until he had left him none remaining. 34. And from Lachish Joshua passed unto Eglon, and all Israel with him; and they encamped against it, and fought against it: 35. And they took it on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword; and all the souls that were therein he utterly destroyed that day, according to all that he had done to Libnah. 36. And Joshua went up from Eglon, and all Israel with him, unto Hebron; and they fought against it: 37. And they took it, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that were therein; he left none remaining: 38. And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir, and fought against it: 39. And he took it, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls that were therein; he left none remaining: as he had done to Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to the king thereof; as he had done also to Libnah, and to her king. 40. So Joshua sware all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the Lord God of Israel commanded. 41. And Joshua smote them from Kadesh-barnea even unto Gaza, and all the country of Goshen even unto Gibeon.

And all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time, because the Lord God of Israel fought for Israel. 42. And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to Gilgal.

We have here Joshua's improvement of the late glorious victory he had obtained, and the advantages he had gained by it, and to do this well is a general's praise.

1. Here is a particular account of the several cities which he immediately made himself master of. 1. The cities of three of the kings whom he had conquered in the field, he went and took possession of, Lachish, v. 31, 32. Eglon, v. 34, 35. and Hebron, v. 36, 37. The other two, Jerusalem and Jarmuth, were not taken at this time; perhaps his forces were either so much fatigued with what they had done, or so well content with what they had got, that they had no mind to attack those places, and so they skipped the fairest opportunity they could ever expect of reducing them with ease, which afterward was not done without difficulty. Judg. 1. 1. 2 Sam. 5. 6. 2. Three other cities, and royal cities too, he took; Makkedah, into the neighbourhood of which the five kings were fled, which brought Joshua and his forces thither in pursuit of them, and so hastened its ruin, v. 28. Libnah, v. 29, 30. and Debir, v. 38, 39. 3. One king that brought in his forces for the relief of Lachish, that had lost its king, proved to meddle to his own hurt; it was Horam king of Gezer, who, either in friendship to his neighbours, or for his own security, offered to stop the progress of Joshua's arms, and was cut off with all his forces, v. 33. Thus wicked men are often snared in their counsels, and, by opposing God in the way of his judgments, bring them the sooner on their own heads.

2. A general account of the country which was hereby reduced and brought into Israel's hands, v. 40-42. The part of the land of Canaan which they first got possession of lay south of Jerusalem, and afterward fell, for the most part, to the lot of the tribe of Judah.

Observe in this narrative, 1. The great speed Joshua made in taking these cities, which, some think, is intimated in the manner of relating it, which is quick and concise. He flew like lightning from place to place; and through, as they all stood it out to the last extremity, and none of these cities opened their gates to him, yet in a little time he got them all into his hands, summoned them, and seized them, the same day, v. 28. or in two days, v. 32. Now that they were struck with fear by the defeat of their armies, and the death of their kings, Joshua prudently followed his blow. See what a great deal of work may be done in a little time, if we will but be busy, and improve our opportunity. 2. The great severity Joshua used toward those he conquered. He gave no quarter to man, woman, or child, put to the sword all the souls, v. 28, 30, 32, 33, &c. utterly destroyed all that breathed, v. 40. and left none remaining. Nothing could justify this military execution, but that herein they did as the Lord God of Israel commanded, v. 40. which Joshua and God's general's part, not only to take and save them from the imputation of cruelty, but to satisfy what they did, and make it an acceptable piece of service to his justice. God would hereby, (1.) Manifest his hatred of the idolatries, and other abominations, which the Canaanites had been guilty of, and leave us to judge how great the provocation was, which they had given him, by the greatness of the destruction which was brought upon them when the measure of their iniquity was full. (2.) He would hereby magnify his love to his
people Israel, in giving so many men for them, and people for their life, Isa. 43. 4. when the heathen are to be cast out to make room for this vine, (Ps. 80. 6.) Divine justice appears more prodigal than ever of human blood, that the Israelites might find themselves for ever obliged to support their lives to the glory of that God, who had sacrificed so many of the lives of his creatures to their interest. (5.) Hereby was typified the final and eternal destruction of all the impotent implacable enemies of the Lord Jesus, who having slighted the riches of his grace, must for ever feel the weight of his wrath; and shall have judgment without mercy. 

3. The great success of this expedition. The spoil of these cities was now divided among the men of war that plundered them; and the cities themselves, with the land about them, were shortly to be divided among the tribes, for the Lord fought for Israel, v. 42. They could not have gotten the victory; if God had not undertaken the battle; then we conquer when God fights for us, and if he be for us, who can be against us?

**CHAP. XI.**

This chapter continues and concludes the history of the conquest of Canaan; of the reduction of the southern parts we had an account in the foregoing chapter; after which we may suppose Joshua allowed his forces some breathing-time; now here we have the story of the war in the north, and the happy success of that war. 1. The confederacy of the northern kings against Israel, v. 4. 5. II. The encouragement which God gave to Joshua to engage them, v. 6. III. His victory over them, v. 7. 8. IV. The taking of their cities, v. 9. 10. 15. V. The destruction of the Anakims, v. 21, 22. VI. The general conclusion of the story of this war, v. 20, 23.

1. AND it came to pass, when Jabin king of Hazor had heard those things, that he sent to Jobab king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king of Achshaph, 2. And to the kings that were on the north of the mountains, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west, 3. And to the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and to the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and to the Hivite under Hermon, in the land of Mizpeh. 4. And they went out, they and all their hosts with them, much people, even as the sand that is upon the sea-shore in multitude, with horses and chariots very many. 5. And when all these kings were met together, they came and pitched together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel. 6. And the Lord said unto Joshua, Be not afraid because of them: for to-morrow about this time will I deliver them up all slain before Israel: thou shalt hough their horses, and burn their chariots with fire. 7. So Joshua came, and all the people of war with him, against them by the waters of Merom suddenly; and they fell upon them. 8. And the Lord delivered them into the hand of Israel, who smote them, and chased them unto great Zidon, and unto Misrephoth-maim, and unto the valley of Mizpeh eastward; and they smote them, until they left them none remaining. 9. And Joshua did unto them as the Lord had made him: he houghed their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.

We are here entering upon the story of another campaign that Joshua made, and it was a glorious one, no less illustrious than the former in the success of it, though in respect of miracles, it was inferior to it in that respect; the things wrought for them, were to initiate and encourage them to act vigorously themselves. The war carried on by the preaching of the Gospel against Satan's kingdom, was at first forwarded by miracles; but the war being by them sufficiently proved to be of God, the managers of it are now left to the ordinary assistance of divine grace in the use of the sword of the Spirit, and must not expect hailstones, or the standing still of the sun.

In this story we have,

1. The Canaanites taking the field against Israel. They were the aggressors, God hardening their hearts to begin the war, that Israel might be justified beyond exception in destroying them. Joshua and all Israel were returned to the camp at Gilgal, and perhaps these kings knew no other than that they intended to sit down content with the conquest they had already made, and yet they prepare war against them. Note, Sinners bring ruin upon their own heads, so that God will be justified when he speaks, and they alone shall bare the blame for ever. Judah was now crouched as a lion gone up from the prey; if the northern kings raise him up, it is at their peril, Gen. 49. 9. Now, I. Several nations joined in this confederacy, some in the mountains, and some in the plains, v. 2. Canaanites from east and west, Amorites, Hittites, Perizzites, &c. v. 3. of different constitutions, and divided interests among themselves, and yet they here unite against Israel, as against a common enemy. Thus are the children of this world more unanimous, and therein wiser, than the children of light. The enmity of the church's enemies should shame the church's friends out of their discord and divisions, and engage them to be one. The head of this confederacy was Jabin king of Hazor, v. 1. as Adoni-zedek was of the former; it is said, v. 10. Hazor had been the head of all those kingdoms, which could not have revolted, without occasioning ill-will; but that was forgotten and laid aside upon this occasion, by consent of parties, (Luke 23. 12.) When they had all drawn up their forces together, every kingdom bringing in its quota, they were a very great army, much greater than the former; as the sand on the sea-shore in multitude, and upon this account, much stronger and more formidable, that they had horses and chariots very many, which we do not find the southern kings had; thereby they had a great advantage against Israel, for their army consisted only of foot, and they never brought horses or chariots into the field. Josephus tells us, that the army of the Canaanites consisted of three hundred thousand foot, two hundred thousand horse, and twenty thousand chariots. Many there be that chase up against God's Israel; doubtless their numbers made them very confident of success, but it proved that so much the greater slaughter was made of them.

II. The encouragement God gave to Joshua to give them the meeting, even upon the ground of their own choosing, v. 6. Be not afraid because of them. Joshua was remarkable for his courage, it
was his master-grace, and yet it seems, he had need to be again and again cautioned not to be afraid. Fresh dangers and difficulties make it necessary to fetch in fresh supports and comforts from the word of God, which we have always nigh unto us, to be with us every time. Those that have God on their side, need not be disturbed at the number and power of their enemies; more are they that are with us, than that are against us; they have the hosts of the Lord, that have the Lord of hosts engaged for them. For his encouragement, 1. God assures him of success, and fixes the hour, 'To-morrow about this time, when an engagement (it is probable) was expected and designed on both sides, I will deliver them into your hand.' Thought this must be to be slain by the sword of Israel, yet it is spoken of as God's work, that he would deliver them up. 2. He appoints him to hough their horses, hamstring them, lame them, and burn their chariots, not only that Israel might not use them hereafter, but that they might not fear them now, their God designing this contempt to be put upon them. Let Israel look upon their chariots but as rotten wood designed for the fire, and their horses of war as disabled things, scarcely good enough for the cart.

This encouragement which God here gave to Joshua, no doubt, he communicated to the people, who perhaps were under some apprehensions of danger from this vast army, notwithstanding the experiences they had had of God's power engaged for them, and the wisdom and goodness of God is to be observed. (1.) In infatuating the counsels of the enemy, that all the kings of Canaan, who were not dispersed at such a distance from each other, but that they might have got altogether in a body, did not at first confederate against Israel, but were divided into the southern and northern combination, and so became less formidable. And (2.) In preparing his people to encounter the greater force, by but little disquieting them. They first engage with five kings together, and now with many more. God proportioned our trials to our strength, and our strength to our trials.

III. Joshua's march against these confederate forces, v. 7. He came upon them suddenly, and surprised them in their quarters. He made this haste, 1. That he might put them into the greater confusion, by giving them an alarm, when they light might be no more, v. 8. 2. That he might be sure not to come short of the honour our God had fixed, to give him the meeting at the enemy's camp, to-morrow about this time. It is fit we should keep time with God.

IV. His success, v. 8. He obtained the honour and advantage of a complete victory; he smote them and chased them, in the several ways they took in their flight; some fled toward Zidon, which lay to the north, others toward Mizpeh, eastward; both the parties Joshua sent out, pursued them each way. So the Lord delivered them into the hand of Israel; they would not deliver themselves into the hands of Israel to be made proselytes and tributaries, and so offered up to God's grace, Rom. 15. 16, and therefore God delivered them into their hands to be made sacrifices to his justice; for God's sake, is he not honored by us or upon us?

V. His obedience to the orders given him, in destroying the horses and chariots, v. 9. which was an instance, 1. Of his subjection to the divine will, as one under authority, that must do as he is bid- den. 2. Of his self-denial, and crossing his own genius and inclination in compliance with God's command. 3. Of his confidence in the power of God engaged for Israel, which enabled him to despise the chariots and horses which others trusted in, Ps. 20. 7.-55. 17. 4. Of his care to keep up in the people the like confidence in God, by taking that from them, which they would be tempted to trust too much to. This was cutting off a right hand.

10. And Joshua at that time turned back, and took Hazor, and smote the king thereof with the sword; for Hazor beforetime was the head of all those kingdoms. 11. And they smote all the souls that were therein with the edge of the sword, utterly destroying them: there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt Hazor with fire. 12. And all the cities of those kings, and all the kings of them, did Joshua take, and smote them with the edge of the sword; and he utterly destroyed them, as Moses the servant of the Lord commanded. 13. But as for the cities that stood still in their strength, Israel burned none of them, save Hazor only; that did Joshua burn. 14. And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey unto themselves; but every man they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to breathe.

We have here the same improvement made of this victory, that was of that in the foregoing chapter.

1. The destruction of Hazor is particularly recorded, because in it, and by the king thereof, this daring design against Israel was laid, v. 10, 11. The king of Hazor, it seems, escaped with his life out of the battle, and thought himself safe when he was got back into his own city, and Joshua was gone in pursuit of the scattered troops another way; but it proved that that which he thought would have been for his welfare, was his trap, in he was taken as in an evil net, there he was slain, and his city, for his sake, burnet. Yet we find that the remains of it being not well looked after by Israel, the Canaanites rebuilt it, and settled there under another king of the same name, Judg. 4. 2.

2. The rest of the cities of that part of the country are spoken of only in general; that Joshua got them all into his hands, but did not burn them as he did Hazor, for Israel was to dwell in great and goodly cities which they builded not, Deut. 6. 10. and in these among the rest. And here we find Israel rolling in blood and treasure. (1.) In the blood of their enemies; they smote all the souls, v. 11. neither left they any to breathe, v. 14. that there might be none to infect them with the abominations of Canaan, and none to disturb them in the possession of it. The children were cut off, lest they should afterward lay claim to any part of this land in the right of their parents. (2.) In the wealth of their enemies; the spoil, and the cattle, they took for a prey unto themselves, v. 14. As they were enriched with the spoil of their oppressors when they came out of Egypt, wherewith to defray the charges of their apprenticeship in the wilderness; so they were now enriched with the spoil of their enemies, for a stock wherewith to set up in the land of Canaan. Thus is the wealth of the sinner laid up for the just.

15. As the Lord commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua.
and so did Joshua; he left nothing undone of all that the Lord commanded Moses. 16. So Joshua took all that land, the hills, and all the south country, and all the land of Goshen, and the valley, and the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same; 17. Even from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, unto Baal-gad, in the valley of Lebanon, unto mount Hermon: and all their kings he took, and smote them, and slew them. 18. Joshua made war a long time with all those kings. 19. There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites, the inhabitants of Gibeon: all other they took in battle. 20. For it was of the Lord to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, and that they might have no favour, but that he might destroy them, as the Lord commanded Moses. 21. And at that time came Joshua, and cut off the Anakims from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountains of Judah, and from all the mountains of Israel: Joshua destroyed them utterly with their cities. 22. There was none of the Anakims left in the land of the children of Israel: only in Gaza, in Gath, and in Ashdod, there remained. 23. So Joshua took the whole land, according to all that the Lord said unto Moses; and Joshua gave it for an inheritance unto Israel, according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

We have here the conclusion of this whole matter.

1. A short account is here given of what was done in four things:

1. The obscurity of the Canaanites in their opposition to the Israelites. It was strange, that though it appeared so manifestly that God fought for Israel, and in every engagement the Canaanites had the worst of it, yet they stood it out to the last; not one city made peace with Israel, but the Gibeonites only, who understood the things that belonged to their peace better than their neighbours. 2. It is intimated that other cities might have made as good terms for themselves, without ragged clothes and clouted shoes, if they would have humbled themselves, but they never so much as desired conditions of peace. We are told whence this unaccountable intimation came, It was of the Lord to harden their hearts, v. 20. As Pharaoh's heart was hardened by his own pride and wilfulness first, and afterward by the righteous judgment of God, to his destruction, so were the hearts of these Canaanites. To punish them for all their other follies, God left them to this, to make those their enemies, whom they might have made their friends.

This was it that ruined them, they came against Israel in battle, and gave the first blow, and therefore might have no favour showed them. Those know not what they do, who give the provocation to divine justice, or the authorised instruments of it.

Are we stronger than God? Observe here, that hardness of heart is the ruin of sinners. Those that are stupid and secure, and heedless of divine warnings, are already marked for destruction. What hope is there of these concerning whom God has said, Go, make their hearts fat? 2. The conclusion of this war, v. 18. Joshua made war a long time; some reckon it five years, others seven, that were spent in subduing this land. So long God would train up Israel to war, and give them repeated instances of his power and goodness in every new victory that he gave them.

3. The conquest of the Anakims at last, v. 21, 22. Either this was done, as they met with them there when they were increased, as the Lord intended, or, it should seem the Anakims were retired to their fastnesses, and so were hunted out, and cut off at last, after all the rest of their enemies. The mountains of Judah and Israel were the habitations of these mountains of men; but neither their height, nor the strength of their caves, nor the difficulty of the passes to them, could secure, no, not these mighty men from the sword of Joshua. The cutting off of the sons of Anak was for a time, for though they were destroyed, yet they never had been so to the spies forty years before, and their bulk and strength had been thought an insuperable difficulty in the way of the reducing of Canaan.

Numb. 13. 30, 33. Even that opposition which seemed invincible, was got over. Never let the sons of Anak be a terror to the Israel of God, for even their day will come, to fall. Giants are dwarfs to Omnipotence; yet this struggle with the Anakims was reser
d for the latter end of the war, when the Israelites were become more expert in the arts of war, and had had more experience of the power and goodness of God. Note, God sometimes reserves the sharpest trials of his people by affliction and temptation for the latter end of their days. Therefore let not him that girds on the harness, boast as he that puts it off. Death, that tremendous son of Anak, is the last enemy that is to be encountered, but it is to be destroyed.

1 Cor. 15. 26. Thanks be to God, who will give us the victory.

4. The end and issue of this long war. The Canaanites were rooted out, (not perfectly, as we shall find after in the book of Judges,) but in a good measure: they were not able to make any head, either, (1.) So as to keep the Israelites out of possession of the land, Joshua took all that land, v. 16, 17. And we may suppose the people dispersed themselves and their families into the countries they had conquered, at least those that lay nearest to the head-quarters at Gilgal, until an orderly distribution should be made by lot, that every man might own his own. Or, (2.) So as to keep them in action, or give them any molestation, v. 23. The land rested from war. It ended not in a peace with the Canaanites, (that was forbidden,) but in peace from them. There is a rest, a rest from war, remaining for the people of God, into which they shall enter, when their warfare is accomplished.

II. That which was now done, is here compared with that which had been said to Moses. God's word and his works, if viewed and considered together, will mutually illustrate each other. It is here observed in the close,

That all that was God had given to Moses relating to the conquest of Canaan, were obeyed on the people's part, at least, while Joshua lived. See how solemnly this is remarked, v. 15. As the Lord commanded Moses his servant, by whose hand the law was given, so did Moses command Joshua, for Moses was faithful, as a lawyer, to him that appointed him, he did his part, and then he died: but were the commands of Moses observ-
2. That all the promises God had given to Moses, relating to this conquest, were accomplished on his part, v. 23. Joshua took the whole land, conquered it, and took possession of it, according to all that the Lord said unto Moses. God had promised to give these nations before them. Exod. 23. 24.—34. 11. and to bring them down, Deut. 9. 3. And now it was done. There failed not one word of the promise. Our successes and enjoyments are then doubly sweet and comfortable to us, when we see them flowing to us from the promise; this is according to what the Lord said: as our obedience is then acceptable to God, when it has an eye to the precept. And if we make conscience of our duty, we need not question the performance of the promise.

CHAP. XII.

This chapter is a summary of Israel's conquests, 1. Their conquests under Moses, on the other side Jordan, (for we now suppose ourselves in Canaan,) eastward, which we have the history of, Numb. 21. 24, &c. And here the abridgment of that history. Their conquests under Joshua, on this side Jordan, westward. 2. The country they subdued, v. 7, 5. 2. The kings they subdued, thirty-one in all, v. 9. 24. And this comes in here, not only as a conclusion of the history of the wars of Canaan, (that we might at one view see what they had got,) but as a preface to the history of the dividing of Canaan, that all that might be put together, which they were now to make a distribution of.

1. NOW these are the kings of the land, which the children of Israel smote, and possessed their land on the other side Jordan, toward the rising of the sun; from the river Arnon unto mount Hermon, and all the plain on the east: 2. Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, and ruled from Aroer, which is upon the bank of the river Arnon, and from the middle of the river, and from half Gilead, unto the river Jabbok, which is the border of the children of Ammon: 3. And from the plain to the sea of Chinneroth on the east, and unto the sea of the plain, even the salt sea on the east, the way to Beth-jeshimoth; and from the south, under Ashdoth-pisgah:

4. And the coast of Og king of Bashan, which was of the remnant of the giants, that dwelt at Ashtaroth and at Edrei, 5. And reigned in mount Hermon, and in Selaiah, and in all Bashan, unto the border of the Goshutes, and the Maachathites, and half Gilead, the border of Sihon king of Heshbon. 6. Then did Moses the servant of the Lord and the children of Israel smite: and Moses the servant of the Lord gave it for a possession unto the Reubenites, and Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh.

Joshua, or whoever else is the historian, before he comes to sum up the new conquests Israel had made, in these verses recites their former conquests in Moses's time, under whom they became masters of the great and potent kingdoms of Sihon and Og. Note, Fresh mercies must not drown the remembrance of former mercies, nor must the glory of the present instruments of good to the church, be suffered to eclipse and diminish the past honour of his, who have gone before them, and who were the blessings and ornaments of their day. Joshua's services and achievements are confessedly great, but let not those under Moses be overlooked and forgotten, since God was the same who wrought both, and both put together, proclaim him the alpha and omega of Israel's great salvation. Here is,

1. A description of this conquered country, the measure and bounds of it in general, v. 1. From the river Arnon in the south, to mount Hermon in the north. In particular, here is a description of the kingdom of Sihon, v. 2, 3, and that of Og, v. 4, 5. Moses had described this country very particularly, Deut. 2. 36.—3. 4, &c. and this description here agrees with his. King Og is said to dwell at Ashtaroth and Edrei, v. 4, probably, because they were both his royal cities, he had palaces in both, and resided sometimes in one, and sometimes in the other; one perhaps with his summer-cloth, and the other with his winter-cloth; but Israel took both from him, and made one grave to serve him, that could not be content with one palace.

2. The distribution of this country; Moses assigned it to the two tribes and a half, at their request, and divided it among them, v. 6, of which we have the story at large, Numb. 32. The dividing of it when it was conquered by Moses, is here mentioned as an example to Jesus, what he must do now, he had conquered the country on the other side Jordan. Moses, in his time, gave to one part of Israel a very rich and fruitful country, but it was on the outside of Jordan; Joshua gave to all Israel the holy land, the mountain of God's sanctuary, within Jordan; so the law conferred upon some few of God's spiritual Israel, external temporal blessings, which were earnest of good things to come; but the Lord Jesus, who has divided for all the children of promise special and perpetual blessings, the privileges of the sanctuary, and the heavenly Canaan. The triumphs and grants of the Law were glorious, but those of the Gospel far exceed in glory.

7. And these are the kings of the country which Joshua and the children of Israe-
JOSHUA, XIII.

63

smote on this side Jordan on the west, from Baal-gad in the valley of Lebanon even unto the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir; which Joshua gave unto the tribes of Israel for a possession, according to their divisions: 8. In the mountains, and in the valleys, and in the plains, and in the springs, and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites: 9. The king of Jericho, one; the king of Ai, which is beside Bethel, one; 10. The king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one; 11. The king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one; 12. The king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one; 13. The king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one; 14. The king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one; 15. The king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one; 16. The king of Makkedah, one; the king of Beth-el, one; 17. The king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hepher, one; 18. The king of Aphek, one; the king of Lasharon, one; 19. The king of Madon, one; the king of Hazor, one; 20. The king of Shimron-meron, one; the king of Achshaph, one; 21. The king of Taanach, one; the king of Megiddo, one; 22. The king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam of Carmel, one; 23. The king of Dor in the coast of Dor, one; the king of the nations of Gilgal, one; 24. The king of Tirzah, one; All the kings thirty and one.

We have here a breviate of Joshua's conquests.

I. The limits of the country he conquered; it lay between Jordan on the east, and the Mediterranean sea on the west, and extended from Baal-gad near Lebanon in the north, to Halak, which lay upon the country of Edom in the south, v. 7. The boundaries are more largely described, Numb. 34. 2, &c. this only is enough to show that God had been as good as his word, and had given them possession of all he had promised them by Moses, if they would but have kept it.

II. The various kinds of land that were found in this country, which contributed both to its pleasantness and to its fruitfulness, v. 8. There were mountains, not craggy and rocky and barren, which are frightful to the traveller, and useless to the inhabitants, but fruitful hills, such as put forth precious things, Deut. 33. 13, which charmed the spectator's eye, and filled the owner's hand. And valleys, not mossy and boggy, but covered with corn, Ps. 65. 13. There were plains, and springs to water them; and even in that rich land there were wildernesses too, or forests, which were not so thickly inhabited as other parts, yet had towns and houses in them, but served as foils to set off the more pleasant and fruitful countries.

III. The several nations that had been in possession of this country, Hittites, Amorites, Canaanites, &c. all of them descended from Canaan the accursed son of Ham, Gen. 10. 15-18. Seven nations they are called, Deut. 7. 1. and so many are there reckoned up, but here six only are mentioned, the Girgashites being here either lost or left out, though we find them, Gen. 10. 16. and 15. 21. Either they were improperly named with those here named, or, as the tradition of the Jews is, upon the approach of Israel under Joshua, they all withdrew and went into Africa, leaving their country to be possessed by Israel, with whom they saw it was to no purpose to contend, and therefore they are not named among the nations that Joshua subdued.

IV. A list of the kings that were conquered and subdued by the sword of Israel, some in the field, others in the land, Deut. 11. 24. Thirty kings in all, and very particularly named and counted, it should seem, in the order in which they were conquered; for the catalogue begins with the kings of Jericho and Ai, then takes in the king of Jerusalem, and the princes of the south that were in confederacy with him, and then proceeds to those of the northern association. Now,

1. This shows what a very fruitful country Canaan then was, which could support so many kingdoms, and in which so many kings chose to throng together, rather than disperse themselves into other countries, which we may suppose not yet inhabited, but where, though they might find more room, they could not expect such plenty and pleasure: this was the land God spied out for Israel; and yet at this day it is one of the most barren, despicable, and unprofitable countries in the world; but this is the effect of the curse it lies under, since its possessors rejected Christ and his Gospel, as was foretold by Moses, Deut. 29. 23.

2. It shows what narrow limits men's ambition was then confined to. These kings contented themselves with the government, each of them, of one city, and the towns and villages that pertained to it; and no one of them, for aught that appears, aimed to make himself master of the whole country; but, when there was occasion, united for the common safety. Yet it should seem that what was wanting in the extent of their territories, was made up in the absoluteness of their power, their subjects being all their tenants and vassals, and entirely at their command.

3. It shows how good God was to Israel, in giving them victory over all these kings, and possession of all these kingdoms, and what obligations he hereby laid upon them to observe his statutes, and to keep his laws, Ps. 105. 44. 45. Here were thirty-one kingdoms, or signories, to be divided among nine tribes and a half of Israel. Of these there fell to the lot of Judah, the kingdoms of Hebron, Jarmuth, Lachish, Eglon, Debir, Arad, Lilibeth, and Adullam, eight in all, beside part of the kingdom of Jerusalem, and part of Geder. Benjamin had the kingdoms of Jericho, Ai, Jerusalem, Makke-dah, Beth-el, and the nations of Gilgal, x x in all Simeon had the kingdom of Hormah, and part of Geder. Ephraim had the kingdoms of Gezer and Tirzah. Manasseh (that half-tribe) had the kingdoms of Tappuah and Hepher, Taanach and Megiddo. Asher had the kingdoms of Aphek and Achshaph. Zebulon had the kingdoms of Libnah, Shimron-meron, and Jokneam. Naphtali had the kingdoms of Madon, Hazor, and Kedesh. And Issachar had that of Dor. These were some of the great and famous kings that God smote, for his mercy endureth for ever; and gave their land for a heritage, even a heritage unto Israel his servant, for his mercy endureth for ever, Ps. 136. 17. &c.

CHAP. XIII.

At this chapter begins the account of the dividing of the land of Canaan among the tribes of Israel by lot; a narrative not so entertaining and instructive as that of the conquest of it, and yet it is thought fit to be inserted in the sacred history, to illustrate the performance of the
promise made to the Fathers, that this land should be given to the seed of Jacob, to them, and not to any other. The preserving of this distribution would be of great use to the Jewish nation, who were obliged by the law to keep up this first distribution, and not to transfer inheritances from tribe to tribe, nor to make other distributions of the land, with or without the use here for the expounding of other scriptures: the learned know how much light the geographical description of a country gives to the history of it. And therefore we are not to skip over these chapters of hard names, as useless, not to be read; where God has a mouth to speak, and a hand to write, we should find an ear to hear, and an eye to read; and God give us a heart to profit: In this chapter, I. God informs Joshua what part of the country that were intended in the grant to Israel, yet remained unconquered, and not got in possession, v. 1. 6. II. He appoints him, notwithstanding, to make a distribution of what was conquered, v. 7. III. And to this account, he gives a repetition of the distribution Moses had made of the land on the other side Jordan; in general, v. 8. 14. In particular, the lot of Reuben, v. 15. 23. Of Gad, v. 34. 28. Of the half-tribe of Manasseh, v. 29. 33.

1. NOW Joshua was old and stricken in years; and the Lord said unto him, Thou art old and stricken in years, and there remaineth yet very much land to be possessed. 2. This is the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and all Geshur. 3. From Sihor, which is before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron northward, which is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the Gazathites, and the Ashdodites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avites: 4. From the south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that is beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites: 5. And the land of the Gihites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrise, from Baal-gad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath: 6. All the inhabitants of the hill country; from Lebanon unto Misrephoth-maim, and all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance as I have commanded thee. Here.

I. God puts Joshua in mind of his old age, v. 1. 1. It is said that Joshua was old and stricken in years, and he and Caleb were at this time the only old men among the thousands of Israel; none (except them) of all those who were numbered at mount Sinai being now alive. He had been a man of war from his youth, Exod. 17. 10. but now he yielded to the infirmities of age, with which it is in vain for the stoutest man to think of contesting. It should seem Joshua had not the same strength and vigour in his old age, that Moses had; all that comes to old age, do not find it alike good; generally, the days of old age are evil days, and such as there is no pleasure in them, nor expectation of service from them. 2. God takes notice of it to him, God said unto him, Thou art old. Note, It is good for those who are old and stricken in years, to be put in remembrance of their being so. Some have gray hairs for a crown, and others are deposed for it, not, Hos. 7. 9. they do care not to think of it, and therefore need to be told of it, that they may be quickened to do the work of life, and make preparation for death which is coming toward them, space. But God mentions Joshua's age and growing infirmities, (1.) As a reason why he should now lay by the thoughts of pursuing the war; he cannot expect to see aged, and it quickly would be weariness to pursue much land, more perhaps than he thought, to be possessed, in several parts remote from each other: and it was not fit that at this age he should be put upon the fatigue of renewing the war, and carrying it to such distant places; no, it was enough for him that he had reduced the body of the country, let him be gathered to rest, with honour and the thanks of this people, for the good services he had done them, and left the conquering of the skirts of the country be left for those that shall come after. As he had entered into the labours of Moses, so let others enter into his, and bring forth the top-stone; the doing of which was reserved for David long after. Observe, God considers the frame of his people, and would not have them wearied with work above their strength. It cannot be expected that old people should do as they have done for God and their country. (2.) As a reason why he should speedily apply himself to the dividing of that which he had conquered. That work must be done, and done quickly; it was necessary that he should preserve in the doing of it, and therefore, he being old and stricken in years, and not likely to continue long, let him make that his concluding piece of service to God and Israel. All people, but especially old people, should set themselves to do that quickly which must be done before they die, lest death prevent them, Exe. 2. 10.

II. He gives him a particular account of the land that yet remained unconquered, which was intended for Israel, and which, in due time, they should be masters of, if they did not put a bar in their own door. Divers places are here mentioned, some in the south, as the country of the Philistines, governed by five lords, and the land that lay toward Egypt, v. 1. 2. Some were nearer to, and some toward the Sidonians, v. 4. Some eastward, as all Lebanon, v. 5. Joshua is told this, and he made the people acquainted with it. That they might be the more affected with God's goodness to them in giving to them this good land, and might thereby be engaged to love and serve him; for if this which they had was too little, God would moreover give them such and such things, 2 Sam. 12. 8. 2. That they might not in the heat of their success contract any dangerous familiarity with these their neighbours, so as to learn their way, but might rather be jealous of them, as people that kept them from their right, and that they had just cause of quarrel with. 3. That they might keep themselves in a posture for war, and not think of putting off the harness, as long as there remained any land to be possessed. Nor must we lay aside our spiritual arms, and put off our armour, till our whole victory be complete in the kingdom of glory. III. He promises that he would make the Israelites masters of all these countries that were yet unsubdued, though Joshua was old, and not able to do it, old and not likely to live to see it done. Whatever becomes of us, and however we may be laid aside as despised broken vessels, God will do a work of grace in his own time, and make them cut them out. The original is emphatical, "It is that will do it, I that will do it, that I will do it, when thou art dead and gone, and will do it, if Israel be not wanting to themselves." "I will do it by my Word," so the Chaldee here, as in many other places, "by the eternal Word, the Captain of the hosts of the Lord." This promise that he would drive them out from before the children of Israel, plainly supposes it as the condition of the promise, that the children of Israel must themselves attempt and engage their extirpation, must go up against them,
children of Reuben was Jordan, and the
border thereof. This was the inheritance
of the children of Reuben after their fami-
ilies, the cities and villages thereof. 21
And Moses gave inheritance unto the tribe
of Gad, even unto the children of Gad, ac-
cording to their families: 25 And their
coast was Jazer, and all the cities of Gi-
lead, and half the land of the children of Am-
on, unto Aror that is before Rabbah; 26
And from Heshbon unto Ramath-miz-
peh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim
unto the border of Debor; 27. And in the
valley, Beth-arab, and Beth-nimrah, and
Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the king-
dom of Sihon king of Heshbon, Jordan and
his border, even unto the edge of the sea
of Chinneroth, on the other side Jordan east-
ward. 28. This is the inheritance of the
children of Gad after their families, the
cities, and their villages. 29. And Moses
gave inheritance unto the half tribe of Ma-
nesshe: and this was the possession of
the half tribe of the children of Manasseh
by their families. 30. And their coast was
from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the king-
dom of Og king of Bashan, and all the
towns of Jair, which are in Bashan, three-
score cities; 31. And half Gilead, and
Ashteroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom
of Og in Bashan, were pertaining unto
the children of Machir the son of Manasseh,
cren to the one half of the children of Machir
by their families. 32. These are the coun-
tries which Moses did distribute for inherit-
ance in the plains of Moab, on the other
side Jordan, by Jericho, eastward. 33. But
unto the tribe of Levi, Moses gave not any
inheritance: the Lord God of Israel was
their inheritance, as he said unto them.

Here we have,

1. Orders given to Joshua to assign to each tribe
its portion of this land, including that which was
yet unsubdued, which must be brought into the lot,
in a believing confidence that it should be conquered
when Israel was multiplied, so as to have occasion
for it. v. 7. Now divide this land. Joshua thought
all must be conquered, before any must be divided:
"No," said God, "there is as much conquered as
will serve your turn for the present, divide that,
and make your best of it, and wait for the remain-
der hereafter." Note, We must take the comfort
of what we have, though we cannot compass all we
would have.

1. The land must be divided among the several
tribes, and they must always live in common, as
now they did. Which way soever a just property
is acquired, it is the will of that God who has given
the earth to the children of men, that there should
be such a thing, and that every man should know
his own, and not invade that which is another's.
The world must be governed, not by force, but
right, by the law of equity, not of arms.

2. That it must be divided for an inheritance,
though they got it by conquest. (1.) The promise
of it came to them as an inheritance from their fathers; the land of promise pertained to the children of promise, who were thus enabled for their fathers’ sakes and by the performance of the covenant with them. (c) The possession of it was to be transmitted by them, as an inheritance to their children. Frequently, what is got by force, is soon lost again; but Israel, having an incontestable title to this land by the divine grant, might see it thereby secured as an inheritance to their seed after them, and that God kept his mercy for thousands. 3. That Joshua must divide it, not by his own will; though he was a wise, just, and good man, it must not be left to him to give what he pleased to each tribe; but he must do it by lot, which referred the matter wholly to God, and to his determination, for he it is that appoints the bounds of our habitation, and every man’s judgment must proceed from him. But Joshua must preside in this affair, must manage this solemn appeal to Providence, and see that the lot was drawn fairly and without fraud, and that every tribe did acquiesce in it. The lot indeed ceased contention to cease, Prov. 18. 18. But if upon this lot any controversy should arise, Joshua by his wisdom and authority must determine it, and prevent any ill consequences of it. Joshua must have the honour of dividing the land, (1.) Because he had undergone the fatigue of conquering it; and when, through his hand, each tribe received its allotment, they would thereby be made aware of the moral relations it bore to him. And what a pleasure must it needs be to a man of such a public spirit as Joshua was, to see the people that were so dear to him, eating the labour of his hands! (2.) That he might be herein a type of Christ, who has not only conquered for us the gates of hell, but has opened to us the gates of heaven, and having purchased the eternal inheritance for all believers, will in due time put them all in possession of it. An account is here given of the distribution of the land on the other side Jordan, among the Reubenites, and Gadites, and half of the tribe of Manasseh, which comes in, 1. As the reason why this land within Jordan must be divided only to the nine tribes and a half, because the other two and a half were already provided for. 2. As a pattern to Joshua in the work he had now to do. He had seen Moses divide the land, and the manner how, and his heart was in distributing this, and from thence he might take his measures; only this was to be done by lot, but it should seem, Moses did that himself, according to the wisdom given unto him. 3. As an inducement to Joshua to hasten the dividing of this land, that the nine tribes and a half might not be kept any longer than was necessary out of their possession, since their brethren of the two tribes and a half were so well settled in theirs; for God, their common Father, would not have such a difference made between his children. (1.) Here is a general description of the country that was given to the two tribes and a half, which Moses gave them, even as Moses gave them, v. 8. The repetition implies a ratification of the grant by Joshua, Moses settled that matter, and as Moses settled it, so shall it rest; Joshua was but under any previous settlement, and the reason is intimated why he would not, because Moses was the servant of the Lord, and acted in this matter by secret direction from him, and was faithful as a servant. Here we have, [1.] The fixing of the boundaries of this country, by which they were divided from the neighbouring nations, v. 9. Israel must know their own, and keep to it, and may not under pretence of their being God’s peculiar people, encroach upon their neighbours, and invade their rights and properties, to which they had a good and firm title by providence, though not, as Israel, a title by promise. [2.] An exception of one part of this country from Israel’s possession, though it was in their grant, n. 6, the Geshurites, and the Maachathites, v. 13. They had not leisure to reduce all the remote and obscure corners of the country in Moses’ time, and afterward they had no mind to it, being easy with what they had. Thus those who are not straitened in God’s promises, are yet straitened in their own faith, and prayers, and endeavours. (2.) A particular account of the inheritance of these two tribes and a half; how they were separated from each other, and what cities, with the towns, villages, and fields, commonly known and reputed to be appurtenances to them, belonged to each tribe. This is very fully and exactly set down, [1.] That posteriorly might, in reading this history, be the more affected with the goodness of God to their ancestors, when they found what a large and fruitful country, and what abundance of great and famous cities, he put them in possession of. God’s grants look best, when we descend to the particulars. [2.] That the limits of each tribe being punctually set down in this authentic record, disputes might be prevented, and such contests between the tribes, as commonly happen where boundaries have not been adjusted, nor this matter brought to a certainty. And we have reason to think this provision so exactly settled, that the list of the lot of each tribe, was of great use to Israel in after-ages, was often appealed to, and always acquiesced in, for the determining of meum and tuum—mine and thine. First, We have here the lot of the tribe of Reuben, Jacob’s first-born; who, though he had lost the dignity and power which pertained to the birthright, yet, it seems had the advantage of being first considered of. Joshua was told, that this inheritance was his, in desire to be seated on that side Jordan, that, since they could not expect the benefit of the best lot, they might have the credit of the first. In the account of the lot of this tribe, mention is made of the slaughter, 1. Of Sihon, king of the Amorites, who reigned in this country, and might have kept it and his life, if he would have been neighbourly, and have suffered Israel to pass through his territories, but they, being tempted, boldly, and justly, thought ruin upon himself, Numb. 21. 21, 22. 2. Of the princes of Midian, who were slain afterward in another war, Numb. 31. 8. and yet are here called dukes of Sihon, and are said to be smitten with him, because they were other tributaries to him, or, in his opposition to Israel, confederates with him, and hearty in his interests, and his fall made way for their not long after. 3. Of Balak, particularly, that would, if he could, have usado Israel, and was soon after recompensed according to the wickedness of his endeavours, Ps. 28. 4. For he fell with those that set him on. This was recorded before, Numb. 31. 8. and is here repeated, because the defeating of Balak’s purpose to curse Israel, was the turning of that curse into a blessing, and was such an instance of the power and goodness of God, as was fit to be had in everlasting remembrance. See Deut. 6. 5. Within the lot of this tribe was that mount Pisgah, from the top of which Moses took his view of the earthy Canaan, and his flight to the heavenly. And not far off thence Elijah was, when he was fetched up to heaven in a chariot of fire. The separation of this tribe from the rest by the river Jordan, was that which Deborah lamented; and the preference of this tribe to their brethren and the gifts above the public, was what she censured, Judg. 5. 15, 16. In this tribe lay Heshbon and Sibmah, famed for their fruitful fields and vineyards. See Isa. 16. 8, 9. Jer. 48. 32. This tribe, with that
of Gad, was sorely shaken by Hazael king of Syria, 2 Kings 10. 33, and afterward dislodged and carried into captivity, twenty years before the general captivity of the ten tribes by the king of Assyria, 1 Chron. 5. 26.

Secondly, The lot of the tribe of Gad, v. 24-28. This lay north of Reuben’s lot; the country of Gilead lay in this tribe, so famous for its balm, that it is thought strange indeed if there be no balm in Gilead. And this was the lot of Japhlet, Gilead, and Remoth-Gilead, which we often read of in scripture. Suckoth and Peniel, which we read of in the story of Gideon, were in this tribe; and that forest which is called the wood of Ephraim, (from the slaughter Jephthah made there of the Ephraimites,) in which Absalom’s rebellious army was beaten, while his father David lay at Mahanaim, one of the frontier-cities of this tribe, v. 26. Sharon was in this tribe, famous for Roses. And within the limits of this tribe lived those Gadarenes, that loved their swine better than their Saviour, fitter to be called Gargashites than Israelites.

Thirdly, The lot of the half-tribe of Manasseh, v. 29-31. Bashan, the kingdom of Og, was in this allotment, famous for the best timber, witness the oaks of Bashan, and the best breed of cattle, witness the bulls and rams of Bashan. This tribe lay north of Gad, reached to mount Hermon, and had in it part of Gilead. Mizpeh was in this half-tribe, and Jephthah was one of its ornaments; so was Elijah, for in this tribe was Thisbe, whence he is called the Tishbite, and Jair was another. In the edge of the tribe stood Chorazin, honoured with Christ’s wondrous works, but ruined by his righteous woe for not improving them.

Lastly, Twice in this chapter it is taken notice of that the children of Levi Moses gave no inheritance, v. 14. 33. for so God had appointed, Num. 18. 20. If they had been appointed to a lot entire by themselves, Moses would have served them first, not because it was its own tribe, but because it was God’s, but they must be provided for in another manner; their habitation must be scattered in all the tribes, and their maintenance brought out of all the tribes, and God himself was the portion both of their inheritance and of their cup, Deut. 10. 9.—18. 2.

CHAP. XIV.

Here is, I. The general method that was taken in dividing the land, v. 1-5. II. The demand Caleb made of Hebron, as his by promise, and therefore not to be put into the lot with the rest, v. 6-12. III. And Joshua’s grant of that demand, v. 13-15. This was done at Gilgal, which was as yet their head-quarters.

1. And these are the countries which the children of Israel inherited in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed for inheritance to them. 2. By lot was their inheritance, as the Lord commanded by the hand of Moses, for the nine tribes, and for the half tribe. 3. For Moses had given the inheritance of two tribes and a half tribe on the other side Jordan: but unto the Levites he gave no inheritance among them. 4. For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim: therefore they gave no part unto the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell in, with their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance. 5.

As the Lord commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, and they divided the land.

The historian, having in the foregoing chapter given an account of the disposal of the countries on the other side Jordan, now comes to tell us what they did with the countries in the land of Canaan. They were not conquered to be left desert, a habitation for dragons, and a court for owls, Isa. 34. 13. No. The Israelites that had hitherto been closely encompassed in a body, and the greatest part of them such as never themselves have dispensed with these new conquests. It is said of the earth, God created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited, Isa. 45. 18. Canaan would have been subdued in vain, if it had not been inhabited. Yet every man might not go and settle where he pleased, but as there seems to have been in the days of Peleg an orderly and regular division of the habitable earth among the sons of Noah, Gen. 10. 25, 32, so there was now such a division of the land of Canaan among the sons of Jacob. God had given Moses directions how this distribution should be made, and those directions are here punctually observed. See Numb. 33. 53, &c.

1. The managers of this great affair, were Joshua the chief magistrate, Eleazar the chief priest, and ten princes, one of each of the tribes that were now to have their inheritance, whom God himself had nominated (Numb. 34. 17, &c.) and God appeared, and it should seem, they were all now in being, and attended this service, that every tribe having a representative of its own, might be satisfied that there was fair dealing, and might the more contentedly sit down by its lot.

2. The tribes among whom this dividend was to be made, were nine and a half. 1. Not the two and a half, that already were settled, v. 1. Though perhaps now that they saw what a good land Canaan was, and how effectually it was subdued, they might some of them repent their choice, and wish they had now been to have their lot with their brethren, upon which condition they would gladly have given up what they had on the other side Jordan; but it would not be admitted, they had made their election without power of revocation, and so must not repent their choice. 2. They must adhere to their choice. 2. Not the tribe of Levi, that was to be otherwise provided for. God had distinguished them from, and dignified them above, the other tribes, and they must not now mingle themselves with them, nor cast in their lot among them, for that would entangle them in the affairs of this life, which would not consist with a due attendance on their sacred function. But, 3. Joseph made two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim, pursuant to Jacob’s adoption of Joseph’s two sons, and so the number of the tribes was kept up to twelve, though Levi was taken out, which is intimated here, v. 4. The children of Joseph were two tribes, therefore they gave no part to Levi, they being twelve without him.

3. The rule by which they went, was the lot, v. 5. The design of that lot is the Lord, Prov. 16. 33. It was here used in an affair of weight, which could not otherwise be accommodated to universal satisfaction, and it was used in a solemn religious manner as an appeal to God, by consent of parties. In dividing by lot, 1. They referred themselves to God, and to his wisdom and sovereignty, believing him fitter to determine for them, than they for themselves, Ps. 47. 4. He shall choose our inheritance for us. 2. They professed a willingness to abide by the determination of it; for every man must take what is his lot, and make the best of it.
In allusion to this, we are said to obtain an inheritance in Christ, Eph. 1: 11. And so, we have obtained it by lot. So the word signifies; for it is obtained by a divine designation. Christ, our Joshua, gives eternal life to as many as were given him, John 17: 2.

6. Then the children of Judah came unto Joshua in Gilgal: and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite said unto him, Thou knowest the thing that the Lord said unto Moses the man of God concerning me and thee in Kadesh-barnah. 7. Forty years old was I when Moses the servant of the Lord sent me from Kadesh-barnah to spy out the land; and I brought him word again as it was in mine heart. 8. Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the Lord my God. 9. And Moses sware on that day, saying, Surely the land wherein thou art footstool shall be thine inheritance, and thy children's for ever, because thou hast wholly followed the Lord my God. 10. And now, behold, the Lord hath kept me alive, as he said, these forty and five years, even since the Lord spake this word unto Moses, while the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I am this day fourscore and five years old. 11. As yet I am as strong this day as I was in the day that Moses sent me: as my strength was then, even so is my strength now, for war, both to go out and to come in. 12. Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the Lord spake in that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims were there, and that the cities were great and fenced: if so be the Lord will be with me, then I shall be able to drive them out, as the Lord said. 13. And Joshua blessed him, and gave unto Caleb, the son of Jephunneh, Hebron for an inheritance. 14. Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb, the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite unto this day, because that he wholly followed the Lord God of Israel. 15. And the name of Hebron before was Kirjath-arba: which Arba was a great man among the Anakims. And the land had rest from war.

Before the lot was cast into the lap for the determining of the portions of the respective tribes, the particular portion of Caleb is assigned him, who was now, except Joshua, not only the eldest man in all Israel, but was twenty years older than any of them, for all that were above twenty years old when he was forty, were dead in the wilderness; it was fit therefore that this phcenix of his age should have some particular marks of honour put upon him in the dividing of the land. Now,

I. Caleb here presents his petition, or rather, makes his demand, to have Hebron given him for a possession, (this mountain, he calls it, v. 12.) and not to have that put into the lot with the other parts of the country. To justify his demand, he shows that God had long since, by Moses, promised him that very mountain; so that God's mind being already made known in this matter, it would be a vain and needless thing to consult it any further by casting lots. And we are to appeal to God in those cases only which, cannot otherwise be decided, not in those which like this here, are already determined. Caleb is here called the Kenizzite, some think, from some remarkable victory obtained by him over the Kenizzites, as the Romans gave their great generals titles from the countries they conquered, as Africanius, Germanicus, &c. It is for this his petition, as distinct from the children of Judah, that is, the heads and great men of that tribe, along with him, to present it, who were willing thus to pay their respects to that ornament of their tribe, and to testify their consent that he should be provided for by himself, and that they would not take it as any reflection upon the rest of his tribe. Caleb was the person whom God had chosen out of that tribe to be employed in dividing the land, Num. 34. 19. And therefore, he not only secured to himself his authority as a commissioner for his own private advantage and satisfaction, but brings his brethren along with him, and waving his own power, seems rather to rely upon their interest. 2. He appeals to Joshua himself concerning the truth of the allegations, upon which he grounded his petition. Thou knowest the things v. 6. 3. He makes a very honourable mention of Moses, which he knew would not be at all displeasing to Joshua, Moses the man of God, v. 6. and the servant of the Lord, v. 7. What Moses said, he took as from God himself, because Moses was his mouth, and his agent, and therefore he had reason both to desire and expect it should be made good. What can be more earnestly desired than the tokens of God's favour? And what more confidently expected than the grants of his promise? Caleb, in his petition, sets forth,

(1.) The testimony of his conscience concerning his integrity in the management of that great affair, on which it proved the fate of Israel turned, the going out of the land. Caleb was one of the twelve that were sent out on that errand, v. 7. and he now reflected upon it with comfort, and mentioned it, not in pride, but as that which, being the consideration of the grant, was necessary to be inserted in the plea. [1.] That he made his report as it was in his heart, that is, he spake as he thought, when he spake so honourably of the land of Canaan, so confidently of the power of God to put them in possession of it, and so contemptibly of the opposition that the Canaanites, even the Anakims themselves, could make against them, as we find he did, Numb. 13. 30.—14. 7—9. He did not do it merely to please Moses, or to keep the people quiet, much less from a spirit of contradiction to his fellows, but from a full conviction of the truth of what he said, and from belief of the divine promise. [2.] That herein he wholly followed the Lord his God, that is, he kept close to his duty, and sincerely aimed at the glory of God in it. He invariable himself to the divine will with an eye to the divine favour. He had obtained this testimony from God himself, Numb. 14. 24. and therefore it was not vain-glory in him to speak of it, any more than it is in those who have God's spirit within them, with their spirits; for they are the children of God, humbly and thankfully to tell others for their encouragement what God has done for their souls. Note, They that follow God fully when they are young, shall have both the credit and comfort of it when they are old, and the reward of it for ever in the heavenly Canaan. [3.] That he did this when all his
brethren and companions in that service, except Joshua, did otherwise. They made the heart of the people to harden, and how pernicious the consequences of it were, was very well known. It adds much to the praise of following God, if we adhere to him when others desert and decline from him. Caleb needed not to mention particularly Joshua’s conduct in this matter, it was sufficiently known, and he would not seem to flatter him; it was enough to say, v. 6, Thou knowest what the Lord spake concerning me and thee. 

This is to be observed, he had had of God’s goodness to him ever since to this day. Though he had wandered with the rest in the wilderness, and had been kept thirty-eight years out of Canaan, as they were, for that sin, which he was so far from having a hand in, that he had done his utmost to prevent; yet, instead of complaining of that, he mentions, to the glory of God, his mercy to him in two things, [1.] That he was kept alive in the wilderness, only notwithstanding the common perils and fatigues of that tedious march, and though all the generation of Israelites, except himself and Joshua, were one way or other cut off by death: with what a grateful sense of God’s goodness to him does he speak it? v. 10, Now, behold, (behold and wonder,) the Lord hath kept me alive these forty and five years—thirty-eight years in the wilderness, through the plagues of the desert, and seven years in Canaan, and I am now seventy years old. While we live, it is God that keeps us alive; by his power he protects us from death, and by his bounty supplies us continually with the supports and comforts of life. He holdeth our soul in life. Secondly, The longer we live, the more sensible we should be of God’s goodness to us in keeping us alive, his care in prolonging our frail lives, his patience in prolonging our forlorn lives. Has he kept me alive these forty-five years? Is it about that time of life with us? Or is it more? Or is it less? We have reason to say, It is of the Lord’s mercies that we are not consumed. How much are we indebted to the favour of God, and what shall we render? Let the life thus kept by the providence of God, be devoted to his praise. Thirdly, The death of many others round about us, should make us the more thankful to God for sparing us and keeping us alive. Thousands falling on our right hand and on our left, could not carry the like weight, and distinguishing favours impose on us strong obligations to singular obedience. [2.] That he was fit for business, now that he was in Canaan. Though eighty-five years old, yet as hearty and lively as when he was forty, v. 11, As my strength was then, so it is now. This was the fruit of the promise, and out did what was said; for God not only gives what he promises, but he gives more; life by promise, shall be life, and health, and strength, and all that which will make the promised life a blessing and a comfort. Moses had said in his prayer, Ps. 90. 10, that at eighty years old even their strength is labour and sorrow, and so it is most commonly, but Caleb was an exception to the rule; his strength at eighty-five was ease and joy, this he got by following the Lord fully. Caleb takes notice of this here to the glory of God, and as an excuse for his asking a portion which was supposed the reward of Joshua, and of himself, because he had not Joshua tell him he knew not what he asked; he get the possession of that which he begged for a title to? “Yes,” says he, “why not? I am as fit for war now as ever I was.”

(3.) The promise Moses had made him in God’s name, that he should have this mountain, v. 9. This promise is his chief plea, and that on which he relies. As we find it, Numb. 14. 24, it is general, “him, will I bring into the land whither he went, and his seed shall possess it;” but it seems it was more particular, and Joshua knew it; both sides understood this mountain for which Caleb was now a suitor, to be intended. This was the place from which, more than any other, the spies took their report, for here they met with the sons of Anak, Numb. 13. 22, the sight of whom made such an impression upon them, v. 33. We may suppose that Caleb, observing what stress they laid upon the difficulty of conquering Hebron, a city garrisoned by the giants, and how from thence they inferred that it should be impossible for the Israelites to conquer, was utterly impracticable, in opposition to their suggestions, and to convince the people that he spake as he thought, bravely desired to have that city which they called invincible, assigned to himself for his own portion; “I will undertake to deal with that, and if I cannot get it for my inheritance, I will be without.” “Well,” said Moses, “it shall be thine own then, win it and wear it.” Such a noble hero as Caleb could not be expected to take the state, to the neglect of his brethren with it, that he chose this place, only because it was the most difficult to be conquered. And to show that his soul did not decay any more than his body, now forty five years after he adheres to his choice, and is still of the same mind.

(4.) The hopes he had of being master of it, though the sons of Anak were in possession of it, v. 12, If the Lord will be with me, then I shall be able to drive them out. This mountain, which already belonged to it, and which was inhabited by the sons of Anak, was yet unconquered, for though the cutting off the Anakims from Hebron was mentioned, ch. 11. 21, because the historian would relate all the military actions together, yet it seems it was not conquered till after they had begun to divide the land. Observe, He builds his hopes of driving out the sons of Anak upon the presence of God with him. He does not say, “Because I am now as strong for war as I was at forty, therefore I shall drive them out,” depending upon his personal valor; nor does he depend upon his interest in the warlike tribe of Judah, who attended him now in making this address, and no doubt would assist him. Nor does he court Joshua’s aid, or put it upon that, If thou wilt be with me I shall gain my point. But if the Lord will be with me. Here, [1.] He disposes to speak doubtfully of his own ability, and, not from any want of his goodness or faithfulness, He had spoken without the least hesitation of God’s presence with Israel in general, Numb. 14. 9, The Lord is with us; but for himself, from a humble sense of his own unworthiness of such a favour, he chooses to express himself thus, If the Lord will be with me. The Chaldee paraphrase reads it, If the Word of the Lord be my helper, that Word which is God, and in the fulness of time was made flesh, and is the Captain of our salvation. [2.] But he speaks without the least doubt, he is assured that if God were with him, he should he able to dispossess the sons of Anak. “If God be with us, if God be for us, who can be against us, so as to prevail?” It is also intimated that if God were not with him, though all the forces of Israel should come in to his assistance, he should not be able to gain his point. Whatever we undertake, God’s power is sure to succeed; and he hath made such a promise, that he will make us the instrument of doing it, that he will make us the instrument of doing it, that therefore we must earnestly pray for, and carefully make sure of, by keeping ourselves in the love of God; and on that we must depend, and from that take our encouragement against the greatest difficulties.

Upon the whole matter, Caleb’s request is, v. 12, Give me this mountain, First, Because it was formerly in God’s promise, and he would be, Israel now know how much he valued the promise, insisting upon this mountain, whereof the Lord spake in that
day, as most desirable, though perhaps as good a portion might have fallen to him by lot in common with the rest. Caleb did not live by faith, value that which is given by promise far above that which is given by providence only. Secondly, because it was now in the Anakims' possession, and he would let Israel know how little he feared the enemy, and would by his example animate them to push on their conquests. Herein Caleb answered his name, which signifies all hearts.

11. Joshua grants his petition. v. 13. Joshua blessed him, commended his bravery, applauded his request, and gave him what he asked. He also proved for him, and for his good success in his intended undertaking against the sons of Anak. Joshua was both a prince and a prophet, and upon both accounts it was proper for him to give Caleb his blessing, for the less is blessed of the better. Hebron was settled on Caleb and his heirs, v. 14, because he wholly followed the Lord God of Israel. And happily are we if we follow him. Note, Singular piety shall be crowned with singular favours. Now, 1. We are here told what Hebron had been; the city of Arba, a great man among the Anakims, v. 15. We find it called Kirjath-arba, Gen. 23. 2, as the place where Sarah died. Hereabouts Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, lived most of their time in Canaan, and near to it was the cave of Machpelah where they were buried, which perhaps had led Caleb hither, when he went to spy out the land, and had made him resolve this rather than any other part for his inheritance. 2. We are afterward told what Hebron was. (1.) It was one of the cities belonging to the priests. Josh. 21. 13. and a city of refuge, Josh. 20. 7. when Caleb had it, he contented himself with the country about it, and cheerfully gave the city to the priests and Lord's ministers: thinking it could not be better bestowed, no, not upon his own children, nor that it be the city of refuge for those being thus devoted to God. (2.) It was a royal city, and in the beginning of David's reign the metropolis of the kingdom of Judah; thither the people resorted to him, and there he reigned seven years. Thus highly was Caleb's city honoured; pity there should have been such a blessing upon his family long after, as Nabal was, who was of the house of Caleb, 1 Sam. 25. 3. But the best men cannot entail their virtues.

CHAP. XV.

The land, though not completely conquered, yet being (as was said in the close of the foregoing chapter) at rest from war, for the present, their armies all drawn out of the field to a general rendezvous at Gilgal, there they began to divide the land, though the work was afterward perfected at Shiloh, ch. 18. 1, &c. In this chapter, we have the lot of the tribe of Judah, which in this, as in other things, had the precedence: I. The borders or bounds of the inheritance of Judah, v. 1-12. II. The particular assignment of Hebron and the country thereabout to Caleb and his family, v. 13-18. III. The names of the several cities which fell within Judah's lot, v. 19-63.

1. This was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by their families, even to the border of Edom; the wilderness of Zin southward was the uttermost part of the south coast. 2. And their south border was from the shore of the salt sea, from the bay that looketh southward: 3. And it went out to the south side to Maaleh-acrabrim, and passed along to Zin, and ascended up on the south side unto Kadesh-barnah; and passed along to Hezron, and went up to Adar; and pitched a compass to Karkaa: 4. From thence it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of Egypt; and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: This shall be your south coast. 5. And the east border was the salt sea even unto the end of Jordan. And their border in the north quarter was from the bay of the sea at the uttermost part of Jordan: 6. And the border went up to Beth-hoglah, and passed along by the north of Beth-arabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben: 7. And the border went up toward Debir from the valley of Achor, and so northward, looking toward Gilgal, that is before the going up to Adummim, which is on the south side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of En-shechem, and the goings out thereof were at En-rogel: 8. And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinom unto the south side of the Jebusite; the same is Jerusalem: and the border went up to the top of the mountain that lieth before the valley of Hinom westward, which is at the end of the valley of the giants northward: 9. And the border was drawn from the top of the hill unto the fountain of the water of Nephioth, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border was drawn to Baalah, which is Kirjath-jearim: 10. And the border compassed from Baalah westward unto mount Seir, and passed along unto the side of mount Jearim, which is Chesalon, on the north side, and went down to Beth-shemesh, and passed on to Timnath: 11. And the border went out unto the side of Ekron northward: and the border was drawn to Shicron, and passed along to mount Baalah, and went out unto Jabneel; and the goings out of the border were at the sea: 12. And the west border was to the great sea, and the coast thereof. This is the coast of the children of Judah round about, according to their families.

Judas and Joseph were the two sons of Jacob, on whom Reuben's forfeited birthright devolved. Judah had the dominion entailed on him, and Joseph the double portion, and therefore these two tribes were first settled; Judah in the southern part of the land of Canaan, and Joseph in the northern part, and on them the other seven did attend, and had their respective lots as appurtenances to these two; the lots of Benjamin, Simeon, and Dan, were appurtenant to Judah, and those of Issachar and Zebulen, Naphtali and Asher, to Joseph. These two were first set up to be provided for, it should seem, before there was such an exact survey of the land as we find afterward, ch. 18. 9. It is probable that the most considerable parts of the northern and southern countries, and those that lay nearest to Gilgal, and which the people were best acquainted with, were first put into two portions, and the lot was cast upon them between these two principal tribes, of the one of which Joshua was, and of the other Caleb, who
was the first commissioner in this writ of partition; and by the decision of that lot, the southern country fell to Judah, and which we have an account of in this chapter, and the northern to Joseph, of which we have an account in the two following chapters. And when this was done, there was a more equal dividend (either in quantity or quality) of the remainder among the seven tribes. And this, probably, was the more generally acceptable of the two. So far as we could learn concerning this partition, Numb. 33. 53, to the more ye shall give the more inheritance, and to the fewer ye shall give the less, and every man's inheritance shall be where his lot fell; that is, Ye shall appoint two greater portions which shall be determined by lot to those more numerous tribes of Judah and Joseph, and then the rest shall be lesser portions to be allotted to the less numerous tribes." The former was done in Gilgal, the latter in Shiloh.

In these verses we have the borders of the lot of Judah, which as the rest, is said to be "by their families, that is, with an eye to the number of their families. And it intimates that Joshua and Eleazar, and the rest of the commissioners, when they had by lot given each tribe its portion, did afterward (it is probable by lot likewise) subdivide those larger portions, and assign to each family its inheritance, and that the lot, which was done by this supreme authority, and be apt to give less disgust, than if it had been left to the inferior magistrates of each tribe to make that distribution. The borders of this tribe are here largely fixed, yet not unalterable, for a good deal of that which lies within these bounds was afterward assigned to the lots of Simeon and Dan.

1. The eastern border was all, and only, the salt sea south. Every sea is salt, but this was of an extraordinary and more than natural saltiness, the effects of that fire and brimstone with which God and Gomorrah were destroyed in Abraham's time, whose ruins lie buried in the bottom of this dead water, which never either was moved itself, or had any living thing in it.

2. The southern border was that of the land of Canaan in general as will appear by comparing v. 1-4, with Numb. 34. 3-5. So that this powerful and warlike tribe of Judah guarded the frontiers of the whole land, on that side which lay toward their old sworn enemies, (though their two fathers were twin-brothers,) the Edomites. Our Lord therefore, who sprang out of Judah, and whose kingdom is, shall judge the mount of Esau, Obad. 21.

3. The northern border divided it from the lot of Benjamin. In this mention, is made of the stone of Bojan a Reubenite, v. 6. who, probably, was a great commander of those forces of Reuben that came over Jordan, and died in the camp at Gilgal, and was buried not far off under this stone. The valley of Achor likewise lies under this border, v. 7. to remind the men of Judah of the trouble which Achan, one of their tribe, gave to the congregation of Israel, that they might not be too much lifted up with their services. This northern line touched close upon Jerusalem, v. 8. so close as to include in the lot of this tribe, mount Zion and mount Moriah, though the greater part of the city lay in the lot of Benjamin.

4. The west border went near to the great sea at first, v. 12. but afterward the lot of the tribe of Dan took off a good part of Judah's lot on that side; for this was only to determine between Judah and Joseph, which bordered on the south, and not immovably to fix the border of either. Judah's inheritance had its bounds determined; though it was a powerful warlike tribe, and had a great interest in the other tribes, yet they must not therefore be left to their own choice, to enlarge their possessions at pleasure, but must live so as that their neighbours might live by them. Those that are placed high, yet must not think to be filled alone in the midst of the earth.

13. And unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the children of Judah, according to the commandment of the Lord to Joshua, even the city of Arba, the father of Anak, which city is Hebron. 14. And Caleb drove thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai, the children of Anak. 15. And he went up thence to the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of Debir before was Kiriath-sepher. 16. And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter to wife. 17. And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife. 18. And it came to pass, as she came unto him, that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she lighted off her ass; and Caleb said unto her, What wouldest thou? 19. Who answered, Give me a blessing: for thou hast given me a south land; give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and the nether springs.

The historian seems pleased with every occasion to make mention of Caleb, and to do him honour, because he had honoured God in following him fully. The grant Joshua made him of the mountain of Hebron for his inheritance is here repeated, v. 13. And it is said to be given him, 1. According to the command of the Lord to Joshua. Though Caleb, in his petition, had made out a very good title to it by promise, yet because God had ordered Joshua to divide the land by lot, he would not in this one single instance, no not to gratify his old friend Caleb, do otherwise, without orders from God, whose oracle, it is probable, he consulted upon this occasion. In every doubtful case it is very desirable to know the mind of God, and to see the way of our duty plain. 2. It is said to be a part among the children of Judah; though it was assigned him before the tribe of Judah had come up, yet it proved, God so directing the lot, to be in the heart of that tribe, which was graciously ordered in kindness to him, that he might not be as one separated from his brethren, and surrounded by those of other tribes.

Now Caleb having obtained this grant, we are told,

"How he signalized his own valour in the conquest of Hebron, v. 14. He drove thence the three sons of Anak; he and those that he engaged to assist him in this service. This is mentioned here, to show that the confidence he had expressed of success in this affair through the presence of God with him, ch. 14. 12. did not deceive him, but the event answered his expectation. It is not said that he slew these giants, but he drove them thence, which intimates that they retired upon his approach, and fled before him; the strength and courage which Caleb could not keep up the courage of their minds, but, with the countenances of lions, they had the hearts of trembling hares. Thus does God often cut off the spirit of princes, Ps. 76. 12. take away the heart of the chief of the people, Job 12. 24. and so shame
the confidence of the proud; and thus if we resist the devil, that roaring lion, though he fall not, yet he will flee.

II. How he encouraged the valor of those about him in the conquest of Debir, v. 13, &c. It seems, though Jeshua had once made himself master of Debir, ch. 10. 39, yet the Canaanites had regained the possession in the absence of the army, so that the work was to be done a second time; and when Caleb had completed the reduction of Hebron, which was for himself and his own family, to show his zeal for the public good, as much as for his own private interest, he pushes on his conquest to Debir, and will not lay down his arms till he sees that city also effectually reduced, which lay but ten miles southward from Hebron, though he had not any particular concern in it, but the reducing of it would be to the general advantage of his tribe. Let us learn hence, not to seek and mind our own things only, but to concern and engage ourselves for the welfare of the community we are members of; we are not born for ourselves, nor must we live to ourselves.

1. Notice is taken of the name of this city. It had been called Kirjath-sepher, the city of a book, and Kirjath-sannah, v. 40, which some translate the city of learning; so the LXX. πας γραμματις, whence some conjecture that it had been an university famous among the Canaanites, like Athens in Greece, in which the young were educated; or perhaps the books of their chronicles or records on the antiquities of the nation, were laid up there; and, it may be, this was it that made Caleb so desirous to see Israel master of this city, that they might get acquainted with the ancient learning of the Canaanites.

2. The proffer that Caleb made of his daughter, and a good reason for it, to marriage with one that would undertake to reduce that city, and to maintain the forces that should be employed in that service, v. 15. Thus Saul promised a daughter to him that would kill Goliath, 1 Sam. 17. 25. neither of them intending to force their daughter to marry such as they could not love, but both of them presuming upon their daughter's obedience, and submission to their father's will though it might perhaps be contrary to their own inclinations. Caleb's family was not only honorable, but well and religious; he that himself followed the Lord fully, no doubt, might his children to do so, and therefore it could not but be a desirable match to any young gentleman. Caleb, in making the proposal, aims, (1.) To do service to his country by the reducing of that important place; and, (2.) To marry a daughter well, to a man of learning, that would have a particular affection for the city of books, and a man of war, that would be likely to serve his country and do worthily in his generation. Could he but marry his child to a man of such a character, he would think her well bestowed, whether the share in the lot of his tribe were more or less.

3. The place was bravely taken by Othniel, a nephew of Caleb's, whom, probably, Caleb had thought of when he made the proffer, v. 17. This Othniel was so called himself, Caleb's son, young long after, in his advanced years, was led by the Spirit to be both a deliverer and a judge in Israel, the first single person that presided in their affairs after Joshua's death; it is good for those who are setting out in the world, to begin betimes with that which is great and good; that, excelling in service when they are young, they may excel in honor when they grow old.

4. Here (the parties being agreed) Othniel married his cousin-german, Acharah, Caleb's daughter. It is probable that he had a kindness for her before, which put him upon this bold undertaking to obtain her. Love to his country, an ambition of honour, and a desire to find favour with the princes of his people, might not have engaged him in this great action, but his affection for Acharah did, that made it intolerable to him to think that any one else should do more to win her favour than he would, and so inspired him with this generous fire. Thus is love strong as death, and jealousy cruel as the grave.

5. Because the historian is now upon the dividing of the land, he gives us an account of Acharah's portion, which was in land, as more valuable, because enjoyed by virtue of the divine promise, though we may suppose the conquerors of Canaan, who had had the spoil of so many rich cities, were full of money too. (1.) Some land she obtained by Caleb's free grant, which was allowed while she married within her own tribe and family, as Zelophehad's daughter did. He gave her a south land, v. 19. Land indeed, but a south land, dry, and not to be parched. (2.) She obtained more upon her request; she would have had her husband to ask for a field, probably, some particular field, or champaign ground, which belonged to Caleb's lot, and joined to that south land which he had settled upon his daughter at marriage. She thought her husband had the best interest in her father, who, no doubt, was extremely pleased with his late glorious achievement, but he thought it was more for the better for her to ask, and she would be more likely to prevail; accordingly she did, submitting to her husband's judgment, though contrary to her own; and she managed the undertaking with great address. [1.] She took the opportunity when her father brought her home to the house of her husband, when the satisfaction of having disposed of his daughter so well, would make him think nothing too much to do for her. [2.] She lighted off her ass, in token of her surrender of her husband, whereas, therewith she would honour still, as much as before her marriage. She cried or sighed, from off her ass, so the LXX. and the vulgar Latin read it, she expressed some grief and concern, that she might give her father occasion to ask her what she wanted. [3.] She calls it a blessing, because it would add much to the comfort of her settlement; and she was sure, that since she married, not only with her father's consent, but with his approbation, she would be greatly beloved; hence, if anyone should ask her, she would not deny her his blessing. [4.] She asks only for the water, without which the ground she had would be of little use, either for tillage or pasture, but she means the field in which the springs of water were; the modesty and reasonableness of her request gave it a great advantage. Earth without water would be like a tree without sap, or the body of an animal without blood; therefore when God, to refresh the earth, watered it into one place, he wisely and graciously left some in every place, that the earth might be enriched for the service of man. See Ps. 104. 10, &c. Well, Acharah gained her point, her father gave her what she asked, and perhaps more, for he gave her the upper springs and the nether springs. Two fields, so called from the springs that were in them; as we commonly do; because the water rose in the higher field and the lower field. Those who understand it but of one field, watered both with the rain of heaven and the springs that issued out of the bowels of the earth, gave countenance to the allusion we commonly make to this, when we pray for spiritual and heavenly blessings which relate to our souls, as blessings of the upper springs, and those which relate to the body and the life that now is, as blessings of the nether springs. From this story, we learn, First, That it is no breach of the tenth commandment, moderately to desire those comforts and conveniences of this life, which we see attainable in a fair and regular way.
20. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families. 21. And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Judah, toward the coast of Edom southward, were Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur, 22. And Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah, 23. And Kedes-haal, and Hazor, and Ithnan, 24. Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth, 25. And Hazor, Hadattah, and Kerioth, and Hezron, which is Hazor, 26. Aman, and Shema, and Moladah, 27. And Hazar-gaddah, and Heshmon, and Beth-palet, 28. And Hazarsual, and Beer-sheba, and Bizjothjah, 29. Baalah, and Iim, and Azem, 30. And Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hornah, 31. And Zaklag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah, 32. And Lebaoth, and Shihlim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities are twenty and nine, with their villages: 33. And in the valley, Eshtoal, and Zorah, and Ashnah, 34. And Zanoah, and Engannim, Tappuah, and Enam, 35. Jarmuth, and Adullam, and Socho, and Azekah, 36. And Sharaim, and Adithaim, and Geresh, and Gezerothaim; fourteen cities with their villages: 37. Zenan, and Hadassah, and Migdal-gad, 38. And Dilean, and Mizpah, and Joktheel, 39. Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon, 40. And Cabbon, and Lahmam, and Kithlish, 41. And Gederoth, Beth-dagon, and Naaham, and Makkedah; sixteen cities with their villages: 42. Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan, 43. And Jiphaath, and Ashnah, and Nezib, 44. And Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities with their villages. 45. Ekron with her towns and her villages: 46. From Ekron even unto the sea, all that lay near Ashdod, with their villages: 47. Ashdod with her towns and her villages, Gaza with her towns and her villages, unto the river of Egypt, and the great sea, and the border thereof: 48. And in the mountains, Shamir, and Jattir, and Socho, 49. And Danannah, and Kirjath-sannah, which is Debir, 50. And Anab, and Eshtemoah, and Anim, 51. And Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh; eleven cities with their villages: 52. Arab, and Dunah, and Eshean, 53. And Janum, and Beth-tappuah, and Aphek, 54. And Hummah, and Kirjath-arba (which is Hebron), and Zior; nine cities with their villages: 55. Maon, and Carmel, and Ziph, and Juttah, 56. And Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah, 57. Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities with their villages: 58. Halhul, Beth-zur, and Gedor, 59. And Maarath, and Beth-anoth, and Eltekon; six cities with their villages: 60. Kirjath-baal (which is Kirjath-jearim) and Rabbah; two cities with their villages: 61. In the wilderness, Beth-arabah, Middin, and Seccach, 62. And Ibshar, and the city of Salt, and En-gedi; six cities with their villages. 63. As for the Jebusites, the children of Judah could not drive them out: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem unto this day.

We have here a list of the several cities that fell within the lot of the tribe of Judah, which are mentioned by name, that they might know their cities, and both keep it, and keep to it, and might, neither through cowardice nor sloth, lose the possession of what was their own, nor through covetousness, seek the possession of what was not their own. The cities are here named, and numbered in several classes, which they then could account for the reason of, better than we can now. Here are, 1. Some that are said to be the uttermost cities toward the coast of Eden, v. 21-32. Here are thirty-eight named, and yet said to be twenty-nine, v. 32, because nine of these were afterward transferred to the lot of Simeon, and are reckoned as belonging to that, as appears by comparing ch. 19. 2, &c. therefore those only are counted, (though the rest are named,) which remained to Judah. 2. Others that are said to be in the valley, v. 33. are counted to be fourteen, yet fifteen are named; but it is probable, that Gederoth, and Gezerothaim, were either two names, or two parts, of one and the same city. 3. Then sixteen are named without any head of distinction, v. 37-41. and nine more, 42-44. and 4. Then the three Philistines cities, Ekron, Ashdod, and Gaza, v. 45-47. 5. Cities in the mountains, eleven in all, v. 48-51. nine more, v. 52-54. ten more, v. 55-57. six more, v. 58, 59. then two, v. 60. and six in the wilderness, a part of the country not so thick of inhabitants as the other were. Now here, (1) We do not find Bethlehem, which was afterward the city of David, and was embryo by the birth of our Lord Jesus in it. But that city, which at the best was but little among the thousands of Judah, Mic. 5. 2. except that it was thus dignified, was now so little as not to be accounted one of the cities, but perhaps was one of the villages not named. Christ came to give honour to the places he was related to, not to receive honour from them. (2) Jerusalem is said to continue in the hands of the Jebusites, v. 63, for the children of Judah could not drive them out, through their sluggishness, stupidity and unbelief; had they attempted it with vigour and resolution, we have reason to think God would not have been wanting to them, to give them success; but they could not do it, because they would not. Jerusalem was afterward to be the holy city, the royal city,
the city of the great King, the brightest ornament of all the land of Israel, God had designed it should be so. It may therefore be justly looked upon as a punishment of their neglect to conquer other cities which God had given them, that they were so long kept out of this.

Among the cities of Judah (in all one hundred and fourteen) we meet with Libnah, which in Jor-

man's days revolted, and probably set up for a free independent state, 2 Kings 8. 22. and Lachish, where king Amaziah was slain, 2 Kings 14. 19. it led the dance in idolatry, Mic. 1. 13. it was the be-
ing of sin to the daughter of Sion. Gileh, Ahirophel's town, is here mentioned, and Tckoa, of which the prophet Amos was, and near which Jehoshaphat obtained that glorious victory, 2 Chron. 20. 20. &c. and Maresha, where Asa was a conqueror. Many of the cities of this tribe occur in the history of David's troubles. Adullam, Ziph, Kellath, Muon, En-gedi, Ziklag, were places here reckoned in this tribe, near which David had most of his haunts; for though sometimes Saul drove him out from the inheritance of the Lord, yet he kept as close to it as he could. The wilderness of Judah he frequented much, and in it John Baptist preached, and there the kingdom of heaven commenced, Matt. 3. 1. The riches of this country, nor doubt belonged to Jacob's blessing, that he should wash his garments in wine, Gen. 49.

And in general, Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren should praise, not envy.

CHAP. XVI.

It is a pity that this and the following chapter should be separated, for both of them give us the lot of the chil-

ren of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, who, next to Judah, were to have the post of honour, and there-

fore had the first and best portion in the northern part of Canaan, as Judah now had in the southern part. In this chapter, we have, 1. A general account of the lot of these two tribes together, v. 1-4. II. The borders of the lot of Ephraim in particular, v. 9...10. That of Manasseh following in the next chapter.

1. AND the lot of the children of Joseph fell from Jordan by Jericho, unto the water of Jericho on the east, to the wilder-

ness that goeth up from Jericho throughout mount Beth-el. 2. And goeth out from Beth-el to Luz, and passeth along unto the borders of Archi to Ataroth. 3. And goeth down westward to the coast of Japhleti, unto the coast of Beth-horon the nether, and to Gezer: and the goings out thereof are at the sea. 4. So the children of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, took their inheritance. Though Joseph was one of the younger sons of Jacob, yet had he his eldest by his most just and best beloved wife, Rachel; was himself his best beloved son, and had been the greatest ornament and sup-
port of his family, kept it from perishing in a time of famine, and had been the shepherd and stone of Israel, and therefore his posteriority were very much favoured by the lot. Their portion lay in the very heart of the land of Canaan. It extended from Jordan in the east, v. 1. to the sea, the Medi-
terranean in the west, so that it took up the whole breadth of Canaan from side to side; and, no ques-
tion, the fruitfulness of the soil answered the bless-
ings both of Jacob and Moses, Gen. 49. 25. 26. and Deut. 33. 13. &c.

The portions allotted to Ephraim and Manas-

seh are not so particularly described as those of the other tribes; we have only the limits and boun-
daries of them, not the particular cities in them, as before we had of the cities of Judah, and after-
ward those of the other tribes. For which no rea-

son can be assigned, unless we may suppose that Joshua, being himself of the children of Joseph, they referred it to him alone to distribute among them the several cities that lay within their lot, and therefore did not bring in the names of their cities to the great council of their princes which sat upon this affair; by which means it came to pass that they were not inserted with the rest in the books.

5. And the border of the children of Ephraim, according to their families, was thus; even the border of their inheritance on the east side was Ataroth-addar, unto Beth-horon the upper. 6. And the border went out toward the sea to Michmethah, on the north side; and the border went about eastward unto Taanath-shiloh, and passed by it on the east to Janohah. 7. And it went down from Janohah to Arathon, and to Naarath, and came to Jericho, and went out at Jordan. 8. The border went out from Tappuah westward unto the river Kan-

nah; and the goings out thereof were at the sea. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim by their families. 9. And the separate cities for the children of Ephraim were among the inheritance of the children of Manasseh, all the cities with their villages. 10. And they draw not out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but the Canaanites dwell among the Ephraimites unto this day, and serve under tribute.

Here,

1. The border of the lot of Ephraim is set down, by which it was divided on the south from Ben-
jamin and Dan, who lay between it and Judah, and on the north from Manasseh; for east and west it reached from Jordan to the great sea. The learned, who aim to be exact in drawing the line according to the directions here, find themselves very much at a loss, the description here being short and inadequate. The report of those who in these latter ages have travelled those countries, will not serve to clear the difficulties, so vastly unlike is it now to what it was then; not only cities have been so destroyed, as that no mark or step of them remains, but brooks are dried up, rivers alter their courses, and even the mountain falling cometh to naught, and the rock is removed out of his place, Job. 14. 18. Unless I could hope to solve the doubts that arise upon this draught of the border of Ephraim, it is to no purpose to mention them; no doubt, they were then perfectly understood, so as that the first intention of recording them was ef-
fectually answered, which was to notify the ancient landmarks, which posterity must by no means re-
move.

2. Some separate cities are spoken of, that lay not within these borders, at least, not if the line were drawn direct, but lay within the lot of Manasseh, v. 9. which might better be read, and there were separate cities for the children of Ephraim, among the inheritance of the children of Manasseh; because it proved that Manasseh could spare them, and Ephraim had need of them, and it might be hoped
that no inconvenience would arise from this mixture of these two tribes together, who were both the sons of Joseph, and should love as brethren. And by this it appears, that though when the tribes were numbered, in the plains of Moab, Moses had taken the start of Ephraim in number, for Manasseh was then fifty-two thousand, and Ephraim but thirty-two thousand, Numb. 26. 34, 37. yet by the time they were well settled in Canaan, the hands were crossed again, and the blessing of Moses was verified, Deut. 33. 17. They are the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they are the thousands of Manasseh. Families and kindreds are diminished and increased, and diminished again, as God pleases.

3. A brand is put upon the Ephraimites, that they did not drive out the Canaanites from Gezer, v. 10. Either through carelessness or cowardice, either for want of faith in the promise of God, that he would give them success if they would make a vigorous effort, or for want of zeal for the command of God, which obliged them utterly to drive out the Canaanites, and to make no peace with them. And though they hoped to satisfy the law by putting them under tribute, yet (as Calvin thinks) that made the matter worse, for it shows that they spared them out of covetousness, that they might be profited by their labours, and by dealing with them for their tribute they were in danger of being infected with their idolicy; yet some think, when they brought them under tribute, they obliged them to renounce their idols, and to observe the seven precepts of God; and I should think so; but that we find in the sequel of the story, that the Israelites were so far from restraining idolatry in others, that they soon fell into it themselves. Many famous places were within this lot of the tribe of Ephraim, though not mentioned here. In it were Ramah, Samuel's city, called in the New Testament, Arimathea, of which Joseph was, that took care of our Saviour's burial, and Shiloh, where the tabernacle was first set up. Tirzah, also, the royal city of Jeroboam and his successors, and Deborah's palm-tree, under which she judged Israel, were in this tribe. Samaria, built by Omri, after the burning of the royal palace of Tirzah, was in this tribe, and was long the royal city of the kingdom of the ten tribes; not far from it were Shechem, and the mountains Ebal and Gerizim, and Sechar, near which was Jacob's well, where Christ talked with the woman of Samaria. We read much of mount Ephraim in the story of the Judges, and of a city called Ephraim, it is probable in this tribe, to which Christ retired, John 11. 54. The whole kingdom of the ten tribes is often in the prophets, especially in Hosea, called Ephraim.

CHAP. XVII.

The half-tribe of Manasseh comes next to be provided for; and here we have, 1. The families of that tribe that were to be portioned, v. 1. 6. The country that fell to their lot is described, v. 7. 11. The joint tribes that descended from Joseph, for the enlargement of their lot, and Joshua's answer to that request, v. 14. 18.

1. THERE was also a lot for the tribe of Manasseh, for he was the first-born of Joseph; to wit, for Machir the first-born of Manasseh, the father of Gilead; because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gilead and Bashan. 2. There was also a lot for the rest of the children of Manasseh by their families; for the children of Abiezer, and for the children of Helek, and for the children of Asriel, and for the children of Shechem, and for the children of Hepher, and for the children of Shemida: these were the male children of Manasseh the son of Joseph by their families. 3. But Zelophehad, the son of Hepher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, had no sons, but daughters: and these are the names of his daughters, Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah. 4. And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, The Lord commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brethren. Therefore, according to the commandment of the Lord, he gave them an inheritance among the brethren of their father. 5. And there fell ten portions to Manasseh, beside the land of Gilead and Bashan, which were on the other side Jordan; 6. Because the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons; and the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

Manasseh was itself but one half of the tribe of Joseph, and yet was divided and subdivided. 1. It was divided into two parts, one already settled on the other side Jordan, consisting of those who were the posterity of Machir, v. 1. This Machir was born to Manasseh in Egypt, there he had signalized himself as a man of war, probably, in the contest between the Ephraimites and the men of Gath, 1 Chron. 7. 21. His warlike disposition descended to his posterity, and therefore Moses gave them Gilead and Bashan, on the other side Jordan, of which before, ch. 13. 31. It is here said, that the lot came to Manasseh, for he was the first-born of Joseph. Bishop Patrick thinks it should be translated, though he was the first-born of Joseph, and then the meaning is plain, that the second lot was for Manasseh, because, though he was the first-born, yet Jacob had preferred Ephraim before him. See the names of those heads of the families that settled on the other side Jordan, 1 Chron. 5. 24. 2. That part on this side Jordan was subdivided into ten families, v. 5. There were six sons of Gilead here named, v. 2. the same that are recorded, Numb. 26. 30. 32. only that he who is there called Jeezer, is here called Abiezer. Five of these had each of them a portion, though it was, which was Hepher, had his male line cut off in his son Zelophehad, who left daughters only, five in number, of whom we have often read, and these five had each of them a portion; though perhaps they claiming under Hepher, all the five portions were but equal to one of the portions of the five sons. Or if Hepher had other sons beside Zelophehad, in whom the name of his family was kept up, then those, it is probable, married to the daughters of Zelophehad the elder brother, and in their right had these portions assigned them. See Numb. 36. 12.

Here is, (1.) The claim which the daughters of Zelophehad made, grounded upon the commands God gave to Moses concerning them, v. 4. They had themselves, when they were young, pleaded their own case before Moses, and obtained the grant of an inheritance with their brethren, and now they would not lose the benefit of that grant.
tor want of speaking to Joshua, but seasonable put in their demand themselves, as it should seem, and not their husbands for them. (2.) The assignment of their portions according to their claim; Joshua knew very well what God had ordered in their case, and did not object, that they having not served in the wars of Canaan, there was no reason why they should share in the possessions of Canaan, but readily gave them an inheritance among the brethren of their father. And now they reapied the benefit of their own pious zeal and prudent forecast in this matter. Thus they who take care in the wilderness of this world, to make sure to themselves a place in the inheritance of the saints in light, will certainly have the comfort of it in the other world, while those that neglect it now, will lose it for ever.

7. And the coast of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethath, that lieth before Shechem; and the border went along on the right hand unto the inhabitants of En-tappuah. 8. Now Manasseh had the land of Tappuah: but Tappuah, on the border of Manasseh, belonged to the children of Ephraim. 9. And the coast descended unto the river Kanah, southward of the river; these cities of Ephraim are among the cities of Manasseh: the coast of Manasseh also was on the north side of the river, and the out-goings of it were at the sea: 10. Southward it was Ephraim's, and northward it was Manasseh's, and the sea is his border; and they met together in Asher on the north, and in Issachar on the east. 11. And Manasseh had in Issachar, and in Asher, Beth-shean and her towns, and Iblean and her towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and her towns, and the inhabitants of Endor and her towns, and the inhabitants of Taanaach and her towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns, even three countries. 12. Yet the children of Manasseh could not drive out the inhabitants of those cities; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land. 13. Yet it came to pass, when the children of Israel were waxen strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute; but did not utterly drive them out.

We have here a short account of the lot of this half-tribe. It reached from Jordan on the east, to the great sea on the west, on the south it lay all along contiguous to Ephraim, but on the north it abutted upon Asher and Issachar; Asher lay north-west, and Issachar north-east, which seems to be the head of the two. v. 10. Thus the (that is, Manasseh, and Ephraim as related to it, both together making the tribe of Joseph) met in Asher on the north, and Issachar on the east, for Ephraim itself reached not these tribes.

Some things are particularly observed concerning this lot:
1. That there was great communication between this tribe and that of Ephraim. The city of Tappuah belonged to Ephraim, but the country adjoining to Manasseh, v. 8. there were likewise many cities of Ephraim, that lay within the border of Manasseh, v. 9. of which before, ch. 16. 9.
2. That Manasseh likewise had cities with their appurtenances in the tribes of Issachar and Asher, v. 11. God so ordering it, that though each tribe had its peculiar inheritance, which might not be alienated from it, yet they should thus intermix one with another, to keep up mutual acquaintance and correspondence between the tribes, and to give occasion for the doing of good offices one to another, as became those, who, though of different tribes, were all one Israel, and were bound to love as brethren.
3. That they suffered the Canaanites to live among them, contrary to the command of God, serving their own ends by conniving at them, for they made them tributaries, v. 12, 13. The Ephraimites had done the same, ch. 16. 10, and from them perhaps the Manassites learned it, and with their example excused themselves in it. The most remarkable person of this half-tribe in after times, was Gideon, whose great actions were done within this lot: He was of the family of Abiezer; Cesarea was in this lot, and Antipatris, famed in the latter ages of the Jewish state.

14. And the children of Joseph spake unto Joshua, saying, Why hast thou given me but one lot and one portion to inherit, seeing I am a great people, forasmuch as the Lord hath blessed me hitherto? 15. And Joshua answered them, If thou be a great people, then get thee up to the wood country, and cut down for thyself there in the land of the Perizzites and of the giants, if mount Ephraim be too narrow for thee. 16. And the children of Joseph said, The hill is not enough for us: and all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, both they who are of Beth-shean and her towns, and they who are of the valley of Jezreel. 17. And Joshua spake unto the house of Joseph, even to Ephraim and to Manasseh, saying, Thou art a great people, and hast great power; thou shalt not have one lot only: 18. But the mountain shall be thine; for it is a wood, and thou shalt cut it down: and the outgoings of it shall be thine: for thou shalt drive out the Canaanites, though they have iron chariots, and though they be strong.

Here,
1. The children of Joseph quarrel with their lot; if they had had any just cause to quarrel with it, we have reason to think Joshua would have relieved them, by adding to it, or altering it, which it does not appear he did. It is probable, because Joshua was himself of the tribe of Ephraim, they promised themselves that they should have some particular favour showed them, and should not be confined to the decision of the lot so closely as the other tribes; but Joshua makes them know that in the discharge of his office, as a public person, he had no more regard to his own tribe than to any other, but would administer impartially, without favour or affection; wherein he has left an excellent example to all in public trusts. It was a very competent provision that was made for them, as much, for aught that appears, as they were able to manage, and yet they call it in disdain but one lot, as if that which was
assigned to them both, was scarcely sufficient for one. The word for complainers (Jude 16) is, as usual, blamers, of their lot, like the children of Joseph, who fpoke fearfully of the desert of them, the two things they suggest, to enforce their petition for an augmentation of their lot. 1. That they were very numerous, through the blessing of God upon them, v. 14, I am a great people, for the Lord has blessed me; and we have reason to hope that he that hath sent months, will send meat. "I am a great people, and in so small a lot shall not have room to thrive." Yet, when they speak thankfully of their present increase, they do not speak confidently of the continuance of it; "the Lord has blessed me hitherto, however he may see fit to deal with me for the future." The uncertainty of what may be, must not make us unthankful for what has been, and is done in kindness to us. 2. That a good part of that country which was now fallen to their lot, was in the hands of the Canaanites, and that they were formidable enemies, who brought into the field of battle chariots of iron, v. 16, that is, chariots with long scythes fastened to the sides of them, or the axe-tree, which made great destruction of all that came in their way, mowing them down like corn. They urge, that though they had a good portion assigned them, yet it was in bad hands, and they could not come to the possession of it, wishing to have their lot in those countries that were more thoroughly theirs. Doubtless, it was not only as a testimony of God's mercy to his own people, which he had assembled to enter into the inheritance of Canaan, and to possess it with the sword, v. 14, but as a further encouragement to them, that they should not be (as many then were) afraid of the enemy or of the difficulties which might arise in the execution of their work. But God enables us to perform more than we could without this, and makes us fear not our enemies, Ps. 60. 13: As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt not fear their terror, nor be dismayed at their noise. Yet, at the same time, they were not made confident that they could have the ground, though they expected better than this when they fastened their trust upon that; in the sweet of thy face shalt thou eat bread, is a sentence in force, even in Canaan itself.

II. Joshua endeavours to reconcile them to their lot, he owns they were a great people, and being two tribes, ought to have more than one lot only, v. 17. but tells them, that what was fallen to their share, would be a sufficient lot to them both, if they would but work and fight. They desired a lot in which they might indulge themselves in ease and luxury; I say, Joshua, to whom you must not count upon that; in the sweet of thy face shalt thou eat bread, is a sentence in force, even in Canaan itself.

He retorts their own argument, that they were a great people, "If so, you are the better able to help yourselves, and have the less reason to expect help from others. If thou hast many months to be filled, thou hast twice as many hands to be employed; earl, and then eat." He bids them work for more, v. 18. Get thee unto the wood-country, which is within thy own border, and let all hands be set on work to cut down the trees, rid the rough lands, and make them, with art and industry, good arable ground.

Note. Many wish for large possessions, who do not cultivate and make the best of what they have, think they should have more talents given them, who do not trade with those with which they are trusted. Most people's poverty is the effect of their idleness, and thus they aggravate their own want, and not beg.

2. He bids them fight for more, v. 17, 18. when they pleaded that they could not come at the woodlands he spoke of, because in the valley between them and it, there were Canaanites whom they durst not enter the list with. "Never fear them," said Joshua, "thou hast God on thy side, and thou shalt drive out the Canaanites, if thou wilt set about it in the name of the Lord, and with the sword." We straiten ourselves by apprehending the difficulties in the way of our enlargement to be greater than really they are. What can be insuperable to faith and holy resolution?

CHAP. XVIII.

In this chapter we have, I. The setting up of the tabernacle at Shiloh, v. 1. II. The stirring up of the seven tribes that were yet unsettled, to look after their lot, and the putting of them in a method for it, by Joshua, v. 2-7. III. The distributing of the land into seven lots, by certain men employed for that purpose, v. 8-9. IV. The determining of these seven lots, by lots, among the seven tribes yet unprovided for by lot, v. 10. V. The particular lot of the tribe of Benjamin, the borders of it, v. 11-20. And the cities contained in it, v. 21-28. The other six tribes we shall find well provided for in the next chapter.

1. AND the whole congregation of the children of Israel assembled together at Shiloh, and set up the tabernacle of the congregation there. And the land was subdued before them.

In the midst of the story of the dividing of the land, comes in this account of the setting up the tabernacle, which had hitherto continued in its old place in the centre of their camp; but now that three of the four squadrons that used to surround it in the wilderness, were broken and diminished, those of Judah, Ephraim, and Reuben, by the remov-
Gogel, and pitched about Shiloh, for every Israelite will desire to fix there where God's tabernacle fixes. Mention is made, on this occasion, of the land's being subdued before them, to intimate, that the country, hereabouts at least, being thoroughly reduced, they met with no opposition, nor were they apprehensive of any danger, but thought it time to make this grateful acknowledgment of God's goodness to them in the constant series of successes with which he had blessed them. It was a good provision of a comfortable settlement to themselves in Canaan, when their first care was to see the ark well settled, as soon as they had a safe place ready to settle it in. Here the ark continued about three hundred years, till the sins of Eli's house forsook the ark, lost it, and ruined Shiloh, and its ruins were long after made use of as warnings to Jerusalem; Go, see what I did to Shiloh, Jer. 7. 12. Ps. 78. 66.

2. And there remained among the children of Israel seven tribes which had not yet received their inheritance. 3. And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How long are ye slack to go to possess the land which the Lord God of your fathers hath given you? 4. Give out from among you three men for each tribe: and I will send them, and they shall rise and go through the land, and describe it, according to the inheritance of them; and they shall come again to me. 5. And they shall divide it into seven parts: Judah shall abide in their coast on the south, and the house of Joseph shall abide in their coasts on the north. 6. Ye shall therefore describe the land into seven parts, and bring the description hither to me, that I may cast lots for you here before the Lord our God. 7. But the Levites have no part among you; for the priesthood of the Lord is their inheritance: and Gad, and Reuben, and half the tribe of Manasseh, have received their inheritance beyond Jordan on the east, which Moses the servant of the Lord gave them. 8. And the men arose, and went away: and Joshua charged them that went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come again to me, that I may here cast lots for you before the Lord in Shiloh. 9. And the men went, and passed through the land, and described it by cities, into seven parts, in a book, and came again to Joshua to Shiloh the host at Shiloh. 10. And Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before the Lord: and there Joshua divided the land unto the children of Israel, according to their divisions.

Here. 1. Joshua reproves these tribes which were yet unsettled, that they did not bestir themselves to gain a settlement in the land which God had given them. Seven tribes were yet unprovided for: though sure of an inheritance, yet uncertain where it should be, and, it seems, in no great care about it, v. 2. and with them Joshua reasons, v. 3. How long are ye slack? 1. They were too well pleased with their present condition, liked well enough to live in a body together, the more the merrier, and, like the Babel-builders, had no mind to be scattered abroad, and break good company. The spoil of the cities they had taken, served them to live plentifully upon for the present, and they banished the thoughts of time to come. Perhaps, the tribes of Judah and Joseph, who had already received their inheritance in the countries next adjoining, were generous in entertaining their brethren, who were thus provided for, so that they went from one good house to another among their friends, with which, instead of grudging that they were postponed, they were so well pleased, that they cared not of going to houses of their own. 2. They were slothful and dilatory; it may be, they wished the thing done, but had not spirit to stir in it, or move toward the doing of it, though it was so much for their own advantage; like the sluggard, that hides his hand in his bosom and it grieves him to bring it to his mouth again. The countries that remained to be divided, lay at a distance, and some parts of them in the hands of the Canaanites. If they go to take possession of them, the cities must be rebuilt or repaired, they must drive their flocks and herds a great way, and carry their wives and children to strange places, and this may be hard, without a series of occupations through some hardships, thus, He that observes the wind, shall not sow; and he that regards the clouds shall not reap, Eccl. 11. 4. Note, Many are diverted from real duties, and debauched from real comforts, by seeming difficulties. God by his grace has given us a title to a good land, the heavenly Canaan, but we are slack to take possession, we enter not into that rest, as we might, by faith, and hope, and holy diligence, as many have done before us. 3. It is a great encouragement to the obedience of the Levite, by setting our affections on things above, and having our conversation there. How long shall it be thus with us? How long shall we thus stand in our own light, and forsake our own mercies for lying vanities? Joshua was sensible of the inconveniences of this delay, that while they neglected to take possession of the land that was conquered, the Canaanites were recovering strength and spirit, and gaining possession of the lands in their hands, which would make the total expulsion of them the more difficult. They would lose their advantages by not following their blow; and therefore as an eagle stirreth up her nest, so Joshua stirs them up to take possession of their lot. He is ready to do his part, if they will but do theirs.

II. He puts them in a way to settle themselves. 1. The land that remained must be surveyed, and account taken of the cities, and the territories belonging to them, v. 4. These must be divided into seven equal parts, as near as they could guess at their true value, which they must have an eye to, and not only to the number of the cities, and extent of the country. Judah is fixed on the south, and Joseph on the north, of Shiloh, to protect the tabernacle, v. 5. and therefore they need not describe their country, but these circuits only that were yet unprovided of. He gives a reason, v. 7. why they must divide it into seven parts only, because the Levites were to have no temporal estate, (as we say,) but their benefits only, which were entailed upon their families. The priesthood of the Lord is their inheritance, and a very honourable, comfortable, plentiful inheritance it was. Gad and Reuben, with half of the tribe of Manasseh, were already fixed, and needed no more a survey or further care taken of them. Now, (1.) The surveyors were three men out of each of the seven tribes that were to be provided for, v. 4. one and twenty in all, who, perhaps, for greater expedition, because they had already lost time, divided themselves into three
companies, one of each tribe in each company, and took each their district to survey. The matter was thus referred equally, that there might be neither any partiality used in making up the seven lots, nor any umbrage or suspicion given, but all might be satisfied that they had right done them.  

2. The survey was accordingly made, and brought in to Joshua, v. 8, 9. Josephus says it was seven months in the doing. And we must in it observe, [1] the faith and courage of the persons employed, abundance of Canaanites remained in the land, and all raging against Israel, as a bear robbed of her whelps, the business of these surveyors would soon be known, and what could they expect but to be waylaid, and have their brains knocked out by the fierce observers? But, in obedience to Joshua’s command, and in dependence upon God’s power, they thus put their lives in their hands to serve their country. [2] The good providence of God in protecting them from the many deaths they were exposed to, and bringing them all safe again to the host at Shiloah. When we are in the way of our duty, we are under the special protection of the Almighty.

2. When it was surveyed, and reduced to seven lots, then Joshua would by appeal to God, and division from him, determine which of the lots should belong to each tribe, v. 6. That I may cast lots for you here at the tabernacle (because it was a sacred transaction) before the Lord our God, to whom each tribe must have an eye, with thankfulness for the conveniences, and submission to the inconveniences, of their allotment. What we have in the world, we must acknowledge God’s property in, and dispose of it as before him, with justice and charity, and dependence upon Providence. The heavenly Canaan is described to us in a book, the book of the scriptures, and there are in it mansions and portions sufficient for all God’s spiritual Israel; Christ is our Joshua that divides it to us, on him we must attend, and to him we must apply ourselves, for an inheritance with the saints in light. See John 17, 2, 3.

11. And the lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according to their families: and the coast of their lot came up forth between the children of Judah and the children of Joseph. 12. And their border, on the north side, was from Jordan; and the border went up to the side of Jericho on the north side, and went up through the mountains westward; and the going out thereof were at the wilderness of Beth-aven. 13. And the border went over from thence toward Luz, to the side of Luz, (which is Beth-el,) southward; and the border descended to Ataroth-adar, near the hill that lieth on the south side of the nether Beth-horon. 14. And the border was drove thence, and compassed the corner of the sea southward, from the hill that lieth before Beth-horon southward; and the going out thereof were at Kirjath-baal (which is Kirjath-jearim,) a city of the children of Judah: this was the west quarter. 15. And the south quarter was from the end of Kirjath-jearim; and the border went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of Nephtoach: 16. And the border came down to the end of the mountain that lieth before the valley of the son of Hinnom, and which is in the valley of the giants on the north, and descended to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of Jebusi on the south, and descended to En-rogel, 17. And was drawn from the north, and went forth to En-shemesh, and went forth toward Geba, which is over against the going up of Adummin, and descended to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben, 18. And passed along toward the side over against Arabah northward, and went down unto Arabah: 19. And the border passed along to the side of Beth-hoglah northward; and the outgoings of the border were at the north bay of the salt sea, at the south end of Jordan: this was the south coast. 20. And Jordan was the border of it on the east side. This was the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by the coasts thereof round about, according to their families.

Now the cities of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, according to their families, were Jericho, and Beth-hoglah, and the valley of Keziz, 22. And Beth-arabah, and Zemaraim, and Beth-el, 23. And Aven, and Parah, and Ophrah, 24. And Chephirah, and Mimon, and Ophni, and Gaba; twelve cities with their villages: 25. Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth, 26. And Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah, 27. And Rekem, and Irpeel, and Taralah, 28. And Zelah, Eleph, and Jebusi (which is Jerusalem,) Gibbeth, and Kirjath; fourteen cities with their villages. This is the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, according to their families.

We have here the lot of the tribe of Benjamin, which Providence cast next to Joseph on the one hand, because Benjamin was own and only brother to Joseph, and was little Benjamin, Ps. 68. 27. that needed the protection of great Joseph, and yet had a better Protector, for the Lord shall cover him all the day long, Deut. 33. 12. And next to Judah on the other hand, that this tribe might hereafter unite with Judah in an adherence to the throne of David, and the temple at Jerusalem. Here we have, 1. The exact borders and limits of this tribe, which we need not be exact in the explication of; as it had Judah on the south, and Joseph on the north, so it had Jordan on the east, and Dan on the west. 2. The western border is said to compass the coast of the sea southward, v. 14. whereas no part of the lot of this tribe came near to the great sea. Bishop Patrick thinks the meaning is, that it ran along in a parallel line to the great sea, though at a distance. Dr. Fuller suggests that since it is not called the great sea, but only the sea, which often signifies any lake or mere, it may be meant of the pool of Gibeon, which may be called a corner or canto of a sea; it is called the great waters in Gibeon, Jer. 41. 12. and it is compassed by the western border of this tribe.
village, and so was not useless to this tribe. Gilgal
was in this tribe, where Israel first encamped when
Saul was made king, 1 Sam. 11. 14. It was afterward
a very profane place, Hos. 9. 15. All their wicked-
ness is in Gilgal. Beth-ει was in this tribe, a fa-
amous place; though Benjamin adhered to the house
of David, yet Beth-ει, it seems, was in the possess-
ion of the house of Joseph, Judg. 1. 23…25. and
thereon the lot fell to them. That was the birthplace
and residence of Saul. Gibeah was in this tribe, where
the altar was in the beginning of Solomon’s time, 2 Chron.
1. 3. Gibeah likewise, that infamous place, where the Levite’s con-
cubine was murdered; Mizpeh, and near it, Samuel’s Eben-ezer;
Anathoth also, Jeremiah’s city, were in this tribe, as was the northern part of Jerusalem.
Paul was the honour of this tribe, Rom. 11. 1. Phil. 3. 5. but where his land lay, we know not, he sought the better country.

CHAP. XIX.
In the description of the lots of Judah and Benjamin, we
have an account both of the borders that surrounded
them, and of the cities contained in them. In that of Ephraim we have had a view of the cities they had, but not of the cities; in this chapter, Simeon and Dan are described by
their cities only, and not their borders, because they lay
very much within Judah, especially the former, the rest
have both their borders described, and their cities named,
li, v. 32…39. VI. Of Dan, v. 40…49. Lastly, the in-
heritance assigned to Joshua himself and his own family,
v. 49…51.

1. And the second lot came forth to Si-
meon, even for the tribe of the children
of Simeon according to their families:
and their inheritance was within the in-
heritances of the children of Judah. 2. And
they had in their inheritance, Beer-sheba or Sheba, and Moladah, 3. And Hazar-shual, and Balah, and Azem, 4. And Eglolad, and Bethul, and Hormah. 5. And Ziklag, and Beth-macarboth, and Hazar-susah, 6. And Beth-lebaath, and Sharulen; thirteen cities and their villages: 7. Ain, Remmon, and Ether, and Askan; four cities and their villages: 8. And all the villages that were round about these cities to Baalath-beer, Ramath of the south. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families. 9. Out of the portion of the children of Judah was the inheritance of the children of Simeon; for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them; therefore the children of Simeon had their inheritance within the inheritance of them.

Simeon’s lot was drawn after Judah’s, Joseph’s, and Benjamin’s, because Jacob had put that tribe under disgrace; yet it is put before the two younger sons of Leah and the three sons of the hand-maids. Not one person of note, either judge or prophet, was of the tribe, that we know of.

1. The situation of their lot was within that of Judah, v. 1. and was taken from it, v. 9. It seems, they that first surveyed the land, thought it larger than it was, and that it would have held out, to give every tribe in proportion as large a share as they had carved out of Judah; but, upon a more strict inquiry, it was found that it would not reach, v. 9, the part of the children of Judah was too much for them, more than they needed, and more, as it
proved, than fell to their share. Yet God did not by the lot lessen it, but left it to their prudence and care afterward to discover and rectify the mistake, which when they did, (1.) The men of Judah did not oppose the taking away of the cities again, which by the first distribution fell within their bor-
der, when they were convinced that they had more than their proportion. In all such cases, errors must be corrected, and right admitted if there be occasion. Though, in strictness, what fell to their lot, was their right against all the world, yet they would not insist upon it, when it appeared that another tribe would want what they had to spare. Note. We must look on the things of others, and not on our own only. The abundance of some must supply the wants of others, that there may be something of an equality, for which there may be equity where there is no law. Thus, when the land was thus taken off from Judah to be put into a new lot, Pro-
vidence directed to the tribe of Simeon, that Jacob’s prophecy concerning this tribe might be fulfilled, I will divide them in Jacob. The cities of Simeon were scattered in Judah, with which tribe they were surrounded, except on that side toward the sea. This brought them into a confederacy with the tribe of Judah, Judg. 1. 3. and afterward was a happy occasion of the adherence of many of this tribe to the house of David, at the time of the re-
volt of the ten tribes to Jeroboam, 2 Chron. 15. 9, out of Simeon they fell to Asa in abundance. It is good being in a good neighbourhood.

2. The cities within their lot are here named. Beer-sheba, or Sheba, for they seem to be the same place, is put first, Ziklag is one of them, which we read of in David’s story. What course they took to enlarge their borders and make room for them-
selves, we find 1 Chron. 4. 39. &c.

10. And the third lot came up for the children of Zebulun, according to their fa-
milies: and the border of their inheritance was unto Sarid: 11. And their border went up toward the sea, and Maralah, and reached to Dabbasheth, and reached to the river that is before Jokneam; 12. And turned from Sarid eastward, toward the sun-rising, unto the border of Chisloth-tabor, and then goeth out to Daberath, and goeth up to Japhia, 13. And from thence passeth on along on the east to Gittah-he-
pher, to Itthah-kenaz, and goeth out to Rem-
mon-methaor to Neah: 14. And the border compasseth it on the north side to Hamatha: and the outgoings thereof are in the valley of Jiphthah-el: 15. And Kattath, and Nahalah, and Shimron, and Idalah, and Beth-lehem: twelve cities with their vil-
lages. 16. This is the inheritance of the children of Zebulun according to their fa-
milies, these cities with their villages.

This is the lot of Zebulun, who, though born of Leah after Issacar, yet was blessed by Jacob and Moses before him; and therefore it was so ordered, that his lot was drawn before that of Issacar’s, north of which it lay, and south of Asher.

1. The lot of this tribe was washed by the great sea on the west, and by the sea of Tiberius on the east, answering Jacob’s prophecy, Gen. 49. 13. Ze-
bulun shall be a haven of ships; trading ships on the great sea, and fishing ships on the sea of Galilee.

2. Though there were some palaces in this tribe
which were made famous in the Old Testament, especially mount Carmel, on which the famous trial was between God and Baal in Elijah's time, yet it was made much more illustrious in the New Testament, for within the lot of this tribe was Nazareth, where our blessed Saviour spent so much of his time on earth, and from which he was called Jesus of Nazareth, and mount Tabor on which he was transfigured, and that coast of the sea of Galilee on which Christ preached so many sermons, and wrought so many miracles.

17. And the fourth lot came out to Issachar, for the children of Issachar according to their families. 18. And their border was toward Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem, 19. And Haphraim, and Shihon, and Anaharath, 20. And Rabbith, and Kishion, and Abez, 21. And Remeth, and En-geanim, and En-haddah, and Beth-pazzez; 22. And the coast reacheth to Tabor, and Shahazimah, and Beth-shemesh; and the outgoings of their border were at Jordan: sixteen cities with their villages. 23. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to their families, the cities and their villages.

The lot of Issachar ran from Jordan in the east, to the great sea in the west, Manasseh on the south, and Zebulun on the north. A numerous tribe, Numb. 26. 25. Tola, one of the judges, was of this tribe, Judg. 10. 1. So was Baasha, one of the kings of Israel, 1 Kings 15. 27. The most considerable places in this tribe were, 1. Jezreel, in which was Ahab's palace, and near it Naboth's vineyard. 2. Shunem, where lived the good Shunamite, that entertained Elisha. 3. The river Kishon, on the banks of which, in this tribe, Sisera was beaten by Deborah and Barak. 4. The mountains of Gilboa, on which Saul and Jonathan were slain, which were not far from En-dor, where Saul consulted the witch. 5. The valley of Migiddo, where Josiah was slain, near Hadad-rimmon, 2 Kings 23. 29. Zech. 12. 11.

24. And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families. 25. And their border was Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Achshaph, 26. And Alammelech, and Amad, and Mishael; and reacheth to Carmel westward, and to Shihor-libnath; 27. And turneth toward the sun-rising to Beth-dagon, and reacheth to Zebulun, and to the valley of Jiphthah-el, toward the north side of Bethemek, and Nceil, and goeth out to Cabul on the left hand, 28. And Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, even unto great Zidon; 29. And then the coast turneth to Ramah, and to the strong city Tyre; and the coast turneth to Hosah; and the outgoings thereof are at the sea, from the coast to Achzib: 30. Ummah also, and Aphek, and Rehob; twenty and two cities with their villages. 31. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher according to to their families, these cities with their villages.

The lot of Asher lay upon the coast of the great sea; we read not of any famous person of this tribe, but Anna the prophetess, who was a constant resident in the temple at the time of our Saviour's birth, Luke 2. 36. Nor were there many famous places in this tribe. Aphek, mentioned v. 30. was the place near which Ben-hadad was beaten by Ahab, 1 Kings 20. 50. But close adjoining to this tribe were the celebrated sea-port towns of Tyre and Sidon, which we read so much of. Tyre is called here that strong city, v. 29. but Bishop Patrick thinks it was not the same Tyre that we read of afterwards, for that was built on an island; this old strong city was on the continent. It and is conjectured by some, that into these two strong holds, Sidon and Tzor, or Tyre, many of the people of Canaan fled and took shelter, when Joshua invaded them.

32. The sixth lot came out to the children of Naphtali, even for the children of Naphtali according to their families. 33. And their coast was from Heleph, from Alon to Zaanannim, and Adamim, Nekeb, and Jabneel, unto Lakan; and the outgoings thereof were at Jordan; 34. And then the coast turneth westward to Aznoth-tabor, and goeth out from thence to Hukkok, and reacheth to Zebulun on the south side, and reacheth to Asher on the west side, and to Judah upon Jordan toward the sun-rising. 35. And the fenced cities are Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chimneth, 36. And Adamith, and Ramah, and Hazor; 37. And Kedesh, and Edrei, and En-hazor; 38. And Iron, and Migdal-el, Horem, Bethanath, and Beth-shemesh; nineteen cities with their villages. 39. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities and their villages.

Naphtali lay furthest north of all the tribes, bordering on mount Libanus. The city of Leshem, or Laish, lay on the utmost edge of it to the north, and therefore, when the Danites had made themselves masters of it, and called it Dan, the length of Canaan from north to south was reckoned from Dan to Beer-sheba. It had Zebulun on the south, Asher en the west, and Judah upon Jordan, probably, a part of that name, and so distinguished from the tribe of Judah, on the east. It was in the lot of this tribe, near the waters of Merom, that Joshua fought and routed Jabin, ch. 11. 1. &c. In this tribe stood Capernaum and Beth-saida, on the north end of the sea of Tiberias, in which Christ did so many mighty works; and the mountain (as is supposed) on which Christ preached, Matt. 5. 1.

40. And the seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan, according to their families. 41. And the coast of their inheritance was Zorah, and Eshtaol, and Ir-shemesh, 42. And Shaalabbin, and Ajalon, and Jethliah, 43. And Elon, and Thinannah, and Ekron, 44. And Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath, 45. And Jehud.
and Bene-berak, and Gath-rimon, 46. And Me-jarkon, and Rakkon, with the border before Japho. 47. And the coast of the children of Dan went out too little for them; therefore the children of Dan went up to fight against Leshem, and took it, and smote it, and dwelt therein, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father. 48. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages.

Dan, though commander of one of the four squadrions of the camp of Israel, in the wilderness, that which brought up the rear, yet was last provided for in Canaan, and his lot fell in the southern part of Canaan, between Judah on the east, and the land of the Philistines on the west; Ephraim on the north, and Simeon on the south. Providence ordered this numerous and powerful tribe into a post of danger, as best able to deal with those vexatious neighbours the Philistines, and so it was found in Samson. Here is,

1. An account of what fell to this tribe by lot: Zorah, and Eshtaol, and the camp of Dan thereabouts, we read in the story of Sampson. And near there was the valley of Escol, whence the spies brought the famous bunch of grapes. Japho, or Joppa, was in this lot.

2. An account of what they got by their own industry and valour, which is mentioned here, v. 47, but related at large, Judg. 18. 7, &c.

49. When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their coasts, the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them: 50. According to the word of the Lord, they gave him the city which he asked, even Timnath-serah in mount Ephraim: and he built the city, and dwelt therein. 51. These are the inheritances which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the Lord, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of dividing the country.

Before this account of the dividing of the land is solemnly closed up, in the last verse, which intimates that the thing was done to the satisfaction of all, here is an account of the particular inheritance assigned to Joshua.

1. He was last served, though the eldest and greatest man of all Israel, and who, having commanded in the conquest of Canaan, might have demanded the first settlement in it for himself and his family. But he would make it appear that in all he did, he sought the good of his country, and not any private interest of his own. He was content to be unfixed till he saw them all placed; and herein is a great example to all in public places, to prefer the common welfare before their particular satisfaction. Let the public first be served.

2. He had his lot according unto the word of the Lord; it is probable, when God by Moses told Caleb what inheritance he should have, Josh. 14. 9, he gave the like promise to Joshua, which he had an eye to in making his election, which made his portion doubly pleasant, that he had it, not as the rest, by common providence, but by special promise.

3. He chose it in mount Ephraim, which belonged to his own tribe, with which he thereby put himself in common, when he might by prerogative have chosen his inheritance in some other tribe, as suppose that of Judah, and thereby have distinguished himself from them. Let no man's preference or honour make him ashamed of his family or country, or estrange him from it. The tabernacle was set up in the lot of Ephraim, and Joshua would forecast not to be far from that.

4. The children of Israel are said to give it him, v. 49, which bespeaks his humility, that he would not take it to himself without the people's consent and approbation, as if he would thereby own himself, though major singularis—greater than any one, yet minor universis—less than the whole assembly, and would hold even the estate of his family, under God, by the grant of the people.

5. It was a city that must be built before it was fit to be dwelt in: while others dwelt in houses which they builted not, Joshua must build for himself, that he might be a pattern of industry and contentment with mean things, such buildings as he could hastily run up, without curiosity or magnificence. Our Lord Jesus thus came and dwelt among us, not in pomp but poverty, providing rest for us, yet himself not having where to lay his head. Even Christ pleased not himself.

CHAP. XX.

This short chapter is concerning the cities of refuge, which we often read of in the writings of Moses, but this is the last time that we find mention of them, for now that matter was so thoroughly settled there is, I. The law of God gave concerning them, v. 1—6. II. The people's designation of the particular cities for that use, v. 7—9. And this remedial law was a figure of good things to come.

1. THE LORD also spake unto Joshua saying, 2. Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Appoint out for you cities of refuge, whereof I spake unto you by the hand of Moses: 3. That the slayer that killeth any person unwares and unwittingly may flee thither: and they shall be your refuge from the avenger of blood. 4. And when he that doth flee unto one of those cities shall stand at the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him into the city unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them. 5. And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not deliver the slayer up into his hand: because he smote his neighbour unwittingly, and hated him not beforehand. 6. And he shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the congregation for judgment, and until the death of the high priest that shall be in those days: then shall the slayer return, and come unto his own city, and unto his own house, unto the city from whence he fled.

Many things were by the law of Moses ordered to be done when they came to Canaan, and this
among the rest, the appointing of sanctuaries for the protection of these who were guilty of casual murder; which was a privilege to all Israel, since no man could be sure but some one or other might be his own case; and it was for the interest of each of them to deal of an avenger, whose hand only was guilty, but not his heart, should not he shed, nor not by the avenger of blood; of this law God here reminds them, which was so much for their advantage, that they might remind themselves of the other laws he had given them, which concerned his honour.

1. Orders are given for the appointing of these cities, v. 2. and very seasonably at this time when they had been sanctified, and so they were able to divide the coasts of the land into three parts, as God had directed them, in order to the more convenient situation of these cities of refuge, Deut. 19. 3. Yet, it is probable that it was not done till after the Levites had their portion assigned them in the next chapter, because the cities of refuge were all to be Levites' cities. As soon as ever God had given them cities of rest, he bade them appoint cities of refuge, which was a satisfaction to that ancient law, that his, is not a load or escape to use. Thus God provided, not only for their case at all times, but for their safety in time of danger, and such times we must expect and prepare for in this world. And it intimates what God's spiritual Israel have, and shall have in Christ and heaven, not only to repose themselves in, but refuge to secure themselves in. And we cannot think these cities of refuge would have been so often and so much spoken of in the law of Moses, and have had so much care taken about them, (when the intention of them might have been effectually answered, as it is in our law, by authorising the courts of judgment to protect and acquit the manslayer in all these cases wherein he was to have privilege of sanctuary,) if they were not designed to typify the relief which the gospel provides for poor penitent sinners, and their protection from the curse of the law and the wrath of God, in our Lord Jesus, to whom believers flee for refuge, Heb. 6. 18. and in whom they are found, Phil. 3. 9. as in a sanctuary, where they are privileged from arrest, and there is now no condemnation to them, Rom. 8. 1.

II. Instructions are given for the using of these cities. The laws in this matter we had before, Num. 33. 10, &c. where they were opened at large.

1. It is supposed that a man might possibly kill a person, it may be, his own child, or dearest friend, unawares and unwittingly, v. 3. not only whom he hated not, but whom he truly loved, beforetime, v. 5, for the way of man is not in himself. What reason have we to thank God who has kept us both from slaying, and from being slain by accident! In this case, it is supposed that the relations of the person slain would demand the life of the slayer, as a satisfaction to that ancient law, that who sheds man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed. 2. It is provided, that if upon trial it appeared, that the murder was done purely by accident, and not by design, either upon an old grudge, or a sudden passion, then the slayer should be sheltered from the avenger of blood in any one of these cities, v. 4. If he was led to a dwelling in that city, was taken into the courts, and was made a pauper of the government of it, but was confined to it, as a prisoner at large; only if he survived the High Priest, then, and not till then, he might return to his own city. And the Jews say, "If he died before the High Priest in the city of his refuge and exile, and was buried there, yet at the death of the High Priest, his bones should be removed with respect to the place of his father's sepulchres."
trust in him. Ramoth, high or exalted, for him hath God exalted with his own right hand. Golan, joy or exultation, for in him all the saints are justified, and shall glory.

Lastly, Beside all these, the horns of the altar, wherever it was, were a refuge to those who took hold on them, if the crime were such as that sanctuary allowed. This is implied in that law, Exod. 21. 14, that a wilful murderer shall be taken from God's altar and put to death. And we find the altar used for this purpose, 1 Kings 1. 50.—2. 28.

Christ is our Altar, who not only sanctifies the gifts, but protects the giver.

CHAP. XXI.

It had been often said that the tribe of Levi should have no inheritance with their brethren, no particular part of the country assigned them, as the other tribes had, no not the country about Shiloh, which, one would have expected, should have been appropriated to them as the hands of the church; but though they were not thus cast into a country by themselves, it appears, by the provision made for them in this chapter, that they were no losers, but the rest of the tribes were very much gainer, by their being dispersed. We have here, I. The motion they made to have their cities assigned them, according to God's appointment, v. 1, 2. II. The nomination of the cities accordingly, out of the several tribes, and the distribution of them to the respective families of this tribe, v. 3. 8. III. A catalogue of the cities, forty-eight in all, v. 9. 42. IV. A receipt entered in full of all that God had promised to his people Israel, v. 43. 45.

1. THEN came near the heads of the fathers of the Levites unto Eleazar the priest, and unto Joshua the son of Nun, and unto the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel; 2. And they spoke unto them at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, saying, The Lord commanded by the hand of Moses to give us cities to dwell in, with the suburbs thereof for our cattle. 3. And the children of Israel gave unto the Levites out of their inheritance, at the commandment of the Lord, these cities and their suburbs. 4. And the lot came out for the families of the Kohathites: and the children of Aaron the priest, which were of the Levites, had by lot, out of the tribe of Judah, and out of the tribe of Simeon, and out of the tribe of Benjamin, thirteen cities. 5. And the rest of the children of Kohath had by lot, out of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out of the tribe of Dan, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh, ten cities. 6. And the children of Gershon had by lot, out of the families of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities. 7. The children of Merari, by their families, had, out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities. 8. And the children of Israel gave by lot unto the Levites these cities with their suburbs, as the Lord commanded by the hand of Moses.

Here is,

1. The Levites' petition presented to this general convention of the states, now sitting at Shiloh, v. 1. 2. Observe,

1. They had not their lot assigned them till they made their claim. There is an inheritance provided for all the saints, that royal priesthood, but then they must petition for it, and it shall be given you. Joshua had quickened the rest of the tribes who were slack, to put in their claims, but the Levites, it may be supposed, knew their duty and interest better than the rest, and were therefore forward in this matter, when it came to their turn, without being called upon. They build their claim upon a very good foundation, not their own merits or advantages, but the divine precept, "The Lord commanded by the hand of Moses to give us cities, commanded you to grant them, which implied a command to us to ask them." Note, The maintenance of ministers is not an arbitrary thing, left purely to the good-will of the people, who may let them starve if they please; no, as the God of Israel commanded that the Levites should be well provided for, so has the Lord Jesus, the King of the Christian church, ordained, and a perpetual oration, "The Lord's Anointed, the Messiah, should live of the gospel," 1 Cor. 9. 14. and should live comfortably.

2. They did not make their claim till all the rest of the tribes were provided for, and then they did it immediately. There was some reason for it: every tribe must first know their own, else they would not know what they gave the Levites, and so it could not be such a reasonable service as it ought to be. But it is also an instance of their humility, modesty, and patience, (and Levites should be examples of these and other virtues,) that they were willing to be served last, and they feared never the worse for it. Let not God's ministers complain if at any time they find themselves postponed in men's thoughts and cares, but let them make sure of the favour of God, and the honour that comes from him, and then they may well enough afford to bear the slights and neglects of men.

II. The Levites' petition granted immediately, without any dispute, the princes of Israel being perhaps ashamed that they needed to be called upon in this matter, and that the motion had not been made among themselves for the settling of the Levites.

1. The children of Israel are said to give the cities for the Levites. God had appointed how many should be for them, forty-eight in all, for that Joshua, and the princes, upon consideration of the extent and value of the lot of each tribe as it was laid before them, had appointed how many cities should be taken out of each; and then the fathers of the several tribes themselves agreed which they should be, and therefore are said to give them as an offering, to the Lord; so God had appointed, Num. 35. 8. Every one shall give of his cities to the Levites: and every city they shall give unto the Lord. And it was found to praise and honour, for it appears by the following catalogue, that the cities they gave to the Levites, were generally some of the best and most considerable in each tribe. And it is probable, that they had an eye to the situation of them, taking care they should be so dispersed, as that no part of the country should be too far distant from a Levite's city.

2. They gave them at the commandment of the Lord, that is, with an eye to the command, and in obedience to it, which was it that sanctified the grant. They gave the number that God commanded, and it was well that matter was settled, that the Levites might not ask more, nor the Israelites offer less. They gave them also with their suburbs, or glebe-lands, belonging to them, so many cubits by measure from the walls of the city, as God had
commanded, Numb. 35. 4, 5, and did not go about to cut them short.

5. When the forty-eight cities were pitched upon, they were divided into four lots, as they lay next together, and then by lot were determined to the four several families of the tribe of Levi. When the Israelites had surrendered the cities into the hand of God, he would himself have the distributing of them to their several sons. (1.) The Kohathites, Aaron, who were the only priests, had to their share the thirteen cities that were given by the tribes of Judah, Simeon, and Benjamin, v. 4. God in wisdom ordered it thus, that though Jerusalem itself was not one of their cities, it being as yet in the possession of the Jebusites, (and those generous tribes would not mock the Levites who had another warfare to mind, with a city that must be recovered by the sword before it could be enjoyed,) yet the cities that fell to their lot were those which lay next to Jerusalem, because that was to be in process of time, the holy city, where their business would chiefly lie. (2.) The Kohathite Levites (among whom were the posterity of Moses, though never distinguished from them) had the cities that lay in the lot of Dan, which lay next to Judah, and in that of Ephraim, and the half tribe of Manasseh, which lay next to Benjamin. So they who descended from Aaron's father, joined nearest to Aaron's sons. (3.) Gershon was the eldest son of Levi, and therefore, though the younger house of the Kohathites was preferred before his, yet his children had the precedence of the other family of Merari, v. 6. (4.) The Merarites, the youngest house, had their lot last, and it lay furthest off, v. 7. The rest of the sons of Jacob had a lot for every tribe only, but Levi, God's tribe, had a lot for each of his tribes; for there is a particular providence directing and attending the removes and settlements of ministers, and appointing where they shall fix, who are to be the lights of the world.

9. And they gave out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, these cities which are here mentioned by name, 10. Which the children of Aaron, being of the families of the Kohathites, who were of the children of Levi, had: for theirs was the first lot. 11. And they gave them the city of Arba, the father of Anak, (which city is Hebron,) in the hill-country of Judah, with the suburbs thereof round about it. 12. But the fields of the city, and the villages thereof, gave they to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession. 13. Thus they gave to the children of Aaron the priest, Hebron with her suburbs, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Libnah with her suburbs. 14. And Jattir with her suburbs, and Eshtemoa with her suburbs, 15. And Holon with her suburbs, and Debir with her suburbs, 16. And Ain with her suburbs, and Juttah with her suburbs, and Beth-shemesh with her suburbs; nine cities out of those two tribes. 17. And out of the tribe of Benjamin, Gibon with her suburbs, Geba with her suburbs, 18. Anathoth with her suburbs, and Almon with her suburbs; four cities. 19. All the cities of the children of Aaron the priests, were thirteen cities with their suburbs. 20. And the families of the children of Kohath the Levites which remained of the children of Kohath, even they had the cities of their lot out of the tribe of Ephraim. 21. For they gave them Shechem with her suburbs in mount Ephraim, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Gezer with her suburbs. 22. And Kibzaim with her suburbs, and Beth-horon with her suburbs; four cities. 23. And out of the tribe of Dan, Eltekeh with her suburbs, Gibbethon with her suburbs, 24. Ajalon with her suburbs, Gath-rimmon with her suburbs; four cities. 25. And out of the half tribe of Manasseh, Taanach with her suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with her suburbs; two cities. 26. All the cities were ten, with their suburbs, for the families of the children of Kohath that remained. 27. And unto the children of Gershon, of the families of the Levites, out of the other half tribe of Manasseh, they gave Golan in Bashan with her suburbs, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Beeshterah with her suburbs; two cities. 28. And out of the tribe of Issachar, Kishon with her suburbs, Dabareh with her suburbs. 29. Jarmuth with her suburbs, En-gannim with her suburbs; four cities. 30. And out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal with her suburbs, Abdon with her suburbs. 31. Helkath with her suburbs, and Rehob with her suburbs; four cities. 32. And out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with her suburbs, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Hammoth-dor with her suburbs, and Kartah with her suburbs; three cities. 33. All the cities of the Gershonites, according to their families, were thirteen cities with their suburbs. 34. And unto the families of the children of Merari, the rest of the Levites, out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam with her suburbs, and Kartah with her suburbs, 35. Dimnah with her suburbs, Nahalal with her suburbs; four cities. 36. And out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer with her suburbs, and Jahazah with her suburbs. 37. Kedemoth with her suburbs, and Mephaath with her suburbs; four cities. 38. And out of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Gilead with her suburbs, to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Mahanaim with her suburbs, 39. Heshbon with her suburbs, Jazer with her suburbs; four cities in all. 40. So all the cities for the children of Merari, by their families, which were remaining of the families of the Levites, were, by their lot, twelve cities. 41. All the cities of the Levites within the possession of the children of Israel were forty and eight cities.
with their suburbs. 42. These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them: thus were all these cities.

We have here a particular account of the cities which were given to the children of Levi, out of the several tribes, not only to be occupied and inhabited by them, as tenants to the several tribes in which they lay; no, their interest in them was not dependent and precarious, but to be owned and possessed by them as lords and proprietors, and as having the same title to them that the rest of the tribes had to their cities or lands, as appear by the law which preserved the houses in the Levites' cities from being alienated any longer than till the year of jubilee, Lev. 25. 32, 33. Yet it is probable, that the Levites having only the cities and suburbs, while the land about pertained to the tribes in which they lay, those of that tribe, for the convenience of occupying that land, might commonly rent houses of the Levites, as they could spare them in their cities, and so live among them as their tenants.

Several things may be observed in this account, beside what was observed in the law concerning it, Num. 35.

1. That the Levites were dispersed into all the tribes, and not suffered to live all together in any one part of the country: this would find them all at work, and employ them all for the good of others; for ministers, of all people, must neither be idle, nor live to themselves, or to one another only.

Christ left his twelve disciples together in a body, but left orders that they should in due time disperse themselves, that they might preach the gospel to every creature. The mixing of the Levites thus with the other tribes, would be an obligation upon them to walk circumspectly, and as became their sacred function, and to avoid every thing that might disgrace it, or hinder they lived all together, they would have been tempted to wink at one another's faults, and to excuse one another when they did amiss; but by this means they were made to see the eyes of all Israel upon them, and therefore saw it their concern to walk so as that their ministry might in nothing be blamed, nor their high character suffer by their ill carriage.

2. That every tribe of Israel was adorned and enriched with its share of Levites' cities, in proportion to its compass, even those that lay remotest. They were all God's people, and therefore they all had Levites among them. (1.) To show kindness to, as God appointed them, Deut. 12. 19.—14. 29. They were God's receivers, to whom the people might give their grateful acknowledgments of God's goodness, as the occasion and disposition were. (2.) To receive advice and instruction from; when they could not go up to the temple, they consulted those who attended there, they might go to a Levites' city, and be taught the good knowledge of the Lord. Thus God set up a candle in every room of his house, to give light to all his family; as those that attended the altar, kept the charge of the Lord, to see that no divine appointment was neglected there; so they that were scattered in the country, had their charge too, which was not neglected. Diotrephes, who was usb., was introduced at a distance, and to watch for the souls of God's Israel. This did God graciously provide for the keeping up of religion among them, and that they might have the word nigh them; yet, blessed be God, we under the Gospel, have it yet nigher, not only Levites in every county, but Levites in every church, whose office it is still to teach the people's knowledge, and to go before them in the things of God.

3. That here were thirteen cities, and these some of the best, appointed for the priests, the sons of Aaron, v. 19. Aaron left but two sons, Eleazar and Ithamar, yet his family was now so much increased, and it was foreseen that it would in process of time grow so numerous, as to replenish all these cities; though a considerable number must of necessity be resident wherever the ark and the altar were. We read in both Testaments of such numbers of priests, that we may suppose none of all the families of Israel that time of Egypt, increased afterward so much as those of Aaron did, and the very Levites who were not Levites in the twelve cities, and had their families settled among them, and so were not Levites in the city, that were Levites in the suburbs of the Levites' cities, v. 11. They were Levites, and by Levites they are meant the Levites of the tribe of Judah.

4. That some of the Levites' cities were afterward famous upon other accounts. Hebron was the city in which David began his reign, and in Mahanaim, another Levites' city, v. 38. he lay, and there his son Solomon was reared, v. 14. and Absalom, the first Israelite that ever wore the title of king, namely, Abimelech, the son of Gideon, reigned in Shechem, another Levites' city, v. 21.

5. That the number of them in all was more than of most of the tribes, except Judah, though the tribe of Levi was one of the least of the tribes, to show how liberal God is, and his people should be, to his ministers; yet the disproportion will not appear so great as at first it seems, if we consider that the Levites had cities, only with the suburbs to dwell in, but the rest of the tribes, beside their cities, (and those perhaps were many more than are named in the account of their lot,) had many walled towns and villages which they inhabited, beside country-houses.

Upon the whole, it appears that effectual care was taken, that the Levites should live both comfortably and usefully; and those, whether ministers or other Levites, seemed to be reproved by the Father of all, and must look upon themselves as obliged thereby to do good, and, according as their capacity and opportunity are, to serve their generation.

43. And the Lord gave unto Israel all the land which he spake to give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt therein. 44. And the Lord gave them rest round about, according to all that he spake unto their fathers; and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them; the Lord delivered all their enemies into their hand. 45. There failed not any thing which the Lord had spoken unto the house of Israel; all came to pass.

We have here the conclusion of this whole matter, the foregoing history summed up, and, to make it appear the more bright, compared with the promises, of which it was the full accomplishment. God's word and his works mutually illustrate each other. The performance makes the promise appear very true, and the promise makes the performance appear very kind.

1. God had promised to give the seed of Abraham the land of Canaan for a possession, and not at last he performed that promise, and possessed it, and dwelt therein. Though they had often forfeited the benefit of that promise, and God had long delayed the performance of it, yet, at last, all difficulties were conquered, and Canaan was their own. And the promise of the heavenly Canaan is as sure to all God's spiritual Israel, for it is the promise of him that cannot lie.

2. God had promised to give them rest in that land, and now they had rest round about. Rest from the fatigues of their travel through the wilderness, which tedious march, perhaps, was long
in their bones; rest from their wars in Canaan, and the insults which their enemies there had at first offered them. They now dwelt, not only in habitations of their own, but those, quiet and peaceable ones; though thers were Canaanites that remained, yet none that had either strength or spirit to attack them, or so much as to give them an alarm. This rest continued, till they by their own sn and folly put thorns into their own beds, and their own eyes.

2. God had promised to give them victory and success in the possession of the land, and this promise was fulfilled, there stood not a man before them, v. 44. They had the better in every battle, and which way soever they turned their forces, they prospered. It is true, there were Canaanites now remaining in many parts of the land, and such as afterward made head against them, and became very formidable. But, (1.) As to the present remains of the Canaanites, they were no contradiction to the promise, for God had said he would not drive them out all at once, but by little and little, Exod. 23. 30. They had now as much in their full possession as they had occasion for, and as they had hands to manage; so that the Canaanites only kept possession of some of the less cultivated parts of the country against the beasts of the field, till Israel, in process of time, should become numerous enough to replenish them. (2.) As to the after prevalence of the Canaanites, that was purely the effect of Israel's cowardice and slothfulness, and the punishment of their sinful inclination to the idolatries and other abominations of the heathen, which the Lord would have cast out before them, but they harboured and indulged them.

So that the foundation of God stands sure: Israel's experience of God's fidelity is here upon record, and what is to belie the care of their God, the care of God, the vindication of his promise which had been so often distrusted, and the encouragement of all believers to the end of the world. There failed not any good thing, no, nor aught of any good thing, (so full is it expressed,) which the Lord had spoken unto the house of Israel; but in due time all came to pass, v. 45. Such an acknowledgment as this, here subscribed by Joshua, in the name of all the Israelites, and of the land, as made by Solomon, and all Israel did in effect say amen to it, 1 Kings 8. 36. The inviolable truth of God's promise, and the performance of it to the utmost, is what all the saints have been ready to bear their testimony to; and if in any thing it has seemed to come short, they have been as ready to own that they themselves must bear all the blame.

CHAP. XXII.

Many particular things we have read concerning the two tribes and a half, though nothing separated them from the rest of the tribes except the promise of Jordan and half of it, this chapter is wholly concerning them. 1. Joshua's dismissal of the militia of these tribes from the camp of Israel, in which they had served as auxiliaries during all the wars of Canaan, and their return thereupon to their own country, v. 1-10. II. The altar they built on both borders of Jordan, in token of their communion with the land of Israel, v. 10. III. The offence which the rest of the tribes took at this altar, and the message they sent thereupon, v. 11-20. IV. The apology which Joshua made to them, and his half made for what they had done, v. 21-29. V. The satisfaction which their apology gave to the rest of the tribes, v. 30-34. And (which is strange) whereas in most difference there is a fault on both sides, on this there was fault on no side; none (for ought that appears) were to be blamed, but all to be praised.

1. THEN Joshua called the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, 2. And said unto them, Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you: 3. Ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of the LORD your God. 4. And now the LORD your God hath given rest unto your brethren, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, and unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave you on the other side Jordan. 5. But take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moses the servant of the LORD charged you, to love the LORD your God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul. 6. So Joshua blessed them, and sent them away: and they went unto their tents. 7. Now, to the one half of the tribe of Manassesh Moses had given possession in Bashan; but unto the other half thereof gave Joshua among their brethren on this side Jordan westward. And when Joshua sent them away also unto their tents, then he blessed them; 8. And he spake unto them, saying, Return with much riches unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raumen: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren. 9. And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half tribe of Manassesh, returned, and departed from the children of Israel out of Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan, to go unto the country of Gilead, to the land of their possession, wherein they were possessed, according to the word of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

The war being ended, and ended gloriously, Joshua, as a prudent general, disbands his army, who never designed to make war their trade, and sends them home to enjoy what they had conquered, and to beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning-hooks; and, particularly, the forces of these separate tribes, who had received their inheritance on the other side Jordan from Moses, upon this condition, that their men of war should assist the other tribes in the conquest of Canaan, which they promised to do, Numb. 32. 32. and renewed the promise of Joshua at the opening of the campaign, Josh. 1. 16. And now they had performed their bargain, Joshua publicly and solemnly in Shiloh gives them their discharge. Whether this was done, as it was placed, not till after the land was divided, as some think, or whether after the war was ended, and before the division was made, as others think, (because there was no need of their assistance in dividing the land, but only in conquering it,) nor were there any of their tribes employed as commissioners in that affair, but only of the other ten, Numb. 34. 18. &c.) this is certain, it was not done till after Shiloh was made
the head-quarters, v. 2, and the land was begun to be divided before they removed from Gilgal, ch. 14, 6.

It is probable that this army of Reubenites and Gadites, which had led the van in all the wars of Canaan, had sometimes, in the intervals of action, and when the rest of the army retired into winter-quarters, some of them, at least, made a step over Jordan, for it was not far, to visit their families, and to look after their private affairs, and perhaps harboured at home, and sent others in their room more serviceable; but still these two tribes and a half had their quota of troops ready, forty thousand in all, which, whenever there was occasion, rendered themselves at their respective posts, and now attended in a body to receive their discharge. Though their affection to their families, and concern for their affairs, could not but make them, after so long a separation, anxious to enjoy at home the reflections of their friends, and the comforts of family life, they would not move till they had orders from their general. So though our heavenly Father's house above be never so desirable, (it is Bishop Hall's allusion,) yet must we stay on earth till our warfare be accomplished, wait for a due discharge, and not anticipate the time of our removal.

I. Joshua dismisses them to the land of their possession, v. 4. They were first in the assignment of the land, and were not after any such time in the receipt of the same; but their brethren were before them in full possession; so the last shall be first, and the first last, that there may be something of equality.

II. He dismisses them with their pay; for who goes a warfare at his own charge? v. 8. Return with much riches unto your tents. Though all the land they had helped to conquer, was to go to the other tribes, yet they should have their share of the plunder, and had so, and that was all the pay that any of the soldiers expected; for the wars of Canaan bore their own charges. "Go," says Joshua, "go home to your tents," that is, "your houses," which he calls tents, because they had been so much used to tents in the wilderness; and indeed the strongest and stateliest houses in this world are to be looked upon as tents, mean and miserable in comparison with them. "Go home, richly," richly, not only cattle, the spoil of the country, but silver and gold, the plunder of the cities, and.

I. Let your brethren whom you leave behind, have your good word, who have allowed you your share in full, though the land is entirely their's, and have not offered to make any drawback. Do not say that you are losers by us. 2. Let your brethren whom you go to, whose hand by your own have been made rich, have a share of the spoil. Divide the spoil with your brethren, as that was divided, which was taken in the war with Midian, Num. 31. 27. Let your brethren that have wanted you all this while, be the better for you when you come home.

III. He dismisses them with a very honourable character. Though their service was a due debt, and the performance of a promise, and they had done no more than was their duty to do, these were highly commends them; not only gives them up their bonds, as it was, now that they had fulfilled the condition, but applauds their good services. Though it was by the favour of God and his power, that Israel got possession of this land, and he must have all the glory, yet Joshua thought there was a thankful acknowledgment due to their brethren who assisted them, and whose sword and bow were employed for them. God must be chiefly eyed in our praises, yet instruments must not be altogether overlooked. He here commends them, 1. For the readiness of their obedience to their commanders, v. 2. When Moses was gone, they remembered and observed the charge he had given them; and all the orders which Joshua, as general of the forces, had issued out, they had carefully obeyed, went, and came, and did, as he appointed, Matt. 8. 9. It is as much as any thing the soldier's praise, to observe the word of command. 2. For the constancy of their affection, and adherence to their brethren, Ye have not left them these many days. How many days, he does not say, nor can we gather it for certain from any other place. Calvins and others of the best chronologers compute, that the conquering and dividing the land was the work of about six or seven years, and so long, these separate tribes attended their camp, and did them the best service they could. Note, It will be the honour of those that have espoused the cause of God's Israel, and twisted interests with them, to adhere to them, and never to leave them till God has given them rest, and then they shall rest with them. 3. For the due observation of their obedience to the divine law. They had not only done their duty to Joshua and Israel, but, which was best of all, they had made conscience of their duty to God, Ye have kept the charge; or, as the word is, Ye have kept the keeping, that is, "Ye have carefully and circumsectly kept the commandment of the Lord your God; not only in this particular instance of continuing in the service of Israel to the end of the war, but, in general, to take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law. They that have the commandment have it in vain, unless they do the commandment; and it will not be done aright, (so apt are we to turn aside, and so industrious are our spiritual enemies to turn us aside,) unless we take heed, diligent heed. In particular, to love the Lord our God, as the best of beings, and the best of friends, and as far as we that of his kind of men, with all our heart, and where it is worthy to be praised."

IV. He dismisses them with good counsel, not to cultivate their ground, fortify their cities, and now that their hands were inured to war and victory, to invade their neighbours, and so enlarge their own territories, but to keep up serious godliness among them in the power of it. They were not politic but profane men, and so must continue to the general, to take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law. They that have the commandment have it in vain, unless they do the commandment; and it will not be done aright, (so apt are we to turn aside, and so industrious are our spiritual enemies to turn us aside,) unless we take heed, diligent heed. In particular, to love the Lord our God, as the best of beings, and the best of friends, and as far as we that of his kind of men, with all our heart, and where it is worthy to be praised."

V. He dismisses them with a blessing, v. 6. particularly the half tribe of Manasseh, to which Joshua, as an Ephraimite, was somewhat nearer akin than to the other two, and who, perhaps, were the more loath to depart, because they left one half of their land, which was the larger part of it. But it is a kind of hiding often farewell, and lingering behind, had a second dismission and blessing, v. 7. Joshua not only prayed for them as a friend, but blessed them as a father in the name of the Lord, recommending them, their families and affairs, to the grace of God. Some, by the blessing Joshua gave them, understand the presents he made them, in recompense of their services; but Joshua being a prophet, and having given them one part of a prophet's reward, in the instructions he gave them, v. 5. no doubt, we must understand this, of the other, even the prayers he made for them, as one having authority, and as God's viceregent. Being thus dismissed, they returned to the land
of their possession in a body, v. 9. ferry-boats being, it is likely, provided for their repassing Jordan.

Thus the masters of families may have occasion to be absent, long absent, from their families sometimes, yet, when their business abroad is finished, they must remember home is their place, from which they ought not to wander as a bird from her nest.

10. And when they came unto the borders of Jordan, that are in the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half tribe of Manassesh, built there an altar by Jordan, a great altar to see to. 11. And the children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half tribe of Manassesh, have built an altar over against the land of Canaan, in the borders of Jordan, at the passage of the children of Israel.

12. And when the children of Israel heard of it, the whole congregation of the children of Israel gathered themselves together at Shiloh, to go up to war against them. 13. And the children of Israel sent unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manassesh, unto the land of Gilead, Phineas, the son of Eleazar the priest; 14. And with him ten princes, of each chief house a prince throughout all the tribes of Israel; and each one was a head of the house of their fathers among the thousands of Israel.

15. And they came unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manassesh, unto the land of Gilead; and they spake with them, saying, 16. Thus saith the whole congregation of the Lord, What trespass is this that ye have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day from following the Lord, in that ye have builded you an altar, that ye might rebel this day against the Lord? 17. Is the iniquity of Peor too little for us, from which we are not cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of the Lord. 18. But that ye must turn away this day from following the Lord? and it will be, seeing ye rebel to-day against the Lord, that to-morrow he will be wroth with the whole congregation of Israel. 19. Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession be unclean, then pass ye over unto the land of the possession of the Lord, wherein the Lord’s tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession among us: but rebel not against the Lord, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar, beside the altar of the Lord our God.

20. Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

Here is,

I. The pious care of the separated tribes to keep their hold of Canaan’s religion, then when they were leaving Canaan’s land, that they might not be to the sons of the stranger, utterly separated from God’s people, Isa. 56. 3. In order to this, they built a great altar on the borders of Jordan, to be a witness for them that they were Israelites, and as such partakers of the altar of the Lord, 1 Cor. 10. 18. When they came to Jordan, v. 10. they did not consult how to preserve the remembrance of their own exploits in the wars of Canaan, and the services they had done their brethren, by erecting a monument to the immortal honour of the two tribes and a half. But their relation to the church of God, together with their interest in the communion of saints, is that which they are solicitous to preserve and perpetuate the proofs and evidences of; and therefore, with-out delay, when the thing was first proposed by some among them, who, though glad to think that they were going toward home, were sorry to think that they were going from the altar of God, immediately they erected this altar, which served as a bridge to keep up their fellowship with the other tribes in the things of God. Some think they built this altar on the Canaan-side of Jordan, in the lot of Benjamin, that looking over the river, they might see the figure of the altar at Shiloh, when they could not conveniently go to it; but it is more likely that they built it on their own side of the water, for what had they to do to build upon another man’s land without his consent? And it is said to be over-against the land of Canaan, nor would there have been any cause of suspecting it designed for sacrifice, if they had not built it among themselves.

This altar was very inoffensively and honestly designed, but it had been well, if, since it had in it an appearance of evil, and might be an occasion of offence to their brethren, and would have been a memorable mark of God about it before they did it; or at least acquainted their brethren with their purpose, and given them the same explication of their altar before, to prevent their jealousy, which they did after, to remove it. Their zeal was commendable, but it ought to have been guided with discretion; there was no need to hasten the building of an altar for the purpose they intended this, but they might have waited time to prove whether and to what extent their sincerity was made to appear, we do not find that they were blamed for their rashness; God does, and men should, overlook the weakness of an honest zeal.

II. The holy jealousy of the other tribes for the honour of God, and his altar at Shiloh. Notice was immediately brought to the princes of Israel of the setting up this altar, v. 11. And they, knowing how strict and severe that law, both required them to offer all their sacrifices in the place which God should choose, and not elsewhere, Deut. 12. 5, 7. were so apprehensive, that the getting up of another altar, was an affront to the choice which God had lately made of a place to put his name in, and had a direct tendency to the worship of some other God.

Now, I. Their suspicion was very excusable, for it must be confessed, the thing prinoa factae—at first sight, looked ill, and seemed to shadow forth a design to set up and maintain a competitor with the altar at Shiloh. It was no strained invenio, from the building an altar, to infer an intention to offer sacrifice upon it, and that might introduce idolatry, and end in a total apostasy from the faith and worship of the God of Israel. So great a matter might this fire kindle. God is jealous for his own institutions, and therefore we should be so too, and afraid of every thing that looks like, or leads to, idolatry.
2. Their zeal, upon this suspicion, was very commendable, v. 12. When they apprehended that these tribes, which by the river Jordan were separated from them, were separating themselves from God, they took it as the greatest injury that could be done to themselves, and showed a readiness, if it were necessary, to put their lives in their hands, in defence of the altar of God, and to take up arms for the chastising and reducing of these rebels, and to prevent the spreading of the infection, if no gentle methods would serve, by cutting off from their body the gangrened member. They all gathered together, and Shiloh was the place of their rendezvous, because it was in defence of the divine charter lately granted to that place, that they now appeared; their resolution was as became a kingdom of priests, who, being devoted to God and his service, did not acknowledge their brethren, nor know their own children, Deut. 33. 9. They would immediately go up to war against them, if it appeared they were revolted from God, and in rebellion against him; though they were bone of their bone, had been connected with them in tribulation in the wilderness, and serviceable to them in the wars of Canaan; yet if they turn to serve other gods, they will treat them as enemies, not as sons of Israel, but as children of whoredoms, for so God had appointed, Deut. 13. 12, &c. They had but lately sheathed their swords, and retired from the perils and fatigues of war to the rest God had given them, and yet they are willing to begin a new war, rather than be polluted. But how is it possible that any should press, and revenge idolatry, and every step towards it. A brave resolution, and which shows them hearty for their religion, and, we hope careful and diligent in the practice of it themselves. Corruptions in religion are best dealt with at first, before they get a head, and plead prescription.

3. Their prudence in prosecution of this zealous design is here no less commendable, v. 13. God had appointed them in cases of this nature, to inquire and make search, Deut. 13. 14. That they might not wrong their brethren under pretence of righteousness their religion; according to them, they resolve here not to send forth their armies to wage war, till they had first sent their ambassadors to inquire into the merits of the cause, and these men of the first rank, one out of each tribe, and Phinehas at the head of them, to both the spokespersons, v. 15. Thus was their zeal for God tempered ed and moderated by the meekness of wisdom. He that knows all things, and hates all evil things, would not punishment the worst of criminals, but he would first go down and see, Gen. 18. 21. Many an unhappy strife would be prevented, or soon taken up, by an impartial and favourable inquiry into that which is the matter of the offence. The rectifying of mistakes and errors, and correcting of mistaken words and actions in a true light, would be the most effectual way to accommodate both private and public quarels, and bring them to a happy period.

4. The ambassadors’ management of this matter came fully up to the sense and spirit of the congregation concerning it, and bespeaks much both of zeal and prudence. They contrive they draw up against their brethren, is indeed very high, and admits no other excuse than that it was in their zeal for the honour of God, and was now intended to justify the recentments of the congregation at Shiloh, and to awaken the supposed delinquents to clear themselves, otherwise they might have suspected their judgment, or mollified it at least, and not have taken it for granted, as they do here, v. 16. That the building of this altar was a trespass against the God of Israel, and a trespass, no less heinous than the revolt of soldiers from their captain, (to turn from following the Lord,) and the rebellion of subjects against their sovereign (that ye might rebel this day against the Lord.) Hard words! It is well they were wise enough to make them; innocence think it strange to be thus misrepresented and accused; they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

(2.) The aggravation of the crime charged upon their brethren, is somewhat far-fetched, v. 17. Is the impunity of Peor too little for us? Probably, that is mentioned, because Phinehas, the first commissioner in this treaty, had signalized himself in that matter, Num. 25. 7, and because we may suppose they were now about the very place in which that impunity was committed on the other side Jordan. It is good to recollect and improve those instances of the wrath of God, revealed from heaven against the ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, which have fallen out in our own time, and which we ourselves have been eye-witnesses of. He reminds them of the iniquity of Peor, [1.] As a very great sin, and very provoking to God. The building of this altar seemed but a small matter, but it might lead to impunity as bad as that of Peor, and therefore must be crushed in its first rise. Note, The remembrance of great sins committed formerly, should engage us to stand upon our guard against the least occasions and beginnings of sin: for the way of sin is down hill. [2.] As a sin that the whole congregation had smarted for; There was a plague in the congregation, and the number of the slain in that day, therefore is mentioned; less than twenty-four thousand; was not that enough for ever to warn you against idolatry? What, will you bring upon yourselves another plague? Are you so mad upon an idolatrous altar, that you will run yourselves thus upon the sword’s point of God’s judgments? Does not our camp still feel from that sin, and the punishment of it? We are not cleansed from it up to this day; there are remaining sparks.”

First, Of the infection of that sin; some among us so inclined to idolatry, that if you set up another altar, you will soon take occasion from that, whether you intend it or no, to worship another god.”

Secondly, “Of the wrath of God against us for that sin: we have reason to fear, that if we provoke God by another sin to visit, he will remember against us the iniquity of Peor, as he threatened to do that of the golden calf, Exod. 32. 34. And does not God, who is so easily moved, so diffusely prevalent, and so bountifully loving, Note, It is a foolish and dangerous thing for people to think their former sins little, too little for them, as those do who add sin to sin, and so treasure up wrath against the day of wrath. Let therefore the time past suffice, 1 Pet. 4. 3.

(3.) The reason they give for their concerning themselves so warmly in this matter, is very sufficient, they were obliged to it. It was a preservation of the land of Israel preservation; “for if you revolt from God to-day, who knows, but to-morrow, his judgments may break in upon the whole congregation, v. 18. as in the case of Achan, v. 20. He sinned, and we all smarted for it, by which we should receive instruction, and from what God did then, infer what we may do, and fear what he will do, if we do not witness against your sin, who are health and life to the world. You that are the keepers of the public peace are obliged, in justice to the common safety, to use their power for the restraining and so suppressing of vice and profaneness, lest, if it be connived at, the sin thereby become national, and bring God’s judgments upon the community. Nay, We are all concerned therefore to reprove our neighbour when he does amiss, lest we bear sin for him, Lev. 19. 17.

(4.) The offer they make is very fair and kind, v. 19. that if they thought the land of their pos-
session unclean for want of an altar, and therefore could not be easy without one, rather than they should set up another in competition with that of Shiloh, they should be welcome to come back to the land where the Lord's tabernacle was, and settle there, and they would very willingly straiten themselves to make room for them. By this they showed a sincere and truly pious zeal against schism, that rather than their brethren should have any occasion to set up a separate altar, though their pretence for it, as here supposed, was very weak, and grounded upon a great mistake, yet they were willing to part with a considerable share of the land which God himself had by the lot assigned them, to comprehend them and take them in among them.

This was the spirit of Israelites indeed.

21. Then the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half tribe of Manasseh, answered and said unto the heads of the thousands of Israel, 22. The Lord God of gods, the Lord God of gods, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know; if it be in rebellion, or if in transgression against the Lord, (save us not this day,) 23. That we have built us an altar to turn from following the Lord, or if to offer thereon burnt-offering or meat-offering, or if to offer peace-offerings thereon, let the Lord himself require it; 24. And if we have not rather done it for fear of this thing, saying, in time to come your children might speak unto our children, saying, What have you to do with the Lord God of Israel? 25. For the Lord hath made Jordan a border between us and you; ye children of Reuben, and children of Gad, ye have no part in the Lord: so shall your children make our children cease from fearing the Lord. 26. Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt-offering, nor for sacrifice: 27. But that it may be a witness between us and you, and our generations after us, that we might do the service of the Lord before him with our burnt-offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace-offerings; that your children may not say to our children in time to come, Ye have no part in the Lord. 28. Therefore we said, that it shall be, when they should so say to us, or to our generations in time to come, that we may say again, Behold the pattern of the altar of the Lord, which our fathers made, not for burnt-offerings, nor for sacrifices; but it is a witness between us and you. 29. God forbid that we should rebel against the Lord, and turn this day from following the Lord, to build an altar for burnt-offerings, for meat-offerings, or for sacrifices, besides the altar of the Lord our God that is before his tabernacle.

We may suppose there was a general convention called of the princes and great men of the separate tribes, to give audience to these ambassadors; or perhaps, the army, as it came home, were still encamped together in a body, and not yet dispersed; however it was, there were enough to represent the two tribes and a half, and to give their sense.

Their reply to the warm remonstrance of the ten tribes is very fair and ingenious. They do not retort their charge, upbraid them with the injustice and unkindness of their threatenings, or reproach them for their rash and hasty ensures; but give them that soft answer which turns away wrath, accusing all these grievous words which stir up anger; this, no doubt, had a tendentious impression, nor plead that they were not accountable to them for what they had done, nor bid them mind their own business; but, by a free and open declaration of their sincere intention in what they did, free themselves from the imputation they were under, and set themselves right in the opinion of their brethren; to do which they only needed to state the case, and put the matter in a true light.

1. They solemnly protest against any design to use this altar for sacrifice or offering, and therefore were far from setting it up in competition with the altar at Shiloh, or from entertaining the least thought of desperting that. They had indeed set up that which had the shape and fashion of an altar, but they had not dedicated it to a religious use, had had no solemnity of its consecration, and therefore might not to be charged with a design to put it to any such use. To gain credit to this protestation, here is,

1. A solemn appeal to God concerning it, with which they begin their defence, intending thereby to give glory to God first, and then to give satisfaction to their brethren, v. 22.

(1.) A profound awe and reverence of God are expressed in the form of their appeal: The Lord God of gods, the Lord God of gods, he knoweth. Or, as it might be read somewhat closer to the original, The God of gods, Jehovah, the God of gods, Jehovah, he knoweth; which bespeaks his self-existence and self-sufficiency, he is Jehovah, and has sovereignty and supremacy over all beings and powers whatsoever, even those that are called gods, or that are worshipped. This brief confession of their faith would help to obviate their brethren's apprehension of them, as if they intended to desert the God of Israel, and worship other gods: how could they entertain such a thought, who believed him to be God over all? Let us learn hence always to speak of God with reverence and seriousness, and to mention his name with a solemn pause. Those who make their appeals to heaven with a slight, careless, "God knows!" have reason to fear lest they take his name in vain, for it is very unlike this here.

(2.) It is a great confidence of their own integrity, which they express in the matter of their appeal. They refer the controversy to the God of gods, whose judgment, we are sure, is according to truth, such as the guilty have reason to dread, and the upright be in the confidence that we have built this altar, to confront the altar of the Lord at Shiloh, to make a party, or to set up any new gods or worship;[1] 22. He knows it, v. 22. for he is perfectly acquainted with the thoughts and intents of the heart, and particularly with all inclinations to idolatry, Ps. 44. 20. 21. that is in a particular manner before him, we believe he knows it, and we cannot by any arts conceal it from him." [3] "Let him require it, as we know he will, for he is a jealous God." Nothing but a clear conscience would have thus imprecat divine justice to avenge the rebellion, if there had been any. Note, First, In every thing we do in religion, it highly concerns us to appoy: ye ourselves to God in our integrity therein, remembering that he
knows the heart. Secondly, When we fall under the censures of men, it is very comfortable to be able with a humble confidence to appeal to God concerning our own innocence, Gen. iv. 34. See also Gen. xiv. 13.

2. A sober apology presented to their brethren. Israel, he shall know. Though the record on high, and the witness in our bosoms, are principally to be made sure for us, yet there is a satisfaction besides, which we owe to our brethren, who doubt concerning our integrity, and which we should be ready to give with meekness and fear. If our sincerity be known to God, we should study likewise to let others know it by its fruits, especially those, who, though they mistake us, yet show a zeal for the glory of God, as the ten tribes here did.

3. A serious abjuration or renunciation of the design which they were suspected to be guilty of. With this they conclude their defence, v. 29. "God forbid that we should rebel against the Lord, as we own we should, if we had set up this altar for burnt-offerings; no, we abhor the thought of it. We have as great a value and veneration for the altar of the Lord at Shiloh, as any of the tribes of Israel have, and are as firmly resolved to adhere to it, and constantly to attend it; we have the same concern that you have for the purity of God's worship, and the unity of his church; far be it, far be it from us, to think of turning away from following God."

II. They fully explain their true intent and meaning in building this altar; and we have all the reasons for which the world was displeased. They represent a true representation of their design, and not advanced now to palliate it afterward; as we have reason to think that these same persons meant very honestly, when they petitioned to have their lot on that side Jordan, though then also it was their unhappiness to be misunderstood even by Moses himself.

In their vindication they make it out, that the building of this altar was so far from being a step toward a breach of the covenant, which they had with the Lord; as the children of Reuben and the children of Manasseh had with the Lord, that the altar of the Lord at Shiloh, that, on the contrary, it was really designed for a pledge and preservation of their communion with their brethren, and with the altar of God, and a token of their resolution to do the service of the Lord before him, v. 27. and to continue to do so.

1. They gave an account of the fears they had, lest in process of time, their posterity, being seated at the feet of the sanctuary, from the time of their separation from their brethren, and of the name and services of the altar of the Lord at Shiloh, that, on the contrary, it was really designed for a pledge and preservation of their communion with their brethren, and with the altar of God, and a token of their resolution to do the service of the Lord before him, v. 27. and to continue to do so.

2. They gave an account of the fears they had, lest in process of time, their posterity, being seated at the feet of the sanctuary, from the time of their separation from their brethren, and of the name and services of the altar of the Lord at Shiloh, that, on the contrary, it was really designed for a pledge and preservation of their communion with their brethren, and with the altar of God, and a token of their resolution to do the service of the Lord before him, v. 27. and to continue to do so.
God, might have been of ill consequence; for quarrels about religion, for want of wisdom and love, often prove the most fierce and most difficult to be taken up. But these concerning parties, when the matter was fairly stated and argued, was so happy as to understand one another very well, and so the difference was presently compromised.

1. The ambassadors were exceedingly pleased, when the separate tribes had given in a protestation of the innocence of their intentions in building this altar. (1.) The ambassadors did not call in question their sincerity in that protestation, did not say, "You tell us you design it not for sacrifice and offering to a witness, but to have an audience, and to have your voice given you that it shall never be so used?" No, charity believes all things, hopes all things, believes and hopes the best, and is very loath to give the lie to any.

(2.) They did not upbraid them with the rashness and unadvisedness of this action; did not tell them, "If you would do such a thing, and with this good intention, yet you might have had that respect for Joshua and Eleazar, as to have advanced them, or at least have made them acquainted with it, and so have saved the trouble and expense of this embassy." But a little want of consideration and good manners should be excused and overlooked in those who, we have reason to think, mean honestly. (3.) Much less did they go about to fish for evidence to make out their charge, because they had once exhibited it, but were glad to have their mistake rectified, and as little as possible let appear. Pity and peevish spirits, when they have past an unjust censure upon their brethren, though never so much convincing evidence be brought of the injustice of it, will stand to it, and can by no means be persuaded to retract it. These ambassadors were not so pre-judiced; their brethren's vindication pleased them, v. 35. They looked upon their innocence as a token of God's friendship to them, and their business was to be advanced, that they might be more abundantly satisfied, when their ambassadors reported to them their brethren's apology for what they had done. It should seem, they stood together, at least by their representatives, until they heard the issue, v. 32. And when they understood the truth of the matter, it pleased them, v. 33. and they blessed God. Note, Our brethren's constancy in religion, their zeal for the power of godliness, and their keeping the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace, and standing the jealousies conceived of them as breaking the unity of the church, are things which we should be very glad to be satisfied of, and should make the matter both of our rejoicing and of our thanksgiving; let God have the glory of it, and let us take the comfort of it. Being thus satisfied, they laid down their arms immediately, and were so far from being offended at this as to retort it, and say they had been meditating against their brethren, that we may suppose them wishing for the next feast, when they should meet them at Shiloh.

3. The separate tribes were gratified, and since they had a mind to preserve among them this pattern of the altar of God, though there was not likely to be that occasion for it which they fancied, yet Joshua and the princes let them have their humour, and did not give orders for the demolishing of it, though there was as much reason to fear that it might in process of time be an occasion of idolatry, as there was to hope that ever it might be a preservation from idolatry. Thus did the strong bear the infirmities of the weak. Only care was taken that they having explained the meaning of their altar, that it was intended for no more than a testimony of their communion with the altar at Shiloh, this explanation should be recorded, which was done according to the usage of those times, by giving a name to it, signifying so much, v. 34. they called it Ed, a witness, to that and no more. A witness of the relation they stood in to God and Israel, and of their concurrence with the rest of the tribes in the same common faith, that Jehovah is he God, he and no other. It was a witness to posterity of their care to preserve their religion pure and entire to them, and would be a witness against them if ever they should forsake God, and turn from following after him.

CHAP. XXIII.

In this and the following chapter we have two farewell sermons, which Joshua preached to the people of Israel a little before his death. Had he designed to gratify the curiosity of succeeding ages, he would rather have recorded the manner of Israel's settlement in their new conquests, their husbandry, manufactures, trade, customs, courts of justice, and the constitutions of their infant commonwealth, which one would wish to be informed of; but that which he intended in the registers of this book, was to dwell on particular instances of religion and their duty to God: and therefore, overlooking these things which are the usual subjects of a common history, he here transmits to his reader the methods he took to persuade Israel, and especially to the covenant with their God, which might have a good influence on the generations to come who should read those reasonings, as we may hope they had on that generation which then heard them. In this chapter we have, 1. A convention of the states called, v. 1. probably to consult about the common concerns of their land, and to set in order that which, after some years' trial, being left to their prudence, was found wanting. II. Joshua's speech to them at the opening, or perhaps, at the concluding, of the sessions, to hear which was the principal design of their coming together. In it, 1. Joshua reminds them of what God had done for them, v. 3, 4, 9, 14, and what he was ready to do yet further, v. 5, 10. 2. He exhorts them carefully and resolutely to persevere in their duty to God, v. 6, 8, 11. III. He cautions them against all familiarity with their idolatrous neighbors, v. 7. IV. He gives them fair warning of the fate of those who should depart from God, and turn to idols, v. 12, 13, 15, 16. In all which he showed himself zealous for his God, and jealous over Israel with a godly jealousy.

1. And it came to pass, a long time after that the Lord had given rest unto Israel from all their enemies round about, that Joshua waxed old and stricken in age. 2. And Joshua called for all Israel, and for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said unto them, I am old and stricken in age; 3. And ye have seen all that the Lord your God hath done unto all these nations because of you: for the Lord your God is he that hath fought for you. 4. Behold, I have divided unto you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from Jordan, with all the nations that I have cut off, even unto the great sea westward. 5. And the Lord your God, he shall expel them from before you, and drive them out from your sight; and ye shall possess their land, as the Lord your God hath promised unto you. 6. Be ye
JOSHUA, XXIII.

therefore very courageous, to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, that ye turn not aside therefrom to the right hand or to the left; 7. That ye come not among these nations, these that remain among you; neither make mention of the name of their gods, nor cause to swear by them, neither serve them, nor bow yourselves unto them: 8. But cleave unto the Lord your God, as ye have done unto this day. 9. For the Lord hath driven out from before you great nations and strong: but as for you, no man hath been able to stand before you unto this day. 10. One man of you shall chase a thousand: for the Lord your God, he it is that fighteth for you, as he hath promised you.

As to the date of this edict of Joshua's,
I. No mention at all is made of the place where this general assembly was held; some think it was at Timnath-serah, Joshua's own city, where he lived, and whence, being old, he could not well remove: but it does not appear that he took so much state upon him, therefore it is more probable this meeting was at Shiloh, where the tabernacle of meeting was, and to which place, perhaps, all the males that could, were now come, in worship before the Lord, at one of the three great feasts, which Joshua took the opportunity of, for the delivering of this charge to them.

II. There is only a general mention of the time when this was done. It was long after the Lord had given them rest, but it is not said; how long, v. 1. It was, 1. So long as that Israel had time to feel the comforts of their rest and possessions in Canaan, and to enjoy the advantages of that good land. 2. So long as that Joshua had time to observe which way their danger lay of being corrupted, namely, by their intimacy with the Canaanites, that remained, against which he is therefore careful to arm them.

III. The persons to whom Joshua made this speech, to all Israel, even their elders, &c. So it might be read, v. 2. They could not all come within hearing, but he called for all the elders, that is, the Privy-councillors, which in later times constituted the great Sanhedrim, the heads of the tribes, that is, the noblemen and gentlemen of their respective countries, the judges learned in the laws, that tried criminals and causes, and gave judgment upon them—and, lastly, the officers or sheriffs, who were intrusted with the execution of those judgments. These Joshua called together, and to them he addressed himself, 1. That they might communicate with him the extent and substance of it, to those under them in their respective countries, and so this charge might be dispersed through the whole nation. 2. Because if they would be prevailed with to serve God and cleave to him, they, by their influence on the common people, would keep them right. If great men be good men, they will help to make many good men.

IV. These instances when he gave them this charge; he was old and stricken in age, v. 1. probably, it was in the last year of his life, and he lived to be one hundred and ten years old, ch. 24. 29. And he himself takes notice of it, in the first words of his discourse, v. 2. when he began to be old, some years ago, God reminded him of it, ch. 13. 1, Thou art old. But now that he did himself feel so much of the decays of age that he needed not to be told of it, he readily speaks of it himself, I am old and stricken in age. He uses it, 1. As an argument with himself to give them this charge, because being old he could expect to be but a little while with them to advise and instruct them, and therefore (as he elsewhere speaks, 2 K. i. 13.) as long as he is in this tabernacle, he will lay oppor-tune

Hebrew Text: 94

As to the date of this edict of Joshua's,

I. No mention at all is made of the place where this general assembly was held; some think it was at Timnath-serah, Joshua's own city, where he lived, and whence, being old, he could not well remove: but it does not appear that he took so much state upon him, therefore it is more probable this meeting was at Shiloh, where the tabernacle of meeting was, and to which place, perhaps, all the males that could, were now come, in worship before the Lord, at one of the three great feasts, which Joshua took the opportunity of, for the delivering of this charge to them.

II. There is only a general mention of the time when this was done. It was long after the Lord had given them rest, but it is not said; how long, v. 1. It was, 1. So long as that Israel had time to feel the comforts of their rest and possessions in Canaan, and to enjoy the advantages of that good land. 2. So long as that Joshua had time to observe which way their danger lay of being corrupted, namely, by their intimacy with the Canaanites, that remained, against which he is therefore careful to arm them.

III. The persons to whom Joshua made this speech, to all Israel, even their elders, &c. So it might be read, v. 2. They could not all come within hearing, but he called for all the elders, that is, the Privy-councillors, which in later times constituted the great Sanhedrim, the heads of the tribes, that is, the noblemen and gentlemen of their respective countries, the judges learned in the laws, that tried criminals and causes, and gave judgment upon them—and, lastly, the officers or sheriffs, who were intrusted with the execution of those judgments. These Joshua called together, and to them he addressed himself, 1. That they might communicate with him the extent and substance of it, to those under them in their respective countries, and so this charge might be dispersed through the whole nation. 2. Because if they would be prevailed with to serve God and cleave to him, they, by their influence on the common people, would keep them right. If great men be good men, they will help to make many good men.

IV. These instances when he gave them this charge; he was old and stricken in age, v. 1. probably, it was in the last year of his life, and he lived to be one hundred and ten years old, ch. 24. 29. And he himself takes notice of it, in the first words of his discourse, v. 2. when he began to be old, some years ago, God reminded him of it, ch. 13. 1, Thou art old. But now that he did himself feel so much of the decays of age that he needed not to be told of it, he readily speaks of it himself, I am old and stricken in age. He uses it, 1. As an argument with himself to give them this charge, because being old he could expect to be but a little while with them to advise and instruct them, and therefore (as he elsewhere speaks, 2 K. i. 13.) as long as he is in this tabernacle, he will lay opportune

"..."
tions, both those which are cut off, and those which remain, not only that you may spoil and plunder them, and live at discretion in them for a time, but to be a sure and lasting inheritance for your tribes. You have it not only under your feet, but in your hands.”

2. He assures them of God’s readiness to carry on, and complete, this glorious work in due time. It is true, some of the Canaanites did yet remain, and in some places were strong and daring, but that should be no discouragement to their expectations; when Israel was so multiplied as to be able to replenish this land, God would expel the Canaanites to the last man, provided Israel would pursue their advantages, and carry on the war against them with vigour, v. 5, “The Lord your God will drive them from out of your sight, so that there shall not be a Canaanite to be seen in the land; and even that part of the country which is yet in their hands shall possess.” If it were objected, that, the men of war of the several tribes being dispersed to their respective countries, and the army disbanded, it would be difficult to get them together when there was occasion to renew the war upon the remainder of the Canaanites; in answer to that, he tells them, what little need they had to be in care about the numbers of their forces, v. 6, One man of you shall follow after twenty, and shall take unto him fifty, and two hundred; and three hundred shall be left; 14. 13. “Each tribe may venture for itself, and for the recovery of its own lot, without fearing disadvantage by the disproportion of numbers; for the Lord your God, whose all power is, both to inspire and to dispirit, and who has all creatures at his beck, he it is, that fighteth for you; and how many do you reckon him for?”

3. The reason why God most earnestly charges them to adhere to their duty, to go on and persevere in the good ways of the Lord wherein they were well set out. He exhorts them,

(1.) To be very courageous, v. 6. “God fighteth for you against your enemies, do you therefore behave yourselves valiantly for him. Keep and do with a firm resolution all that is written in the book of the law.” He presses upon them no more than what they were already bound to, “Keep with care, do with diligence, and eye what is written with sincerity.”

(2.) To be very cautious. “Take heed of missing it, either on the right hand, or on the left, for there are enemies and extremes on both hands. Take heed of running either into a profane neglect of any of God’s institutions, or into a superstitious addition of any of your own inventions.” They must especially take care, when they are going towards any place to which they were first inclined, and would be most tempted, v. 7. [1.] They must not acquaint themselves with idolaters, nor come among them to visit them, or be present at any of their feasts or entertainments, for they could not contract any intimacy, or keep up any conversation with them, without danger of infection. [2.] They must not should the least respect to any idol, nor make mention of the name of their Gods, but endeavour to bury the remembrance of them in perpetual oblivion, that the worship of them may never be revived; let the very name of them be forgotten. “Look upon idols as filthy detestable things, not to be named without the utmost loathing and detestation.” The Jews would not suffer their children to name swine’s flesh, because it was forbidden, lest the naming of it should occasion their desiring of it, but if they had occasion to speak of it, they must call it, that strange thing. It is pity, that among Christians the names of the heathen gods are so commonly used, and made so familiar as they are, especially in plays and poems; Let these names which have been set up in rivalry with God, be for ever loathed and lost. [3.] They must not comitance others in showing respect to them. They must not only not swear by them themselves, but they must not cause others to swear by them, which supposes that they must not make any covenants with idolaters, because they, in the confiriming of their covenants, would swear by their idols; never let Israelites admit such an oath. [4.] They must take heed of these occasions of idolatry, lest by descending to so low a degree, they should arrive at the highest step of it, which was serving false gods, and bowing down to them, against the letter of the second commandment.

(3.) To be very constant, v. 8. “Cleave unto the Lord your God, that is, delight in him, depend upon him, devote yourselves to his glory, and continue to do so to the end, as you have done unto this day, even since you came to Canaan,” for, being willing to make the best of them, he looks not so far back as the iniquity of Peor. There might be many things amiss among them, but they had not forsaken the Lord their God, and it is in order to insinuate his exhortation to perseverance with the more pleasing power, that he praises them. “Go on and prosper, for the Lord is with you while you are with him.” Those that command, should commend; the word of man is better, is, to make the best of them. “You have cleaved to another, the Lord unto this day, therefore go on to do so, else you lose the praise and recompense of what you have wrought. Your righteousness will not be mentioned unto you, if you turn from it.”

11. Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that ye love the Lord your God. 12. Else if ye do in any wise go back, and cleave unto the remnant of these nations, even these that remain among you, and shall make marriages with them, and go in unto them, and they to you: 13. Know for a certainty that the Lord your God will no more drive out any of these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land, which the Lord your God hath given you. 14. And, behold, this day I am going the way of all the earth: and ye know in all your hearts, and in all your souls, that not one thing hath failed of all the good things which the Lord your God spake concerning you; all are come to pass unto you, and not one thing hath failed thereof. 15. Therefore it shall come to pass, that as all good things are come upon you, which the Lord your God promised you; so shall the Lord bring upon you all evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which the Lord your God hath given you. 16. When ye have transgressed the covenant of the Lord your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the Lord be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.”

Here,
I. Joshua directs them what to do, that they might preserve religion, v. 11. Would we always have the Lord, and not forsake him, 1. We must always stand upon our guard, for many a precious soul is lost and ruined through carelessness; "Take heed therefore, take good heed to yourselves, to your souls, (so the word is,) that the inward man be kept clean from the pollutions of sin, and closely employed in the service of God. God has given us precious souls, with this charge, "Take good heed of them, keep them with all diligence, above all keepings." 2. What we do in religion, we must do from a principal of love, not by constraint or from a slavish fear of God, but of choice and with delight. "Love the Lord your God, and you will not leave him."

II. He urges God's fidelity to them as an argument why they should be faithful to him, v. 14. "I am going the way of all the earth, I am old and dying;" to die, is to go a journey to our long home; it is the way of all the earth, the way that all mankind must go, sooner or later. Joshua himself, though so great and good a man, and one that could so ill be spared, cannot be exempted from this common lot. He takes notice of it here, that they might look upon these as his dying words, and regard them accordingly. Or thus, "I am dying, and leaving you, me ye have not always, but if you cleave to the Lord, he will never leave you." (Heb. 1.13.) Note, Thus, as I am near my end, it is proper to look back upon the years that are past; and in the review, I find, and ye yourselves know it in all your hearts, and in all your souls, by a full conviction on the clearest evidence, and the thing has made an impression upon you," (that knowledge does us good, which is seated, not in the head only, but in the heart and soul, and with which we are duly affected, and know that one thing hath pleased you of all the good things which the Lord spoke concerning you," (and he speaks a great many;) see ch. 21.45. God had promised them victory, rest, plenty, his tabernacle among them, &c. and not one thing had failed of all he had promised. "Now," said he, "has God been thus true to you? Be not you false to him." It is the apostle's argument for perseverance, Heb. 10.23. "He isiful that has promises." He gives them fair warning, what would be the fatal consequences of apostasy, v. 12, 13, 15, 16. "If you go back, know for a certainty it will be your ruin." Observe,

1. How he describes the apostasy which he warns them against. The steps of it would be, v. 12. growing intimate with idolaters, who would craftily wheedle them, and insinuate themselves into their acquaintance, now that they were become lords of the country, to secure their own ends. The next step would be intermarrying with them, drawn to it by their artifices, who would be glad to bestow their children upon these wealthy Israelites. And the consequence of that would be, v. 16. serving their gods, (which were pretended to be the ancient deities of the country,) and bowing down to them. Thus the way of sin is down-hill, and those who have sinned with sinners, cannot avoid having fellowship with sin. This he represents, (1.) As a base and shameful desertion; "it is going back from what you have so well begun," v. 12. (2.) As a most pernicious breach of promise, v. 16. "It is a transgression of the covenant of the Lord your God, which he commanded you, and which you yourselves set your land to." Other sins were transgressions of the law God commanded them, but this was a transgression of the covenant that he commanded them, and amounted to a breach of the relation between God and them, and a forfeiture of all the benefits of the covenant.

2. How he describes the destruction which he warns them of. He tells them, (1.) That these remainders of the Canaanites, if they should harbour them, and indulge them, and join in affinity with them, would be snares and traps to them, both to draw them to sin, (not only to idolatry, but to all immoralities, which would be the ruin, not only of their virtue, but of their wisdom and sense, their spirit and honour,) and also to draw them into foolish bargains, unprofitable projects, and all manner of inconveniences; and how the subtle and underhand practices decayed them into one mischief or other, so as to gain advantages against them, they would then act more openly, and be scourges in their sides, and thorns in their eyes, would perhaps kill or drive away their cattle, burn or steal their corn, alarm or plunder their houses, and would by all ways possible be vexations to them: for, whatever pretences of friendship they might make, a Canaan would never be persuaded to the faith and worship of the true God, would in every age hate the very name and sight of an Israelite. See how the punishment would be made to answer the sin, nay, how the sin itself would be the punishment. (2.) That the anger of the Lord would be kindled against them. Their making leagues with the Canaanites, would not only give them the opportunity of doing them a mischief, and be the fostering of snakes in their bands, but would also breed up a spirit which would come to be their enemy, and would kindle the fire of his displeasure against them. (3.) That all the threatenings of the word would be fulfilled, as the promises had, for the God of eternal truth is faithful to both, v. 15. "As all good things have come upon you according to the promise, so long as you have kept close to God, so all evil things will come upon you according to the threatening, if you forsake him." There were tokens of it before, which they had experienced the good, and were now in the enjoyment of it, and the evil would as certainly come, if they were disobedient. As God's promises are not a fool's paradise, so his threatenings are not bugbears. (4.) That it would end in the utter ruin of their church and nation, as Moses had foretold. This is three times mentioned here. Your enemies will vex you until ye perish from off this good land, v. 15. "God will punish you, and He has destroyed you from off this good land, v. 15. Heaven and earth will concur to root you out. So that, v. 16. ye shall perish from off the good land." It will aggravate their perdition, that the land from which they shall perish, is a good land, and a land which God himself had given them, and which therefore he would have secured to them, if they by their wickedness had not thrown themselves out of it. Thus the goodness of the heavenly Canaan, and the free and future grant God has made of it, will aggravate the misery of those that shall forever be shut out and perish from it. Nothing will make them see how wretched they are, so much as to see how happy they might have been. Joshua thus sets before them the fatal consequences of their apostasy, that, knowing the terror of the Lord, they might be persuaded with purpose of heart to cleave to him.

CHAP. XXIV.

This chapter concludes the life and reign of Joshua, in which we have, 1. The great care and pains he took to confirm the people of Israel in the true faith and worship of God, that they might, after his death, persevere therein. In order to this, he called another general assembly of the heads of the congregation of Israel, v. 1. and dealt with them, 1. By way of narrative, recounting the great things God had done for them and their fathers, v. 2. - 13. 2. By way of charge to them, in consideration thereof, to serve God, v. 14. 3. By way of treaty with them, wherein he aims to bring them, (1.) To make rel
AND Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God. 2. And Joshua said unto all the people, "Thus saith the Lord God of Israel: Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, even Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor: and they served other gods. 3. And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan, and multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac. 4. And I gave unto Isaac, Jacob and Esau; and I gave unto Esau mount Seir, to possess it; but Jacob and his children went down into Egypt. 5. I sent Moses also and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt, according to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought you out. 6. And I brought your fathers out of Egypt: and you came unto the sea; and the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red Sea. 7. And when they cried unto the Lord, he put darkness between you and the Egyptians, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them: and your eyes have seen what I have done in Egypt: and ye dwelt in the wilderness a long season. 8. And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, which dwelt on the other side Jordan; and they fought with you: and I gave them into your hand, that ye might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you. 9. Then Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and warred against Israel, and sent and called Balaam the son of Beor to curse you: 10. But I would not hearken unto Balaam; therefore he bless you still: so I delivered you out of his hand. 11. And ye went over Jordan, and came unto Jericho: and the men of Jericho fought against you, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites; and I delivered them into your hand. 12. And I sent the hornet before you, which drove them out from before you, even the two kings of the Amorites; but not with thy sword, nor with thy bow. 13. And I have given you a land for which ye did not labour, and cities which ye built not, and ye dwell in them; of the vineyards and oliveyards which ye planted not, do ye eat. 14. Now therefore fear the Lord, and serve him in sincerity and in truth: and put away the Gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the Lord.

Joshua thought he had taken his last farewell of Israel, in the solemn charge he gave them in the foregoing chapter, when he said, "I go the way of all the earth; but God graciously continuing his fellowship longer than he expected, and renewing his strength, was desirous to approve it for the good of Israel: he did not say, "I have taken my leave of you once, and let that serve;" but, having yet a longer space given him, he summons them together again, that he might try what more he could do to engage them for God. Note, We must never think our work for God done, till our life is done; and if he lengthen out our days beyond what we thought, we must conclude it is because he has some further service for us to perform.

The assembly is the same with that in the foregoing chapter, the elders, heads, judges and officers of Israel, v. 1. But it is here made something more solemn than it was there.

I. The place appointed for their meeting is Shechem, not only because that lay nearer to Joshua than Shiloh, and therefore more convenient now that he was informed and unfit for travelling, but because it was the place where Abraham, the first trustee of God's covenant with this people, settled at his coming to Canaan, and where God appeared to him, Gen. 12. 6, 7. and near which stood mount Gerizim and Ebal, where the people had renewed their covenant with God at their first coming into Canaan, Josh. 8. 30. Of the promises God had made to their fathers, and of the promises they themselves had made to God, this place might serve to put them in mind.

II. They presented themselves, not only before Joshua, but before God, in this assembly; that is, they came together in a solemn religious manner, as into the special presence of God, and with an eye to him speaking to them by Joshua; and, it is probable, the service began with prayer. It is the conjecture of interpreters, that upon this great occasion, Joshua ordered the ark of God to be brought by the priests to Shechem, which, they say, was but about ten miles from Shiloh, and to be set down in the place of their meeting, which is therefore called, v. 26, the sanctuary of the Lord, the presence of the ark making it so at that time; and this was done to grace the solemnity, and to strike an awe upon the people that attended. We have not now any such visible tokens of the divine presence, but are to believe that where there are two or three are gathered together in Christ's name, he is really in the midst of them, as God was where the ark was, and they are indeed presenting themselves before him.

III. Joshua spake to them in God's name, and as from him, in the language of a prophet, v. 2. "Thus saith the Lord, Jehovah, the great God, and the God of Israel, your God and my God, whom therefore you are bound to hear and give heed to."

Note, The word of God is to be received by us as his, whoever is the messenger that brings it, whose greatness cannot add to it, nor his meanness diminish from it.

His sermon consists of doctrine and application.

I. The doctrinal part is a history of the great things God had done for his people; and for their
fathers before them. God by Joshua recounts the marvels of old, "I did so and so." They must know and consider, not only that such and such things were done, but that God did them. It is a series of wonders that is here recorded, and perhaps but a few of those mentioned by Joshua; which, for brevity's sake are here omitted. See what God had wrought: (1.) He brought Abraham out of Ur of the Chaldees, v. 2, 3. He and his ancestors had served other gods there; for, it was the country in which, though celebrated for learning, idolatry, as some think, had its rise; there the world by wisdom knew not God. Abraham, who afterward was the friend of God, and the great favourite of heaven, who kept his brother and acted his parts, till God by his grace snatched him as a brand out of that burning. Let them remember that rock out of which they were hewn, and not relapse into that sin from which their fathers by a miracle of free grace were delivered. "I took him," says God, "else he had never come out of that sinful state." Hence Abraham's justification is made by the apostle an instance of God's justifying the ungodly, Rom. 4: 5, 22. (2.) He brought Isaac through the wadi and walled up his family, led him through the land to Shechem, where they now were, multiplied his seed by Ishmael, who begat twelve princes, but at last gave him Isaac the promised son, and in him multiplied his seed. When Isaac had two sons, Jacob and Esau, God provided an inheritance for Esau elsewhere in Mount Seir, tht the land of Canaan might be reserved entire for the seed of Jacob, and the prosperity of Esau might be hindered a while. (3.) He delivered the seed of Jacob out of Egypt with a high hand, v. 5, 6, and rescued them out of the hands of Pharaoh and his host at the Red-sea, v. 6, 7. The same waters were the Israelites' guard, and the Egyptians' grave; and this is answer to prayer; for though we find in the story, that they in that distress murmured against God, Exod. 14, 11, 12. notice is here taken of their crying to God; he graciously accepted those that prayed to him, and overlooked the folly of those that quarrelled with him. (4.) He protected them in the wilderness, where they are here said, not to wander, but to dwell for a long season, v. 7. So wisely were all their motions directed, and so safely were they kept, that even there they had as certain a dwelling place as if they had been in a walled city. (5.) He gave them the land of the Amorites, on the other side Jordan, v. 8. and there defended the plot of Balak and Balaam against them, so that Balaam could not curse them, as he desired, and therefore Balak durst not fight them, as he designed, and, because he designed it, is here said to do it. The turning of Balaam's tongue to bless Israel, when he intended to curse them, is often mentioned as an instance of the divine power put forth in Israel's favour, as remarkable as any other, because in it God proved (and does still, more than we are aware of) his dominion over the powers of darkness, and over the spirits of men. (6.) He brought them safely and triumphantly into Canaan, delivered the Canaanites into their hand, v. 11, sent hornets before them, when they were actually engaged in battle with the enemy, with which they with their kings tormented them, and with their noise terrified them, so that they became a very easy prey to Israel. These and other wonderful events in that war with Sihon and Og, the two kings of the Amorites, and afterwards in their other battles, v. 12. God had promised to do this for them, Exod. 23, 27, 28. Deut. 7. 20. These hornets, it should seem, annoyed the enemy more than all the artillery of Israel, therefore he adds, not with thy sword nor bow. It was purely the Lord's doings. Lastly, They were now in the peaceable possession of a good land, and lived comfortably upon the fruit of other people's labour, v. 13.

2. The application of this history of God's mercies to them, is by way of exhortation, to fear and serve God, as long as God continues a father to them, v. 14. Now therefor, in consideration of all this, (1.) "Fear the Lord, the Lord and his goodness, Hos. 3. 5. Revere a God of such infinite power, and strength to offend him, and to forfeit his goodness. Keep up an awe of his majesty, a deference to his authority, a dread of his displeasure, and a continual regard to his all-seeing eye upon you." (2.) "Let your practice be consonant to this principle, and serve him both by the outward acts of religious worship, and every instance of obedience in your whole conversation, and this, in sincerity and truth, with a single eye and an upright heart, and inward impressions, answerable to outward expressions." That is the truth in the inward part, which God requires, Ps. 51. 6. For what good will it do us to assemble with a God that searches the heart? (5.) Put away the strange gods, both Chaldean and Egyptian idols, for those were most in danger of revolting to. It should seem by this charge, which is repeated, v. 23. that there were some among them that privately kept in their closets the images or pictures of those dunghill-deities, which came to their hands from their ancestors, as heir-looms of their families, though it may be, they did not worship them; these Joshua earnestly urges them to throw away. Do not serve them, destroy them, lest you be tempted to serve them." Jacob pressed his household to do this, and at this very place; for when they gave him up the little images they had, he buried them under the oak that grows by Shechem, Gen. 33. 2, 4. Perhaps the oak mentioned here, v. 26. was the same oak, or another in the same place, which might be well called the oak of reformation, is there were idolatrous oaks.

15. And if it seem evil unto you to serve the Lord, choose you this day whom you will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served, that were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord. 16. And the people answered and said, God forbid that we should forsake the Lord, to serve other gods; 17. For the Lord our God, he it is that brought us up, and our fathers, out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and which did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed: 18. And the Lord drave out from before us all the people, even the Amorites which dwelt in the land: therefore will we also serve the Lord; for he is our God. 19. And Joshua said unto the people, Ye cannot serve the Lord: for he is a holy God; he is a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins. 20. If ye forsake the Lord, and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he hath done you good. 21. And the people said unto Joshu-
ua, Nay, but we will serve the Lord. 22. And Joshua said unto the people, Ye are witnesses against yourselves that ye have chosen you the Lord, to serve him. And they said, We are witnesses. 23. Now therefore put away, said he, the strange gods which are among you, and incline your heart unto the Lord God of Israel. 24. And the people said unto Joshua, the Lord our God will we serve, and his voice will we obey. 25. So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem. 26. And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God, and took a great stone, and set it up there under an oak, that was by the sanctuary of the Lord. 27. And Joshua said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us; for it hath heard all the words of the Lord which he spake unto us: it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest ye deny your God. 28. So Joshua let the people depart, every man unto his inheritance.

Never was any treaty carried on with better management, nor brought to a better issue, than this of Joshua's with the people, to engage them to serve God; the manner of his dealing with them shows him to be in earnest, and that his heart was much upon it, to leave them under all possible obligations to cleave to Him, particularly the obligation of a choice, and of a covenant.

1. Would it be any obligation upon them, if they made the service of God their choice—he here puts them to their choice; not as if they were anteceendent indifferent whether they served God or no, or as if they were at their liberty to refuse his service, but because it would have a great influence upon their perseverance in religion, if they embraced it with the reason of men, and with the resolution of men. These two things he here brings them to.

1. He brings them to embrace their religion rationally and intelligently, for it is a reasonable service. The will of man is apt to glory in its native liberty, and, in a jealousy for the honour of that, adheres with most pleasure to that which is its own choice, and is not imposed upon it; therefore it is God's will that this service should be, not our chance, or a force upon us, but our choice. Accordingly.

1. Joshua fairly puts the matter to their choice, v. 13. Where he proposes the candid and just, that stand for the election. The Lord, Jehovah, on one side, and on the other side, either the gods of their ancestors, which would pretend to recommend themselves to these that were fond of antiquity, and that which was received by tradition from their fathers, or the gods of their neighbours, the Amorites, in whose land they dwelt, which would assimilate themselves into the affections of those that were complaisant and fond of good fellows. God supposes there were those to whom, upon some account or other, it would seem evil to serve the Lord. There are prejudices and objections which some people raise against religion, which, with those that are inclined to the world and the flesh, have great force. It seems evil to them, hard and unreasonable, to be obliged to deny themselves, mortify the flesh, take up their cross, &c. But being in a state of probation, it is fit there should be some difficulties in the way, else there were no trial. [3.] He refers it to themselves, "Choose you whom ye will serve, choose this day, that the matter is laid thus plainly before you, speedily bring it to a head, and do not stand hesitating." Eliah, long after this, referred the decision of the controversy by the prophets, between Jehovah and Beal to the considerations of those with whom they were contending, 1 Kings 18, 21. Joshua's putting off the matter here to this plain intimates two things, First, That it is the will of God we should every one of us make religion our serious and deliberate choice. Let us state the matter impartially to ourselves, weigh things in an even balance, and then determine for that which we find to be really true and good. Let us resolve on the service of God, and let us judge, because we know no other way, but because really, upon search, we find no better. Secondly, That religion has so much self-evident reason and righteousness on its side, that it may safely be referred to every man that allows himself a free thought, either to choose or refuse it; for the merits of the cause are so plain, that no considerate man can do otherwise but choose it. The case is so clear that it determines itself. Perhaps we are inclined to put it to them to their choice, thus to try if there were any among them, who, upon so fair an occasion given, would shew a coolness and indifference toward the service of God; whether they would desire time to consider and consult their friends, before they gave in an answer; that if any such should appear, they might set a mark upon them, and warn the rest to avoid them. [4.] He directs their choice in this matter, by an open declaration of his own resolutions. But as for me and my house, whatever you do, we will serve the Lord, and I hope you will all be of the same mind." Here he resolves, First, For himself; As for me, I will serve the Lord. Note, The service of God is nothing below the greatest of men; it is so far from being a diminution and disparagement to princes and those of the first rank to be religious, that it is their greatest honour, and adds the brightest crown of all glory to them. Observe how positive he is, "I will serve God." It is no abridgment of our liberty to bind ourselves with a bond to God. Secondly, For his house, that is, his family, his children, and servants, such as were immediately under his eye and care, his inspection and influence. Joshua was a ruler, a judge in Israel, yet he will not make his necessary appellation to his good servants an excuse, for the neglect of family-religion. Those that have the charge of many families, as magistrates and ministers, must take special care of their own, 1 Tim. 3, 4, 5. I and my house will serve God.

1. "Not my house, without me." He would not engage them to that work, which he would not set his own hand to. As some who would have their children and servants, not be so themselves; that is, they would have them go to heaven, but intend to go to hell themselves. 2. "Not, J. without my house." He supposes he might be forsaken by his people, but in his house, where his authority was greater, and more immediate, there he would overrule. Note, When we cannot bring as many as we would to the service of God, we must bring as many as we can, and extend our endeavors to the utmost sphere of our activity; if we cannot reform the land, let us put away iniquity far from our own tabernacle. 3. "First, J. and then my house." Note, Those that lead and rule in other things, should be first in the service of God, and go before in the best things. Lastly, He resolves to do this, whatever others did. Though all the families of Israel should revolt from God, and serve idols, yet Joshua and his family will steadfastly ad
here to the God of Israel. Note, Those that resolve to serve God, must not mind being singular in it, nor be drawn by the crowd to forsake his service. Those that are bound for heaven, must be willing to stand against the stream, and must not do as the most do, but as the best do.

(2.) The matter being thus put to their choice, they immediately determine it by a free, rational, and intelligent, declaration, for the God of Israel, against all competitors whatsoever, v. 16-18. Here, [1.] They concur with Joshua in this resolution, being influenced by the example of so great a man, who had been so great a blessing to them, v. 18. We also will serve the Lord. See how much good great men might do, if they were but zealous in religion, by their influence on their inferiors. [2.] They startle at the thought of apostatising from God, v. 16. God forbid! the word intimates the greatest dread and detestation imaginable; "Far be it, far be it from us, that we or our's should ever forsake the Lord to serve other gods."

We must be lost to all sense of justice, gratitude, and honour, ere we can harbour the least thought of such a thing." Thus must our hearts rise against all temptations to desert the service of God: Get thee behind me, Satan. [3.] They give very substantial reasons for their choice, to show that they did not make it purely in compliance to Joshua, but from a full conviction of the reasonableness and equity of it. They make this choice for, and as a suitable protest against, any other thing. They are willing to do every kind things God had done for them, bringing them out of Egypt through the wilderness into Canaan, v. 17, 18. Thus they repeat to themselves Joshua's sermon, and then express their sincere compliance with the intentions of it. Secondly, Of the relation they stood in to God, and his covenant with them, "We will serve the Lord, v. 18, for he is our God, who has graciously engaged himself by promises, and whom we have by solemn vow engaged ourselves." 2. He brings them to embrace their religion resolutely, and to express a full purpose of heart to cleave to the Lord. Now that he has them in a good mind, he follows his blow, and drives the nail to the head, that it might, if possible, be a nail in a sure place. Fast bind, fast find.

(1.) In order to this he sets before them the difficulties of that engagement, as that it might be thought discouraging, v. 19, 20. Ye cannot serve the Lord, for he is a holy God, or as it is in the Hebrew, he is the holy Gods, intimating the mystery of the Trinity, three in one; holy, holy, holy, holy Father, holy Son, holy Spirit. He will not forgive. And ye forsake him, he will do you hurt. Certainly Joshua does not intend hereby to deter them from the service of God as impracticable and dangerous. But, [1.] He perhaps, as a preventive of the suggestions of seducers, who tempted Israel from their God, and from the service of him, with such insinuations as these; that he was a hard master, his work impossible to be done, and he not to be pleased, and if displeased, implacable and revengeful; that he would confine their respects to himself only, and would not suffer them to show leanings to any other; and any other thing was very unlike the gods of the nations, which were easy, and neither holy nor jealous. It is probable that this was then commonly objected against the Jewish religion, as it has all along been the artifice of Satan ever since he tempted our first parents, thus to misrepresent God and his laws, as harsh and severe; and Joshua by his tone and manner of speaking might make them perceive he intended it as an objection, and would put it to them how they would keep their ground against the force of it. Or, [2.] He thus expresses his godly jealousy over them, and his fear concerning them, that, notwithstanding the professions they now made of zeal for God and his service, they would afterward draw back from it, and would find him just and jealous to avenge it. Or, [3.] He resolves to let them know the worst of it, and what strict terms they must expect to stand upon with God, that they might sit down and count the cost. "Ye cannot serve the Lord, except you put away all other gods, for he is holy and jealous, and will by no means admit a rival, and therefore you must be very watchful and careful, for it is at your peril, if you desire his service; better you had never known it." Thus though our Master has assured us that his yoke is easy, yet lest, upon the presumption of that, we should grow remiss and careless, he has also told us that the gate is straight, and the way narrow, that leads to life, that we may therefore serve to enter, and not seek only. "You cannot serve God and mammon; therefore if you resolve to serve God, you must renounce all competitions with him. You cannot serve God in your own strength, nor will he forgive your transgressions for any righteousness of your own; but all the seed of Israel must be justified and must glory in the Lord alone, as their righteousness and strength, Isa. 45. 24, 25. They must therefore come off from all confidence in their own sufficiency, else their purposes would be to no purpose. Or, [4.] Joshua thus urges on them the seeming discouragements which lay in their condition, he tells them that they were drawn from a promise yet more expressive and solemn, that they would continue faithful to God and their religion. He draws it from them that they might catch at it the more earnestly, and hold it the faster.

(2.) Notwithstanding this statement of the difficulties of religion, they declared a firm and fixed resolution to continue and persever in the service of the Lord, v. 24. "Now, but we will serve the Lord, we will think never the worse of him for his being a holy and jealous God, nor for his confining his servants to worship himself only. Justly will he consume them that forsake him, but we never will forsake him; not only we have a good mind to serve him, and we hope we shall, but we are at a point, we cannot bear to hear any entreaties to leave him, or to turn from following after him. Nay, but we will serve the Lord." This resolution they repeat with an explication, v. 24. "The Lord our God will we serve, not only be called his servants, and wear his livery, but our religion shall rule us in every thing, and his voice will we obey." And in vain do we call him Master and Lord, if we do not the things which he saith, Luke 6. 46. This last promise they make, in answer to the charge Joshua gives them, v. 22, that, in order to their perseverance, they should, [1.] Put away the images and relics of the strange gods, and not keep any of the tokens of those other lovers in their custody, if they resolved their Maker should be their Husband; they promise in this to obey his voice. [2.] That they should incline their hearts to the God of Israel, use their authority over their own hearts to engage them to God's way and will, rather than to suit them, but to settle them so. These terms they agreed to, and thus, as Joshua explains the bargain, they strike it, The Lord our God will we serve.

II. The service of God being thus made their deliberate choice, Joshua binds them to it by a solemn covenant, v. 25. Moses had twice publicly ratified this covenant between God and Israel, at Mount Sinai, Exod. 24, and in the plains of Moab, Deut. 29. 1. Joshua had likewise done it once, ch. 8. 31, 32, and now the second time. It is here called a
statute and an ordinance, because of the strength and perpetuity of its obligation; and because even this covenant bound them to no more than what they were antecedently bound to by the divine command.

Now, to give it the formalities of a covenant, 1. He calls witnesses, no other than themselves, v. 22; 

Ye are witnesses that we have chosen the Lord; he promises himself that they would never forget the solemnities of this day, but if hereafter they should break this covenant, he assures them that the professions and promises they had now made, would certainly rise up in judgment against them, and condemn them; and they agreed to it, v. 26. We are ready, let us be judged out of our own mouths, if ever we be false to our God." 2. He put it in writing, and inserted it, as we find it here, in the sacred canon; he wrote it in the book of the law, v. 26. in that original which was laid up in the side of the ark, and from thence, probably, it was transcribed into the several copies which the princes had for the use of each tribe. There it was written, that their obligation to religion by the divine precept, and that of their own promise, might remain on record together. 3. He erected a memorandum of it, for the benefit of those who perhaps were not conversant with writing, v. 26, 27. He set up a great stone under an oak, as a monument of this covenant, and perhaps wrote an inscription upon it, (by which stones are made to speak,) signifying the intention of it. When he says, It had heard what was past, he tacitly upbraids the people with the hardness of their hearts, as if this stone had heard two good purposes as some of them; and if they should forget what was now done, this stone would so far preserve the remembrance of it, as to reproach them for their stupidity and carelessness, and be a witness against them.

The matter being thus settled, Joshua dismissed this assembly of the grandees of Israel, v. 28, and took his last leave of them, well satisfied in having done his part, by which he had delivered his soul; if they perished, their blood would be upon their own heads.

29. And it came to pass after these things, that Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the Lord, died, being a hundred and ten years old. 30. And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-serah, which is in mount Ephraim, on the north side of the hill of Gaash. 31. And Israel served the Lord all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that overlived Joshua, and which had known all the works of the Lord, that he had done for Israel. 32. And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel brought up out of Egypt, buried they in Shechem, in a parcel of ground which Jacob bought of the sons of Hamor, the father of Shechem, for a hundred pieces of silver; and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph. 33. And Eleazar, the son of Aaron, died; and they buried him in a hill that pertaineth to Phinehas his son, which was given him in mount Ephraim.

This book, which began with triumphs, here ends with funerals, by which all the glory of man is stained.

1. Here is Joseph buried, v. 32. He died about two hundred years before in Egypt, but gave commandment concerning his bones, that they should not rest in their grave until Israel had rest in the land of promise; now therefore, the children of Israel, who had brought this cistern full of bones with them out of Egypt, visited it along with them in all their marches through the wilderness; (it is probable, that Ephraim and Manasseh, in taking particular care of it,) and kept it in their camp till Canaan was perfectly reduced, now at last they deposited it in that piece of ground which his father gave him near Shechem, Gen. 48, 22. Probably it was upon this occasion that Joshua called cut for all Israel to meet him at Shechem, (v. 1,) to attend Joseph's coffin to the grave there; so that the sermon in this chapter served both for Joseph's funeral sermon, and his own farewell sermon; and if it was, as is supposed, in the last year of his life, the occasion might very well remind him of his own death being at hand, for he was now just at the same age that his illustrious ancestor Joseph was arrived at when he died, one hundred and ten years old; compare v. 29, with Gen. 50, 26. 2. Here is Joshua's death, v. 29, 30. We are not told how long he lived after the coming of Israel into Canaan. Dr. Lightfoot thinks it was about seventeen years; but the Jewish chronologers generally say it was about twenty-seven or twenty-eight years. He is here called the servant of the Lord, the same title that was given to Moses, (ch. 1. 1.) when mention was made of his death; for though Joshua was in many respects inferior to Moses, yet in this he was equal to him, that, according as his work was, he approved himself a diligent and faithful servant of God. And he that traded with his two talents, had the same approbation that he had who traded with five; Well done, good and faithful servant. Joshua's burying place is here said to be on the north side of the hill of Gaash, or the quaking hill; the Jews say it was so called, because it trembled at the burial of Joshua, to upbraid the people of Israel with their stupidity, in that they did not lament the death of that great and good man so as they ought to have done. Thus, at the death of Christ, our Joshua, the earth quaked. The learned Bishop Patrick observes, that there is no mention of any days of mourning for Joshua, as there were for Moses and Aaron, in which, he says, St. Hierom and other of the fathers think there is a mystery, namely, that under the law, when life and immortality were not brought to so clear a light as they are now, they had reason to mourn and weep for the death of their friends; but now that Jesus, our Joshua, has opened the kingdom of heaven, we may rather rejoice.

3. Here is the death and burial of Eleazar the chief priest, who, it is probable, died about the same time that Joshua did, as Aaron in the same year with Moses, v. 33. The Jews say that Eleazar, a little before he died, called the elders together, and gave them a charge as Joshua had done. He was buried in a hill that pertained to Phinehas his son, which came to him, not by descent, for then it would have pertained to his father first, nor had the priests any cities in mount Ephraim; but either it fell to him by marriage, as the Jews conjecture, or it was freely bestowed upon him, to build a country-seat on, by some pious Israelite, that was well affected to the priests. The hill he had to be given him; and there he buried his dear father. Lastly, We have a general idea given us of the state of Israel at this time, v. 31. While Joshua lived, religion was kept up among them under his care and influence; but soon after he and his con-
temporaries died, it went to decay, so much oftentimes does one head hold up: how well is it for the gospel church, that Christ, our Joshua, is still with it, by his Spirit, and will be always, even unto the end of the world!

AN

EXPOSITION,

WITH

PRACTICAL OBSERVATIONS,

UPON THE BOOK OF

JUDGES.

This is called in the Hebrew Shepher Shophtim, the Book of Judges, which the Syriac and Arabic versions enlarge upon, and call it, The Book of the Judges of the children of Israel; the judgments of that nation being peculiar, so were their judges, whose office differed vastly from that of the Judges of our nations. The LXX entitle it only Ἐπάρτια, Judges. It is the history of the commonwealth of Israel, during the government of the Judges from Othniel to Eli; so much of it as God saw fit to transmit to us. It contains the history (according to Dr. Lightfoot's computation) of two hundred and ninety-nine years; reckoning to Othniel of Judah, forty years; to Ehud of Benjamin, eighty years; to Barak of Naphtali, forty years; to Gideon of Manasseh, forty years; to Abimelech his son, three years; to Tola of Issachar, twenty-three; to Jair of Manasseh, twenty-two; to Jephthah of Manasseh, six; to Ibzan of Judah, seven; to Elon of Zebulon, ten; to Abdon of Ephraim, eight; to Samson of Dan, twenty; in all two hundred and ninety-nine. As for the years of their servitude, as where Eglon is said to oppress them eighteen years, and Jabin twenty years, and so some others, those must be reckoned to fall in with some or other of the years of the Judges. The judges here appear to have been of eight several tribes; that honour was thus diffused, until at last it centered in Judah. Eli and Samuel, the two judges that fell not within this book, were of Levi. It seems, there was no Judge of Ruben or Simeon, Gad or Asher. The history of these Judges in their order we have in this book, to the end of ch. 16. And then in the five last chapters we have an account of some particular memorable events which happened, as the story of Ruth did, (Ruth 1. 1.) in the days when the Judges ruled, but it is not certain in which Judge's days; but they are put together at the end of the book, that the thread of the general history might not be interrupted. Now as to the state of the commonwealth of Israel during this period.

I. They do not appear here either so great or so good as one might have expected the character of such a peculiar people should have been; that were governed by such laws, and enriched by such promises. We find them wretchedly corrupted and wretchedly oppressed, by their neighbours about them, and no where in all the book, either in war or council, do they make any figure proportionable to their glorious entry into Canaan. What shall we say to it? God would hereby show us the lamentable imperfection of all persons and things under the sun, that we may look for complete holiness and happiness in the other world, and not in this. Yet,

II. We may hope that though the historian in this book enlarges most upon their provocations and grievances, yet there was a face of religion upon the land; and however there were those among them, that were drawn aside to idolatry, yet the tabernacle-service, according to the law of Moses, was kept up, and there were many that attended it. Historians record not the common course of justice and commerce in a nation, taking that for granted, but only the wars and disturbances that happen; but the reader must consider the other, to balance the blackness of them.

III. It should seem that in these times each tribe had very much its government in ordinary within itself, and acted separately, without one common head, or council, which occasioned many differences among themselves, and kept them from being or doing anything considerable.

IV. The government of the Judges was not constant, but occasional, when it is said that after Ehud's victory the land rested eighty years. and after Barak's forty, it is not certain that they lived, much less that they governed, so long; but they and the rest were raised up and animated by the spirit of God to do particular service to the public when there was occasion, to avenge Israel of their enemies, and to purge Israel of their idolatries, which are the two things principally meant by their judging Israel. Yet Deborah, as a prophetess, was attended for judgment by all Israel, before there was occasion for her agency in war, ch. 4. 4.